



# Č e s k ý t e l e k o m u n i k a č n í ú ř a d

se sídlem Sokolovská 219, Praha 9  
poštovní přihrádka 02, 225 02 Praha 025

**DRAFT**

***Convenience translation from Czech – Czech version prevails***

Prague, 27 May 2022

Art. NO. 25 085/2022-611

The Czech Telecommunications Office (hereinafter referred to as the "Office" or "CTU") as the competent state administration authority pursuant to Section 108(1)(b) of Act No. 127/2005 Coll., on Electronic Communications and on Amendments to Certain Related Acts (Act on Electronic Communications), as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") and Act No. 500/2004 Coll, Administrative Procedure Code, on the basis of the results of the public consultation carried out pursuant to Section 130 and the consultation pursuant to Section 131 of the Act, the decision of the Council of the CTU pursuant to Section 107(9)(b)(2) and in order to implement Section 51 of the Act, issues a measure of a general nature

## **Market Analysis No. A/3/XX. 2022-X,**

### **Market 3 - wholesale market for access to mobile services.**

#### Article 1

#### **Results of the relevant market analysis**

(1) The CTU has analysed the relevant market No 3 - the wholesale market for access to mobile services ('the relevant market').

(2) On the basis of the analysis, the CTU finds that the relevant market is not an effectively competitive market during the time period under analysis because undertakings with significant market power are active on it and remedies under national or European Union competition law are not sufficient to address the problem and that measures to prevent further deterioration of competition are necessary on that market in order to protect competition and to protect end users, in particular, preventing the squeezing out of certain competitors from the retail market by imposing unfair contractual conditions in that wholesale market to the detriment of end-users in the retail market.

#### Article 2

#### **Proposal for the designation of an undertaking with significant market power**

On the basis of the analysis of the relevant market, the CTU proposes to designate T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s., with registered office at Tomíčková 2144/1, Prague 4 - Chodov, ID No 64949681, O2 Czech Republic a.s., with registered office at Za Brumlovkou 266/2, Prague 4 - Michle, ID No 60193336, and Vodafone Czech Republic a.s., with registered office at náměstí Junkových 2808/2, Prague 5 - Stodůlky, ID No 25788001, as undertakings with significant market power on this market.

36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67

### Article 3

#### **Draft obligations that the CTU intends to impose in the interests of competition and user protection**

It is proposed to impose obligations on undertakings with significant market power under Section 51(6)(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of the Act:

(a) transparency pursuant to Section 82 of the Act, to publish information relating to access to the extent defined in (d);

b) non-discrimination pursuant to Section 81 of the Act;

1. apply equivalent conditions in equivalent circumstances to other businesses,

2. to provide services and information to other businesses on the same terms and conditions and to the same quality as it provides for its own services;

c) separate records of costs and revenues in accordance with Section 86 of the Act so that:

1. when setting prices at retail and wholesale level, it has been demonstrated that there is no unjustified cross-financing,

2. supporting documents were available to verify the costs and revenues for each service;

d) access to and use of specific network elements and associated facilities pursuant to Section 84 of the Act, namely the obligation to meet the reasonable requests of all undertakings entitled to apply for access under the Act for access to a public communications network or network facilities and to wholesale electronic communications services provided by an undertaking with significant market power for the provision of mobile services as defined in the product definition of the relevant market, i.e. services including data services, voice services and SMS services;

e) related to price regulation under Sections 56 and 57 of the Act, so that wholesale prices will be set on the basis of the principle of prohibition of margin squeeze.

### Article 4

#### **Entry into force**

This measure of a general nature shall enter into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the Telecommunications Bulletin.

68

## Justification

### 69 Part A

70 The CTU, observing persistent problems on the market and in response to the  
71 Commission's decision of 17 February 2022, supplemented the analysis of the relevant market  
72 No.3 - the wholesale market for access to mobile services pursuant to Sections 51 to 53 of the  
73 Act and Section 131(2) penultimate sentence of the Act. The relevant market is determined by  
74 the Measure of a general nature No. OOP/1/05.2021-5 establishing the relevant markets in the  
75 electronic communications sector, including the criteria for the assessment of significant  
76 market power (the "Measure"), in accordance with Commission Recommendation (EU)  
77 2020/2245 of 18 December 2020 on relevant product and service markets in the electronic  
78 communications sector susceptible to ex ante regulation under Directive (EU) 2018/1972 of  
79 the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a European Electronic  
80 Communications Code (the "Recommendation").

### 81 **Part B - Methodology for the definition of relevant markets, analysis of relevant markets, 82 assessment of significant market power and determination of remedies in the field of 83 electronic communications in the Czech Republic**

84 The CTU proceeded with the relevant market analysis in accordance with the  
85 [Methodology for Relevant Market Analyses](#) (the Methodology), which is published on the  
86 CTU's website. The Methodology is generally applicable to all relevant market analyses, is  
87 publicly available and is therefore not reproduced in full in this measure. In addition to the  
88 above mentioned Methodology, the CTU also relied on the Recommendation for its analysis.

### 89 **Part C - Introduction to the analysis of Relevant Market 3 - the wholesale market for 90 access to mobile services**

#### 91 **C.0 Preamble - Summary of the conclusions of the mobile market analysis 2021- 92 2022**

93 According to an international comparison carried out by the European Commission,  
94 **prices for mobile services on the retail market in the Czech Republic are up to 90%  
95 higher** than the EU average. In the case of **data prices, the Czech Republic is up to 200%  
96 above the average, according to a comparison by Cable.co.uk.**

97 The reason for the high prices in the retail market is the low level of competition in the  
98 retail market, which is also hampered by high prices in the wholesale market, especially in data  
99 services, and which the 3 MNOs use to close the market to other players<sup>1</sup>.

#### 100 **Failure of effective competition in the wholesale market**

101 The Czech retail mobile market has been an **oligopoly** since the beginning, **with 3  
102 MNOs** (O2, T-Mobile and Vodafone, formerly a duopoly of Radiomobil and Eurotel), which  
103 currently **control**, directly or through MVNOs linked to them by ownership, **approximately  
104 98% of the retail market**<sup>2</sup>. Only around 2% of the market share is accounted for by  
105 independent players, i.e. independent MVNOs. The 3 MNOs coordinate their strategy in a tacit

<sup>1</sup> The average prices of data services on the wholesale market are higher than the prices of these services on the retail market, the product offer is limited on the wholesale market and does not allow the entry of new players or the replicability of MNOs' offers on the retail market.

<sup>2</sup> Measured by sales volume in the retail market.

106 collusion, leading to foreclosure and market sharing. This is evidenced, among other things,  
107 by the high prices mentioned above, the **long term stable market shares and the high**  
108 **EBITDA margins of the MNOs, which are close to 40% and among the highest in the EU.**

#### 109 **Imperfect competition and failure to compete**

110 The reason for the low level of competition (and also high retail prices) is mainly due to  
111 the **lack of effective competition in the wholesale market, which is the impact of the joint**  
112 **significant market power of the MNOs.** Clear evidence of a market failure is the fact that the  
113 average **wholesale data price was approximately twice as high as the average retail price**  
114 **in both 2020 and 2021.** In the **2021** analysis, **up to 82% of MNO retail tariffs were non-**  
115 **replicable by MVNOs due to lack of or insufficient wholesale supply.** In **2022**, according  
116 to the current market analysis, the **situation has worsened and 84% of tariffs are already**  
117 **non-replicable.** The main problem is the replicability of data offerings, in particular tariffs that  
118 contain larger or large volumes of data. This fact was also confirmed to the CTU by MVNOs in  
119 a questionnaire survey conducted by the CTU in 2022.

#### 120 **Wholesale and retail markets stagnate**

121 The not improving situation on the wholesale market, which to a large extent hinders  
122 the improvement of the situation on the retail market (see the Czech Republic's consistently  
123 poor position in international comparisons), **cannot be reversed without regulatory**  
124 **intervention. Even the application of competition law is not sufficient** to remedy this. The  
125 **entry of a new MNO, which would reverse the situation in both markets using national**  
126 **roaming, is not expected by the CTU before 2025**, if at all. The **entry of another player**  
127 **into the wholesale market is not possible in the timeframe considered due to the high**  
128 **barriers to entry, including limited spectrum.**

129 **The continued dysfunction of competition in the mobile market will also pose a**  
130 **threat to the "triple-play" market**, i.e. packages of mobile services, fixed internet and TV,  
131 which are steadily gaining in popularity in the Czech Republic. All 3 MNOs are also major  
132 providers of fixed services and are already beginning to use bundling effectively to drive  
133 competitors out of the market - due to the unattractive or lack of a wholesale offer of mobile  
134 services, smaller competitors cannot replicate the bundled offer, or have to sell this offer at a  
135 significantly lower margin than before.

#### 136 **Economic forecast and implications for the mobile market**

137 Already significantly elevated (above 10%) **inflation increases the risk of future price**  
138 **increases, which will be compounded by rising input prices, especially energy prices,**  
139 which will rise by another 30% or so in H2 2022 and **may be used by MNOs as a reason for**  
140 **inadequate price increases not only in the retail but also in the wholesale market.**

#### 141 **Proposal for measures to make the wholesale market competitive**

142 Therefore, for the above reasons, the CTU proposes to proceed to ex ante regulation  
143 of the wholesale market, knowing that the 3C test has been clearly demonstrated in the area  
144 of barriers to entry, wholesale market dysfunction, and that competition law is not a sufficient  
145 tool to fundamentally change the functioning of the market in the Czech Republic, as has also  
146 been confirmed by the Office for the Protection of Competition (ÚOHS), BEREC and the EC.

147 As well as concerted practices have been demonstrated by 3 MNOs under the AIRTOURS  
148 test.

149 **3 Criterion test for demonstrating the appropriateness of ex-ante regulation in**  
150 **terms of its structure**

151 **Criterion 1 - existence of significant and not temporary structural, legal or regulatory**  
152 **barriers to entry**

153 To assess this criterion, an analysis of the individual barriers to entry is used:

- 154 1. Limited spectrum = analysis shows that insufficient spectrum is available for the new  
155 MNO;
- 156 2. High investment intensity = demonstrated in the analysis e.g. based on the amount of  
157 investment of 3 existing MNOs, analysis of complexity and duration of network  
158 infrastructure construction;
- 159 3. Insufficient and cost disadvantageous existing wholesale supply = demonstrated in the  
160 analysis e.g. by replicability test;
- 161 4. Ineffective MVNO market entry = demonstrated by analysis of low market share,  
162 analysis of differences (e.g. in addressing the offer) between MVNOs linked with MNOs  
163 by ownership and independent MVNOs, analysis of replicability and international  
164 comparison of MVNOs position in other markets;
- 165 5. High investment in brand marketing = proven by analysis;
- 166 6. Inability to achieve economies of scale = proven by analysis of the structure of the  
167 wholesale and retail market in the Czech Republic.

168 In the context of the Czech mobile services market, it is true that there are MVNOs on  
169 the market, but they cannot enter the market in an efficient way due to the unreplicability of  
170 retail offers, so their share remains negligible. Furthermore, there are regulated means of entry  
171 for new players in the Czech Republic (national roaming from the 5G auction or wholesale data  
172 offers from the 4G and 5G auctions); however, these are not feasible in the relevant timeframe.  
173 According to the CTU's analysis, national roaming will not be implemented before the end of  
174 2024 and the wholesale data offers not only do not allow access to voice services, which are  
175 currently still demanded by the majority of customers, but also, even in the case of the  
176 theoretical possibility of their integration on a single SIM, do not allow for tariff replication for  
177 MVNOs. In terms of the price level of regulated wholesale offers for 4G and 5G data, these,  
178 combined with commercial wholesale agreements for voice and SMS services for a single  
179 customer on a single SIM<sup>3</sup>, do not substantially improve the replicability of MNO products for  
180 MVNOs, especially for "Light MVNOs".

181 Therefore, the CTU considers that the first criterion is fulfilled.

182 **Criterion 2 - Market structure not conducive to effective competition within a given time**  
183 **horizon**

---

<sup>3</sup> In the opinion of the CTU, the possibility of combining these offers on a single SIM is rather theoretical.

184 The analysis of market developments (e.g. prices, market shares of MNOs, market  
185 shares of MVNOs, revenues, profitability, etc.) is used to evaluate this criterion, specifically:

- 186 1. Consistently high price in the retail market - demonstrated by international EC  
187 comparison and Cable.co.uk comparison (up to 200% higher than EU average);
- 188 2. Stably low share of independent MVNOs on the retail market not exceeding 2% in  
189 terms of revenues: i.e. 98% of the retail market is controlled by MNOs and MVNOs  
190 linked to them by ownership; according to international comparisons, there are only  
191 two functional models of an efficient market - aggregate MVNO market share on  
192 the retail market above 10% (e.g. in Germany) or existence 4. and another operator;  
193 neither model is feasible in the Czech market at least until the end of 2024 under  
194 current conditions (4th MNO on the basis of national roaming will enter the  
195 wholesale market fully in 2025 at the earliest and independent MVNOs cannot  
196 exceed their low market share in the long term due to non-competitive wholesale  
197 supply);
- 198 3. Twice as higher average data price on the wholesale market than the average price  
199 on the retail market;
- 200 4. Deterioration of replicability of MNO products by MVNOs in the retail market to 84%  
201 (84 % of MNO retail tariffs are non-replicable);
- 202 5. Market dynamics in terms of prices - despite a certain decline in retail prices, the  
203 Czech Republic has not been able to move from the last place in the international  
204 comparison, in all monitored tariffs prepared by the EC;
- 205 6. Market dynamics in terms of market share - the share of the three MNOs is stable  
206 at 98% compared to the market dynamics in the EU where the CAGR of MVNOs is  
207 +6% or more;
- 208 7. High level of profitability - according to publicly available sources, the profitability of  
209 the three MNOs is almost 40%;
- 210 8. Low market elasticity - demand is consistently inelastic throughout the period under  
211 review. A change in demand does not affect the price change in any way.

212 The CTU assessed, in particular on the basis of the stagnation of MVNO market shares,  
213 that the market was not developing towards effective competition. In addition, the CTU found,  
214 based on international statistics, that prices for retail mobile services in the Czech Republic  
215 are among the highest in the EU, especially for data prices. This conclusion is further reinforced  
216 by the fact that wholesale prices are not falling at nearly the same rate as retail prices, which  
217 means that the room (margin) for MVNOs to operate in the mobile market is steadily shrinking.

218 Furthermore, the market structure was assessed as not conducive to effective  
219 competition on the basis of the application of game theory, which showed that unlike the retail  
220 market, where MNOs have a financial incentive to maintain the market structure, including  
221 market shares, at the current stable and very high aggregate level, the wholesale market is  
222 even dysfunctional and the measurement of market shares is practically irrelevant. More than  
223 50% of all SIMs in the wholesale market are placed with MVNOs that are linked to them by  
224 ownership. In terms of voice traffic, in terms of the use of wholesale supply, up to 72% of  
225 wholesale supply is sold by the 3 MNOs to the 3 MVNOs linked to them by ownership. The  
226 situation is similar (72 %) for SMS offerings. In the case of the data offer, the share of the  
227 MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership is as high as 73 %. Moreover, the share of wholesale  
228 sales to MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership is increasing every year. Thus, MNOs keep



229 the share of independent MVNOs in the retail market stable at around 2%<sup>4</sup>. The wholesale  
 230 market thus only serves 2% of the retail market in a relevant way, moreover very limited due  
 231 to the quality (price) limitation of the MNOs' offers to independent MVNOs. This constraint has  
 232 even increased, as is evident from the deterioration in the replicability of MVNO tariffs on the  
 233 retail market compared to the 2021 market analysis. MVNOs are already squeezed into  
 234 offering a price level of up to CZK 300, whereas in 2021 this threshold level was CZK 500.

235 Further evidence of the dysfunctional nature of competition in the market can also be  
 236 found in the elasticity of demand for mobile services and its development - demand is  
 237 consistently inelastic throughout the period under review. A change in demand does not affect  
 238 the price change in any way.

239 All of these indicators confirm that the relevant market is not conducive to effective  
 240 competition and that, on the contrary, the market situation is continuously deteriorating.

241 **Criterion 3 - Competition law is insufficient in itself to adequately address the market**  
 242 **failures identified**

243 In addition to its own analysis, the CTU also provided a statement from the Office for  
 244 the Protection of Competition confirming that competition law is not sufficient to remedy the  
 245 failures identified. BEREC also agreed with this conclusion and the Commission did not raise  
 246 any specific reservations in its Decision.

247 **MNOs act in tacit collusion and have significant joint market power, as demonstrated**  
 248 **by the analysis of the so-called Airtours criteria, carried out according to the European**  
 249 **Commission's methodology**

250 **"Zero" criterion - market is conducive to tacit collusion**

251 This criterion is assessed on the basis of an assessment of whether, by its structure,  
 252 the market is conducive to tacit collusion. This is assessed by analysing the number of players  
 253 in the market, their market shares, symmetric position or, for example, the homogeneity of  
 254 services. Oligopolistic telecoms markets with a limited number of players (typically mobile  
 255 markets) are considered to be eligible for tacit collusion as they are markets with a low number  
 256 of players (3-4), which have stable market shares that are essentially symmetric and which  
 257 provide comparable mobile services. This also applies to the relevant market analysed. The  
 258 selected main findings for this criterion can be summarised:

- 259 1. Game theory has shown that MNOs have a financial incentive to maintain tacit  
 260 collusion in both retail and wholesale markets;
- 261 2. The market share of independent MVNOs in the retail market has remained at 2%  
 262 for a long time<sup>5</sup> and they have not been able to enter the wholesale market due to  
 263 the aforementioned barriers; or
- 264 3. MNOs keep the wholesale market dysfunctional and non-competitive - MNOs serve  
 265 a significant majority of the wholesale market (98%-99% of supply depending on  
 266 the type of service component<sup>6</sup>) e.g. higher data prices in the wholesale market

---

<sup>4</sup> Measured by revenue volume.

<sup>5</sup> Measured by revenue volume.

<sup>6</sup> voice, SMS or data

267 than in the retail market, most of the wholesale supply is consumed by MVNOs with  
 268 ownership links with MNOs, or the fact that none of the MVNOs changed wholesale  
 269 service providers in the period under review.

## 270 **Criterion 1 - Transparency**

271 This criterion assesses whether each member of the oligopoly is able to detect the  
 272 behaviour of the other members in order to verify whether they behave in the same way or not,  
 273 i.e. whether they follow the same tacitly coordinated strategy. This requires the existence of a  
 274 so-called focal point and the possibility of transparent monitoring of all players. In the case of  
 275 the Czech market, the CTU has concluded that the focal point is the retail prices of mobile  
 276 services, against which wholesale prices can be assessed, and that these prices are  
 277 observable and transparent for all members of the tacit collusion, although there are multiple  
 278 tariffs with different parameters and prices. This conclusion was also supported by BEREC,  
 279 which stated that "market transparency may in principle be sufficient to meet the Airtours  
 280 criteria".

281 For a more detailed explanation, the CTU adds that each MNO can easily monitor the  
 282 level of wholesale prices offered by other MNOs through the level of retail prices of MVNO  
 283 services active on other mobile networks. Wholesale prices (of MNOs) directly affect retail  
 284 prices (of MVNOs), which is of course generally a basic principle allowing the CTU to intervene  
 285 and regulate wholesale markets in general. If one MNO were to deviate from the unified  
 286 approach and lower its wholesale prices in an attempt to gain a larger share of the wholesale  
 287 market, then these lower wholesale prices would translate into lower retail prices that are  
 288 publicly available and therefore observable by other MNOs. All MNOs know which MVNOs are  
 289 accessing and receiving access from which MNOs and can thus easily monitor the retail prices  
 290 and offers of MVNOs in the networks of the other two MNOs.

291 The fact that there has been no change in the wholesale operator<sup>7</sup> by MVNOs since  
 292 2014 also points to a dysfunction in the wholesale market. Whenever an MVNO initiates  
 293 commercial negotiations with one MNO, which becomes common knowledge in the market  
 294 almost immediately, other MNOs simply do not enter into any effective discussions with such  
 295 an MVNO.

296 In addition to the findings already mentioned in criterion zero, the following selected  
 297 main findings can be summarised:

298 1. Market transparency has been proven not only by market mapping (mapping of  
 299 tariffs) and replicability analysis based on publicly available data, but also by the  
 300 transparency of the so called "non-public" MNOs offers on the retail market, which,  
 301 in addition to the fact that they are on the decline in the market and are used only  
 302 minimally<sup>8</sup>, are also transparent - either they are found in the MNOs' price lists (and  
 303 thus are not actually non-public offers) or they are traceable from public sources  
 304 (which even specialise in collecting information on these offers, but themselves  
 305 state that the "vast majority" of customers do not use them<sup>9</sup>), of which the CTU  
 306 provided evidence;

<sup>7</sup> The CTU does not consider a change of wholesale operator to be a forced change caused by a merger/purchase and a change of ownership of the MVNO.

<sup>8</sup> Thus, they are irrelevant to the analysis in terms of quantitative analysis.

<sup>9</sup> For example, <https://mojeretence.ictx.cz/>.



307 2. The aforementioned application of game theory has already demonstrated that it is  
 308 directly disadvantageous for MNOs to deviate from the tacit collusion; the CTU has  
 309 also demonstrated the functionality of a retaliatory mechanism in the event of MNOs  
 310 deviating from the tacit collusion, which is also based in principle on financial  
 311 incentives for MNOs;

312 3. The non-functionality of the wholesale market and the impossibility of replication of  
 313 the core and prospective data-oriented tariffs of MNOs on the retail market by  
 314 MVNOs was also demonstrated on the basis of the CTU questionnaire survey  
 315 among MVNOs.

## 316 **Criterion 2 - Sustainability**

317 This criterion assesses whether the state of tacit collusion is sustainable, i.e. whether  
 318 there are retaliatory measures in place in the event of behaviour deviating from the common  
 319 course of conduct (common strategy). The crucial point for the assessment of this criterion is  
 320 whether there is a specific measure identified on the market that could be used by the other  
 321 members of tacit coordination to deter (preventively or reactively) deviating behaviour. The  
 322 CTU found this criterion to be met based on the historical conduct of the MNOs where 2 MNOs  
 323 were able to react within days to the price reduction by the last MNO and as a result there was  
 324 no change in market shares or further attempts at similar reductions and deviations, indicating  
 325 the effectiveness of this demonstrated retaliatory measure. The CTU further added reasoning  
 326 on the retaliatory mechanism. The CTU further elaborated the analysis based on game theory,  
 327 according to which in the market under review it is not advantageous for any MNO to deviate  
 328 from the existing common tacitly coordinated strategy of not allowing effective market entry of  
 329 MVNOs or other players into the wholesale market, thereby protecting their existing retail  
 330 market shares.

## 331 **Criterion 3 - existence of external factors**

332 This criterion assesses whether the foreseeable reaction of actual and potential  
 333 competitors and consumers would jeopardise the outcomes expected as a result of the joint  
 334 strategy. The CTU has assessed this criterion as meaning that there are significant barriers to  
 335 entry by another network operator and, at the same time, that neither the demand side nor the  
 336 (current or potential) competition of potential tacit colluders has the power to disrupt any tacit  
 337 collusion. This is particularly true in the time horizon covered by the analysis.

338 The joint significant market power and in particular the tacit collusion of the 3 MNOs in  
 339 the retail and wholesale markets was also evidenced by a mathematical application of game  
 340 theory - **none of the MNOs has an economic incentive to change their behaviour and not**  
 341 **be part of the tacit collusion.**

## 342 **Proposal for measures to increase competitiveness and market attractiveness**

343 The CTU's ambition is to achieve an improvement in the application of regulatory  
 344 instruments that would significantly increase the level of competition and the price level in the  
 345 retail market (Austria is currently 50% below the EU average in the current price comparison),  
 346 similar to the situation in Austria in 2012-2013.

347 **The CTU proposes to introduce wholesale market regulation that sets wholesale**  
 348 **prices for MVNOs based on the principle of margin squeeze test.**

349 Such a reduction in wholesale prices **will enable a gradual reduction in the price**  
 350 **level of mobile services on the retail market in the Czech Republic from the current level**  
 351 **of 90% above the EU average<sup>10</sup> to the EU average.** These measures will work in synergy  
 352 with the possible entry of another MNO into the Czech market in 2025 or later.

353 **Settlement of the Commission's observations pursuant to the decision of 17 February**  
 354 **2022**

Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
On the first criterion of the 3C test		
Points 77 and 78	<p>Following the serious doubts raised, the Commission considers that the draft measure is not sufficiently forward-looking as required by Article 67(2) of the Code.</p> <p>The Commission takes note of the CTU's proposal to impose the proposed regulation for a period not exceeding four years and then to conduct a mid-term market assessment. In this respect, the Commission does not question the possibility or even the usefulness of a mid-term market assessment, in particular because of the rapidly changing market environment, but considers that the CTU's notified proposal for action should already at this stage be based on a forward-looking analysis as required by Article 67(2) of the Code. In the Commission Staff Working Document accompanying the 2020 Recommendation on relevant markets, the Commission stated that "Since ex ante regulation addresses a lack of effective competition that is expected to persist over time in line with the duration of the review period, the market analysis carried out by the NRA must be forward-looking". Moreover, "a tendency towards effective competition does not necessarily imply that the market will reach a state of effective competition during the review period. It simply means that there is clear evidence of market dynamics during the period, which suggests that a state of effective competition will be achieved in the foreseeable future without ex ante regulation in the market concerned."</p>	<p>The CTU has carried out a forward-looking analysis in accordance with Article 67(1) of the Treaty. Notwithstanding the fact that the CTU has carried out a forward-looking analysis, such as the analysis of national roaming or the conclusions of the market survey and the application of game theory, all these (and other) parts of the analysis indicate that the poor market situation will remain unchanged without regulatory intervention until at least the end of 2024 (see e.g. Chapter C.8 or the time definition of the relevant market) and proposes to set remedies for this period.</p>
Point 79	<p>The Commission does not dispute that barriers to entry in the mobile market (first criterion) are typically high for new entrants to become infrastructure operators and wholesale service providers. <b>However, regulated access options are available to interested parties in the Czech market.</b> Under the terms of the 5G auction in 2020, O2 is obliged to provide access to national roaming on its networks not only to CentroNet (a new entrant in the mobile market and one of the winners of the 5G auction), but also to Nordic Telecom (which won 20 MHz of spectrum in the 5G auction on top of the 80 MHz already won in the 2017 auction) and PODA (as the winner of the 3.6-3.8 GHz auction in 2017). The Commission understands that in order to qualify for regulated national roaming, access bidders must</p>	<p>The CTU agrees that there is a regulated approach to national roaming, but this will not affect the market situation as estimated by the CTU before 2025, as the CTU suggests in Section C.8 below.</p>

<sup>10</sup> In the case of data prices, the difference is up to 200%, according to a comparison by Cable.co.uk.

Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
	<p>demonstrate that they have achieved coverage of 10% of the population for 5G services, plus a service availability condition defined as 500 base stations. The Commission considers, as already stated in the letter of serious doubts, that two new entrants (Nordic Telecom and PODA) have either already reached or are close to reaching the required number of base stations.</p>	
<p>Point 80</p>	<p>In addition, the obligation to provide access to O2 spectrum on cost-based terms is valid until 2029, so the Commission considers that it is in the interest of access seekers to enter the market as quickly as possible to cover their costs and to benefit from this regulation over a longer period, which should allow for the replicability of existing mobile service offerings. Moreover, the CTU has the necessary legal tools at its disposal to enforce this existing regulatory obligation. Furthermore, in its response to the request for information, the CTU confirmed that the national roaming obligation provides that O2 may not prohibit eligible bidders from providing wholesale services<sup>34</sup>.</p>	<p>The CTU refers to its response above, where it concluded that national roaming will not have an impact on the market situation before 2025.</p>
<p>Point 81</p>	<p>The Commission takes note of the CTU's view, as expressed in the Notice and responses to information requests, that potentially eligible access seekers are currently unable to enter the market and are expected to enter the market in 2026 or even later. However, the CTU does not support this conclusion with any convincing evidence. The Commission also notes that it was the CTU itself that imposed the network access obligation on O2 for the period up to 2029. The Commission assumes that the timeframe of the access obligation imposed on O2 is based on the principle of proportionality, to allow access seekers to enter the market early enough to enjoy regulated services for a number of years and to provide services while they roll out their networks. According to O2's statement, national roaming can indeed be provided to Nordic Telecom as early as 2022.</p>	<p>The CTU has partially accepted the Commission's comments and has shortened the horizon and the product market definition on the basis of the additional analysis, the market investigation and the technical analysis. The CTU supports this analysis with the specific evidence set out in Section C.8.</p>
<p>83</p>	<p>Moreover, the long entry period described by the CTU does not reflect the experience of a fourth operator entering the market in other Member States. The entry of a fourth operator in Slovakia (which the CTU itself cites as an example) demonstrates that a new operator can start competing with an incumbent within a few years. Similar accelerated entry has occurred in Poland (Play), France (Iliad) and Italy (Iliad).</p>	<p>The time horizon of 'several years' within which a new entrant can start competing with incumbents corresponds to the time horizon for which this regulation is set, i.e. until the end of 2024. The CTU does not disagree with the Commission's comment on this point.</p>
<p>84</p>	<p>The obligation imposed on all 5G spectrum holders to provide MVNOs with access to provide mobile data services should further reduce barriers to entry in the retail market. This obligation should be fulfilled by mobile network providers by mid-2022, but already at this stage the Commission notes that T-Mobile, in its publicly available reference offer, opens up the possibility 'to provide to its subscribers any other electronic communications services not covered</p>	<p>As the CTU states in Section 5.3, the regulated wholesale offers mentioned above only concern data services and are therefore not able to ensure the desired effect on the analysed market. For the case, in the CTU's view, of the purely theoretical possibility of combining these offers with other wholesale products for voice and SMS on 1 customer SIM, the CTU has carried out a replicability analysis in Chapter 5.3 and concluded that T-Mobile's published offer, in the</p>

Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
	by this Treaty that a Party is authorised to provide under its certificate'.	<p>case of a purely theoretical combination with commercial wholesale agreements, would not substantially improve the low replicability of the MNO offers for medium and larger MVNOs and would even worsen it for smaller MVNOs.</p> <p>The CTU is also conducting a review of compliance with the obligation to publish wholesale bids from the 5G auction. However, these obligations are not capable of replacing the proposed regulation for the reasons described in Section 5.3.</p>
85	Further, based on information from the CTU, there is clear evidence of MVNO presence in the market and that entry into the retail market is still possible and occurring, although the potential for growth may be limited. As of 2014, 68 of the 133 currently active MVNOs provide mobile services. Over the past five years, the number of MVNOs has fluctuated between 162 and 133. Several new MVNOs enter the market each year and some MVNOs exit the market. The Commission considers that all these MVNOs have entered the market on the basis of commercial agreements.	<p>As described in chapters 2.2 and 3.1, the CTU does not dispute the formal possibility to enter the market as MVNOs, but these MVNOs are not able to gain any relevant market position and exert competitive pressure on the MNOs due to the significant market power of the MNOs - see the market share of independent MVNOs, which in the long term does not exceed 2% (measured by revenues).</p> <p>The international comparisons presented in Chapter 2.2 also show that MVNOs in the Czech Republic have a significantly lower market share than in competing developed markets.</p> <p>The CTU therefore assesses the entry of independent MVNOs on the market as inefficient due to the barrier of non-replicability of MVNOs' retail offers.</p>
86	The Commission recognises that MVNOs currently operating in the market face replication problems with the retail offerings of mobile network operators. However, the already existing spectrum licence-based regulation referred to above should, on the one hand, strengthen competition at wholesale level and, on the other hand, provide opportunities for access seekers to provide high-speed Internet access services to the same extent as those services are provided by the relevant 700 MHz allocation holder.	<p>As the CTU describes above and later in the analysis, the regulated national roaming referred to in this comment cannot be expected before 2025. By then, ex ante regulation must be in place.</p> <p>See also the settlement of paragraph 84.</p>
87	The evidence presented in the draft measure therefore does not support the conclusion that the first criterion is met.	See above. On specific evidence, the CTU refers in particular to Chapter C.8 on the expectation of national roaming.
On the second criterion of the 3C test		
88	As regards the second criterion (tendency towards effective competition), the Commission (like BEREC) acknowledges the existence of competition problems in the Czech mobile market. There is still room for more competition at retail level, as prices charged remain above the EU average. Even MVNOs cannot offer competitive prices to subscribers due to burdensome conditions at wholesale level. However, the Commission notes that some wholesale and retail prices have decreased in recent years. Moreover, as mentioned above, the trend towards effective competition does not necessarily mean that the market will reach a state of effective competition during the review	Although the CTU is aware of the declining prices on the retail market, this trend is significantly slower compared to other EU Member States, which means that the Czech Republic's position is not improving or even deteriorating in relative terms. As the CTU illustrates in Chapter C.7 and also 3.2, the trend in the Czech Republic is not towards effective competition, but instead the level of competition is steadily decreasing.

Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
	<p>period. The access obligations imposed under spectrum licences should open up the market to new entrant(s) with the ambition to become the fourth mobile network operator. In addition, regulated access to mobile data should help existing MVNOs to update their offerings.</p>	
89	<p>The Commission therefore considers that the CTU has not sufficiently taken into account the importance of the existing regulation, which can improve the competitive situation in the market during this market review period.</p>	<p>The CTU refers here to the evaluation of the current regulation and its expected impact on the market no earlier than 2025 above.</p>
<p>On the third criterion of the 3C test</p>		
90	<p>Finally, in view of the fact that the first and second criteria are not met, the Commission maintains its concerns expressed in the letter of serious doubts, but leaves open the question whether the third criterion is met. Although the Commission does not consider that the proposed regulation is proportionate, it recognises that regulatory intervention by the CTU in the form of spectrum licence conditions should play a key role in ensuring that market conditions improve in the Czech Republic.</p>	<p>The CTU maintains its position that the application of competition law alone will not sufficiently ensure that the identified market failures are remedied. This conclusion was also explicitly supported by the Czech Competition CTU.</p>
<p>On market transparency</p>		
94	<p>In analysing the CTU's arguments on retail pricing strategy, the Commission maintains its view that retail prices are indeed difficult to monitor. In this respect, the Commission does not share BEREC's view. Firstly, in recent years, a large number of discount offers have played a significant role in the market and allowed retail customers to benefit from lower prices. The CTU now observes that two of the three incumbent mobile operators have significantly reduced the number of individual discount offers and apply public price lists. However, if the third operator is still generally pursuing a strategy of retaining its customers by offering lower targeted offers, the transparency of the market as well as the collusive behaviour of the three MNOs must be called into question.</p>	<p>The CTU insists that non-public offers do not play a role in the market and their number is significantly decreasing. This is described in Chapter 5.1.</p>
95	<p>The CTU argues that retention pricing aims to retain existing customers, not to attract new customers (as new potential customers do not see these prices). The Commission does not dispute this. However, this different pricing strategy of one of the three mobile network operators suggests that (i) one operator is pursuing a pricing strategy different from any alleged common market behaviour and (ii) the behaviour of this operator shows that it cannot act independently of its own end-users, as it needs to attract them with new offers in order to maintain a contractual relationship with them. Both of the above findings contradict the finding of SMP.</p>	<p>See above and further in detail in Section 5.1. The CTU further notes that the number of non-public offers is so low and insignificant in terms of the overall market that it does not constitute a different pricing strategy of one of the operators that would prove that there is no tacit collusion in the market.</p>
<p>On the sustainability of tacit collusion</p>		



Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
96 a 97	<p>It is essential that the state of tacit collusion can be maintained for some time, i.e. there must be an incentive not to deviate from the common way of behaving in the market. This aspect needs to be analysed from a historical perspective, but also with a view to a forward-looking analysis. This forward-looking analysis must take into account expected or foreseeable market developments in the period up to the next review in order to determine whether a tacit collapse is a likely market outcome.</p> <p>In this context, the Commission refers to the regulatory obligations imposed on O2 (as part of the spectrum conditions) to provide access to national roaming to new entrants holding 5G spectrum. The Commission notes the view of the CTU that regulated access under the spectrum licence will not be granted during this market review. However, this view is not supported by any convincing evidence. In addition, the Commission has learned during its investigation that O2 and Nordic Telecom, without waiting for the eligibility criteria to be met, are in fact continuing negotiations and that market entry is possible later this year. In its submission to the Commission, O2 confirmed that negotiations with Nordic Telecom have progressed to the next stage and that they are currently discussing a draft national roaming contract. Although Nordic Telecom is unlikely to meet the conditions for mandatory provision of national roaming before 2023, O2 estimates, based on ongoing commercial negotiations, that it will provide access to national roaming on its mobile network during 2022. In the hypothetical situation referred to by the CTU, in which such access would not be provided despite meeting the eligibility criteria, the CTU has, as it has acknowledged, the appropriate legal tools to ensure O2's compliance with these regulatory obligations.</p>	<p>See above on the expectation of the effect of national roaming on the market only in 2025, as well as Section C.7 (test of tacit collusion via game theory) and the description of retaliatory mechanisms in Section 5.2.</p> <p>The MNOs are motivated to remain in the tacit collusion based on financial incentives, while there is a functional retaliatory mechanism that would be applied in case the MNOs deviate from the joint strategy.</p>
98	<p>The fact that O2 not only faces pressure from a competitive market, but also has to comply with regulatory obligations, creates a significant asymmetry in the market, as players in an oligopolistic market are no longer in the same position to act independently of their competitors. As BEREC has pointed out, O2 has to comply with its regulatory obligations and will not be able to act independently of operators who can apply for regulated domestic roaming on the basis of cost-based pricing.</p>	<p>See above on the expected effect of national roaming on the market only in 2025. Until then, O2's position will not be different from that of other MNOs. In this respect, the CTU further notes that the fact that O2 has voluntarily auctioned off the block associated with the national roaming obligation does not affect the fact that there is a concerted strategy not to allow MVNOs into the wholesale market in such a way that they are able to compete in the retail market with MNOs.</p>
99	<p>The same applies to the obligation imposed on all 5G spectrum holders to provide access to MVNOs for the purpose of providing mobile data services. This obligation should be met by mobile network operators by mid-2022. The Commission agrees with the CTU that regulated offers that allow access seekers to provide internet-only services should be considered as complementary to mobile services, which typically consist of bundled products that also include voice and SMS services. However, the Commission</p>	<p>See the analysis of T-Mobile's published offer in Section 5.3 and the settlement of paragraph 84. There is no situation in the market where an MNO would provide wholesale data access to an MVNO at a regulated price under a margin squeeze prohibition, while providing additional wholesale services (voice and SMS) on top of that data at prices that would allow the MVNO to replicate the MNO's offerings.</p>



Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
	<p>reiterates that it cannot be excluded at this stage that 5G-based data offers (provided on regulated terms) could be bundled with MVNO commercial agreements covering other services (e.g. voice and SMS). This could increase the attractiveness of MVNO offers. Such a possibility exists in T-Mobile's recently published reference offer. This operator published its offer approximately six months before the legal deadline and before its competitors. The Commission notes that the CTU has decided not to wait for these obligations to be met and their impact on the market.</p>	
100	<p>In addition, there is a significant asymmetry between the three mobile network operators in general, particularly between T-Mobile and O2 on the one hand and Vodafone on the other. In terms of market shares, T-Mobile and O2 have retail market shares in excess of 30 %, while Vodafone is smaller, with market shares below 25 %. This asymmetry is even more significant at the wholesale level, where Vodafone has the largest market share (approximately 46 %), while O2 has approximately 36 % and T-Mobile 17 %. This asymmetry is further accentuated by the different cost structures of the three mobile network operators (in particular Vodafone, which, unlike T-Mobile and O2/CETIN, is not part of a network sharing agreement and operates on the wholesale market).</p>	<p>The retail market shares of network operators are virtually constant over time. This is a consequence of market characteristics, For symmetry see also chapter C.7.</p>
<p>On the retaliation mechanism</p>		
101	<p>The CTU believes that retaliation in this case may occur at both retail and wholesale levels. It explains that non-deviating mobile network operators would respond by reducing their own prices at the retail level. If the incumbents were to enter into a price war, market shares would remain the same (although even this is not certain), but at lower prices and profitability. Given that this outcome would reduce the level of profitability of mobile operators, the CTU argues that the retaliatory mechanism at the retail level provides a credible incentive not to deviate from the common course of conduct. The CTU cites several examples of price competition between mobile network operators and argues that these show that a possible deviation from a common strategy can be immediately punished by an immediate reaction from other players. However, the Commission notes that CTU has not provided any evidence that these price reductions are in any way retaliatory and that they are not a standard element of competition in the market. As regards the need to apply sanctions, the General Court has made it clear that the mere existence of an effective deterrent mechanism is in principle sufficient, since there is no need to apply sanctions if the members of the oligopoly comply with the common policy. The most effective deterrent is one that does not have to be used<sup>38</sup>. In the present case, however, the Commission has concluded on the basis of evidence<sup>39</sup> provided by the CTU that retail price reductions,</p>	<p>On the retaliation mechanism, see the addition of the game theory argument in Chapter C.7.</p>

Point	Reminder:	The CTU's response to the comment
	<p>usually initiated by one operator, will be followed by others, resulting in overall lower retail prices in the market. If a mobile network operator were able to act independently of its competitors and customers, prices would return to or approach their original levels after a period of retaliatory price decreases. However, this has not happened. The price reductions in question cannot therefore be considered an effective retaliatory mechanism, since they do not lead to price changes that do not last long (once the penalty has taken effect, prices should return to a higher level), but are accepted by other market players and are not reversed. This shows the ineffectiveness of such a retaliatory mechanism and calls into question its existence.</p>	
102	<p>The Commission further notes that while it cannot be ruled out that such retaliation may occur, it is difficult to draw a clear conclusion as to the future behaviour of the three incumbent mobile operators. The Commission further considers that the CTU has not sufficiently considered whether the reaction by the MNOs in the retail market to reduce their retail prices in response to possible improved wholesale agreements by one or more MVNOs is plausible. The alleged retaliatory measures in the form of price reductions would have had significant negative effects on the MNOs and would have led to lower profitability and limited growth in retail market share (if the other MNOs had indeed adjusted their strategies).</p>	<p>On the retaliation mechanism, see the addition of game theory arguments in Section C.7 and 5.2.</p>
103	<p>Finally, if the CTU decides to enforce its obligations under the spectrum licence, O2 will be forced to provide access on the basis of regulated prices, regardless of the potential retaliation it would face. Enforcing national roaming in favour of an operator that already has its own infrastructure and spectrum may indeed change the dynamics of the market. This operator would be able to put pressure on the members of the oligopoly both at retail level (as a 'non-conforming' operator) and at wholesale level as a fourth MVNO access provider. BEREC agrees with the Commission that the regulatory obligations imposed on O2 (as part of the 2020 spectrum auction) ensure that O2's behaviour must be so different from other MNOs as to raise doubts as to whether such tacit collusive behaviour could exist during the market review period.</p>	<p>With regard to the enforcement of the existing regulatory obligation for national roaming, the CTU refers in particular to its comments on the Commission's comments on the first criterion of the so-called 3-criteria test, in particular with regard to the expected effect of national roaming only in 2025.</p>

355 **C.1 Basis for regulation - the state of the Czech mobile market**

356 According to a comparison by the European Commission, prices for mobile services in  
 357 the Czech Republic are still the highest in the entire European Union. This is a long-term trend  
 358 over the last decade, with prices for mobile services, especially mobile data, among the most  
 359 expensive in Europe. In addition to the European Commission, Strategy Analytics (Teligen  
 360 Tariff & Benchmarking) has consistently reported high prices for mobile services in the Czech  
 361 Republic in its analyses, including the latest analysis from the end of 2021, where the Czech

362 Republic's position has deteriorated compared to 2020. In particular, in the area of tariffs with  
363 higher data volumes, the Czech Republic continues to be ranked as the country with the worst  
364 situation (position) in the EU<sup>11</sup> .

365 Mobile data prices offered by the three major network operators in the wholesale  
366 market are more than twice as higher<sup>12</sup> than the already very high retail prices. Thus, the  
367 already severe situation for the average wholesale data price has worsened for H1 2021  
368 compared to 2020: the price has remained unchanged and the average retail data price has  
369 fallen between 2020 and H1 2021. Compared to 2020, this implies an even more intense  
370 squeeze of MVNOs from the retail market by the existing three mobile operators. Up to 84%  
371 of MNO products are currently not replicable by MVNOs, which represents a deterioration from  
372 the previous relevant market analysis carried out by the CTU in 2021, when the non-  
373 replicability rate of MNO offers was 82%.

374 In the past, the CTU has tried to improve the competitive environment in the mobile  
375 market by using other regulatory means within the scope of its competences under the Act. In  
376 particular, by increasing the number of network operators (MNOs) on the mobile market in the  
377 Czech Republic by setting conditions for new entry in tenders for frequency allocations for the  
378 operation of mobile networks. There have also been several legislative changes in the past  
379 period to enable faster switching between service providers, including eliminating switching  
380 costs for consumers. At the same time, the CTU has acted as a mediator in negotiations  
381 between MNOs and MVNOs within its remit and has issued opinions accordingly.  
382 Nevertheless, an adequate level of competition has not been achieved in the market, in  
383 particular at price levels comparable to those achieved in effective competitive markets within  
384 the EU, as documented by the CTU in the analysis presented in section C.3 below.

385 The unsatisfactory situation and development of the mobile market in the Czech  
386 Republic was further aggravated by the situation when T-Mobile terminated the wholesale  
387 contracts of a large part of MVNOs in its network in 2021. There is therefore uncertainty in the  
388 contractual relations between MNOs and MVNOs in the wholesale market. It is possible that a  
389 similar situation could recur at any time, inter alia because wholesale contracts normally  
390 contain the right for MNOs to terminate the contracts within a relatively short period of three  
391 months without giving reasons. The risk of uncertainty and instability in the wholesale market,  
392 particularly with regard to the possibility of MVNOs being squeezed out, is also due to the fact  
393 that in the event of termination of a wholesale contract, negotiating any new contract, whether  
394 with the same or another MNO, would be complex and lengthy, as evidenced, inter alia, by the  
395 experience of the CTU in 2021, when many contracts terminated by T-Mobile took many  
396 months to renew. Despite these contract renewals, however, this practice by T-Mobile has  
397 demonstrated the existence of a potential problem of contract terminations and access denials  
398 in the future.

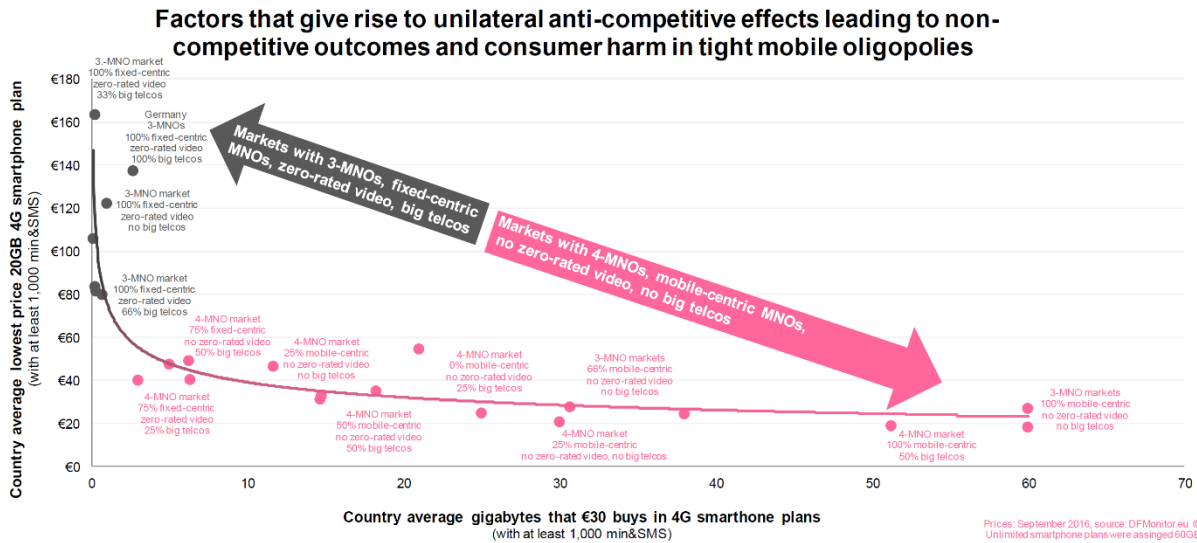
399 The CTU is not the only one to assess the situation on the mobile market in the Czech  
400 Republic negatively. Rewheel Research in its analysis "The Greek mobile market is the most  
401 expensive market in EU"<sup>13</sup> from 2021 cites the Czech Republic as one example of an

---

<sup>11</sup> Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

<sup>13</sup> Source : [https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The\\_3-MNO\\_Greek\\_market\\_is\\_the\\_most\\_expensive\\_market\\_in\\_EU\\_PUBLIC\\_VERSION.pdf](https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The_3-MNO_Greek_market_is_the_most_expensive_market_in_EU_PUBLIC_VERSION.pdf)

402 incompetent oligopolistic market<sup>14</sup> and a market with consistently highest prices. The company  
 403 also analysed the factors that have an impact on the deterioration of competition in the market  
 404 and are harmful to consumers. The Czech Republic meets most of these factors - e.g. the  
 405 presence of 3 MNOs with a significant portfolio of fixed telecommunications services.



406  
 407  
 408  
 409

Image 1: Factors influencing the degree of competition in the mobile market  
 Source: study by Rewheel Research (PUBLIC VERSION), 11/ 2021 - [https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The\\_3-MNO\\_Greek\\_market\\_is\\_the\\_most\\_expensive\\_market\\_in\\_EU\\_PUBLIC\\_VERSION.pdf](https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The_3-MNO_Greek_market_is_the_most_expensive_market_in_EU_PUBLIC_VERSION.pdf)

<sup>14</sup> Although the original analysis is based on data from 2016, Rewheel also presents it in the 2021 analysis. Compared to 2016, there has been no improvement in the level of competition in the Czech Republic (rather a deterioration), so the assessment of the Czech Republic can still be considered relevant.

2016

Index rank	Country	Index	Competition outcome	Oligopoly classification
		100% (max)		
28	Germany	90%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
27	Greece	83%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
26	Portugal	80%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
25	Hungary	80%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
24	Slovak Republic	76%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
23	Czech Republic	73%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
22	Romania	71%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
21	Malta	68%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
20	Belgium	63%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
19	Luxemburg	63%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
18	Spain	63%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
17	Cyprus	60%	Non-competitive	Tight oligopoly
		59%		Threshold
16	Bulgaria	57%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
15	Croatia	56%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
14	Italy	56%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
13	Austria	53%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
12	Slovenia	50%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
11	Ireland	50%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
10	Netherlands	49%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
9	United Kingdom	47%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
8	France	45%	Sub-competitive	Sub-competitive oligopoly
		43%		Threshold
7	Denmark	34%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
6	Poland	34%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
5	Sweden	28%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
4	Estonia	17%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
3	Lithuania	17%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
2	Latvia	13%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
1	Finland	13%	Effective competition	Competitive oligopoly
		0% (min)		

Image 2: Comparison of the degree of competition in mobile markets in European countries

Source: study by Rewheel Research (PUBLIC VERSION), 11/ 2021 - [https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The\\_3-MNO\\_Greek\\_market\\_is\\_the\\_most\\_expensive\\_market\\_in\\_EU\\_PUBLIC\\_VERSION.pdf](https://research.rewheel.fi/downloads/The_3-MNO_Greek_market_is_the_most_expensive_market_in_EU_PUBLIC_VERSION.pdf)

410  
411  
412  
413

414 The situation in the mobile market is therefore very serious and urgently requires  
415 regulatory intervention.

416 **C. 2 Summary of the current situation, Commission decisions and BEREC opinion**  
417 **and adoption of measures**

418 In November 2021, in accordance with Article 32 of the Code and Section 131 of the  
419 Act, the CTU submitted a proposal for long-term ex ante regulation of the wholesale mobile  
420 market for European consultation. The Commission expressed serious doubts about the draft  
421 measure in accordance with Article 32(4) of the Code, which it transmitted to the CTU on 20  
422 December 2021. BEREC adopted its opinion on the serious doubts, partly agreeing with the  
423 Commission's doubts and partly agreeing with the CTU. Subsequently, on 17 February 2022,  
424 the Commission issued a decision under Article 32(6)(a) of the Code requiring the CTU to  
425 withdraw the draft long-term measure.

426 In its decision to withdraw the draft measure, the Commission did not support the  
427 original draft measure of long-term ex ante regulation of the mobile market, in particular in view  
428 of the expected effects of O2's national roaming commitment taken in the 700 MHz radio

429 frequency tender, which the European Commission concluded would increase the level of  
 430 effective competition in this market in the medium to long term. At the same time, the European  
 431 Commission noted that the appropriate approach could be to apply parallel regulatory  
 432 instruments that have the potential to achieve effective competition in the market.<sup>15</sup>

433 At the same time, BEREC, the European association of regulators, although it shared  
 434 some of the European Commission's reservations, concluded in its opinion that the Czech  
 435 wholesale and retail mobile market has serious competition problems.<sup>16</sup>

436 In completing its analysis of the relevant market, the CTU also focused on addressing  
 437 the reservations raised by the European Commission and BEREC in their opinions.

438 In the context of the above, the CTU notes the following for the sake of recapitulation:

- 439 1. The Czech Republic's position in international retail price comparisons has  
 440 worsened. Retail prices for mobile services in the Czech Republic continue to be  
 441 the highest in the EU. Although there is some decline in retail prices in the medium  
 442 term, prices in other EU countries are falling faster than in the Czech Republic. This  
 443 is also confirmed by the latest data and analysis from the European Commission.
- 444 2. The position of independent MVNOs in the retail market is also not improving, with  
 445 their market share stagnating. MVNOs "cannot offer competitive prices to  
 446 subscribers". This is due to 'burdensome conditions' in the wholesale market. The  
 447 wholesale market in the Czech Republic is therefore not functioning as it should,  
 448 i.e. it is not tending to competitive prices in the downstream retail market for mobile  
 449 services. The survival of independent MVNOs and the wholesale market itself is  
 450 threatened.
- 451 3. Based on the information received from relevant market players, and the CTU's  
 452 assessment thereof, the CTU considers that the obligation to provide access on the  
 453 basis of national roaming taken up under the 5G auction will not be fulfilled before  
 454 2025, if at all, creating a delay between the current undesirable situation requiring  
 455 an urgent solution and the effectiveness of this obligation. At present, in the CTU's  
 456 view and based on its analysis, there is also still no certainty of new nationwide

---

<sup>15</sup> In its statement of reasons for the decision of 17 February 2022 pursuant to Article 32(6) of Directive (EU) 2018/1972 (Withdrawal of notified draft measure) in Case CZ/2021/2351: Wholesale market for access to mobile services, the European Commission states, inter alia: "...the Commission (like BEREC) recognises the existence of competition problems in the Czech mobile market. There is still room for more competition at the retail level, as prices set remain above the EU average. Even MVNOs cannot offer competitive prices to subscribers due to burdensome conditions at wholesale level."

The European Commission also states in its decision that "The access obligations imposed under spectrum licences should open the market to new entrant(s) with the ambition to become the fourth mobile network operator. In addition, regulated access to mobile data should help existing MVNOs to update their offerings."

The European Commission goes on to state in a later part of its decision that "In particular, the entry into the market of a new mobile operator that could quickly become an MVNO (either on the basis of national roaming provided by O2 on cost-oriented terms or as a result of spectrum usage rights acquired) and which could also provide MVNO access, can be expected to create additional competitive pressure at both retail and wholesale levels and undermine any potential tacit collusion."

<sup>16</sup> The BEREC opinion states, for example, "BEREC is of the view that the data set provided by CTU, although not complete, shows that the mobile market at both the retail and wholesale level has serious competition problems."

And further: "The overall overall data lead to the conclusion that:

- There is significant market failure at the retail level with the prices established well above the EU average. MVNOs cannot offer competitive prices to subscribers due to the burdensome terms and conditions at the wholesale level.
- The competition in the wholesale market that would trigger competition at the downstream market is insufficient. The behaviour of the three MNOs shows that they exercise their power in order to force the MVNOs to accept commercial agreements that do not allow them to compete with the MNOs on equal terms.
- Market shares are stable and give no indication of tendency towards competition in the near future. "



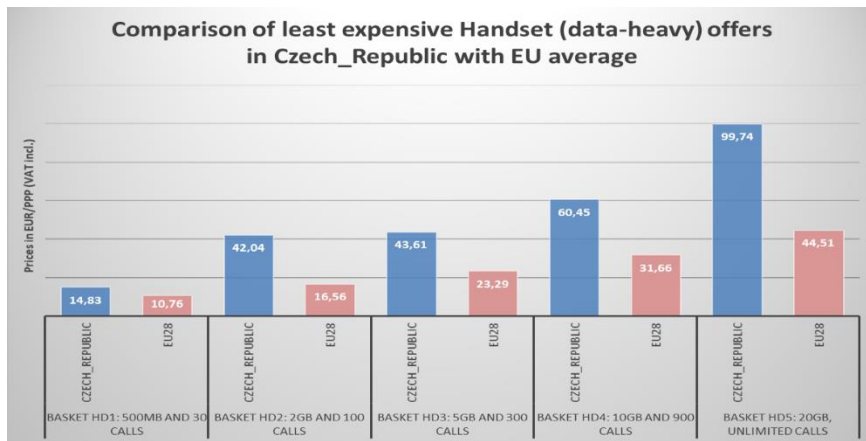
- 457 MNO entry into the retail and wholesale markets based on the use of commercial  
 458 (i.e. unregulated) national roaming for 2024 or beyond.
- 459 4. Regulated access to mobile data on 5G can only help MVNOs upgrade their  
 460 offerings to a limited extent, given the limited 5G coverage, low penetration of  
 461 compatible handsets, the complexity or even impossibility of combining this  
 462 wholesale offering on a single customer SIM with other wholesale voice and SMS  
 463 products and, last but not least, its financial disadvantage, which even exacerbates  
 464 the already worsened replicability of MVNO tariffs.
- 465 5. The CTU has not yet received information that would clearly confirm the interest of  
 466 2 other potential new network operators (who are entitled to national roaming on  
 467 O2's network) to provide access to the wholesale market for MVNOs and thus  
 468 create competitive pressure at the wholesale level and disrupt the tacit collusion.  
 469 Such wholesale provision by them is not even required in the context of the use of  
 470 the national roaming entitlement.
- 471 6. The wholesale market will continue to be volatile: MVNOs may continue to exit the  
 472 market due to unfavourable wholesale terms and the non-replicability of key MNO  
 473 offerings in the retail market.
- 474 7. Wholesale prices could continue to evolve disproportionately to retail prices (e.g.  
 475 increase as they did for the 2020 data price or decrease at a significantly slower  
 476 pace), while retail prices would continue to fall, albeit at a pace insufficient  
 477 compared to other countries.
- 478 8. MVNOs would also continue to be squeezed out of the market through the  
 479 aggressive offering of bundled mobile, fixed internet and TV services by MNOs in  
 480 the retail market, which MVNOs cannot successfully offer due to the non-  
 481 replicability of the mobile component of the bundle in the retail market. This would  
 482 push MVNOs not only out of the retail market for mobile services but also out of the  
 483 fixed market.

### 484 **C.3 International comparison of the retail market situation in the Czech Republic**

485 According to the European Commission's (EC) study "Mobile Broadband Prices in  
 486 Europe 2019"<sup>17</sup> of 19 September 2020, the price level of mobile services on the retail market  
 487 in the Czech Republic was higher by more than 150%. Given the ever increasing demand and  
 488 consumption of mobile data services<sup>18</sup> and the growing importance of mobile data services  
 489 when switching mobile operators in the Czech Republic, this information is alarming and  
 490 supports the thesis of low competition in the mobile telecommunications services market in the  
 491 Czech Republic.

<sup>17</sup> Source : <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/library/mobile-broadband-prices-europe-2019>

<sup>18</sup> E.g. in KPMG's Digital Home 2021 study: <https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/file.pdf>.



492  
493  
494

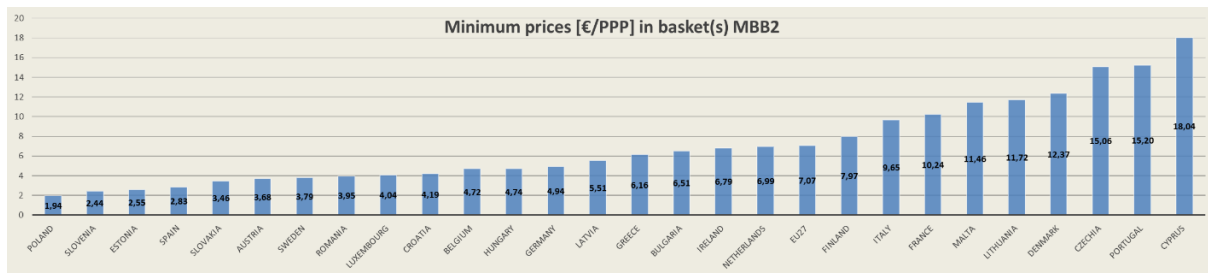
Image 3: Comparison of service prices in the Czech retail mobile market vs. EU average  
Source: the EC study "Mobile Broadband Process in Europe 2019, 19 Sep 2020

		Price in EUR/PPP (VAT included)	Difference with EU average
<b>Basket HD1: 500MB and 30 calls</b>	Czech_Republic	14,83	38%
	EU28	10,76	
<b>Basket HD2: 2GB and 100 calls</b>	Czech_Republic	42,04	154%
	EU28	16,56	
<b>Basket HD3: 5GB and 300 calls</b>	Czech_Republic	43,61	87%
	EU28	23,29	
<b>Basket HD4: 10GB and 900 calls</b>	Czech_Republic	60,45	91%
	EU28	31,66	
<b>Basket HD5: 20GB, unlimited calls</b>	Czech_Republic	99,74	124%
	EU28	44,51	

495  
496  
497

Image 4: Service price differences in the Czech retail mobile market vs. EU average  
Source: the EC study "Mobile Broadband Process in Europe 2019, 19 Sep 2020

498 According to the updated study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020",  
499 the Czech Republic is one of the countries with the highest prices for mobile services:

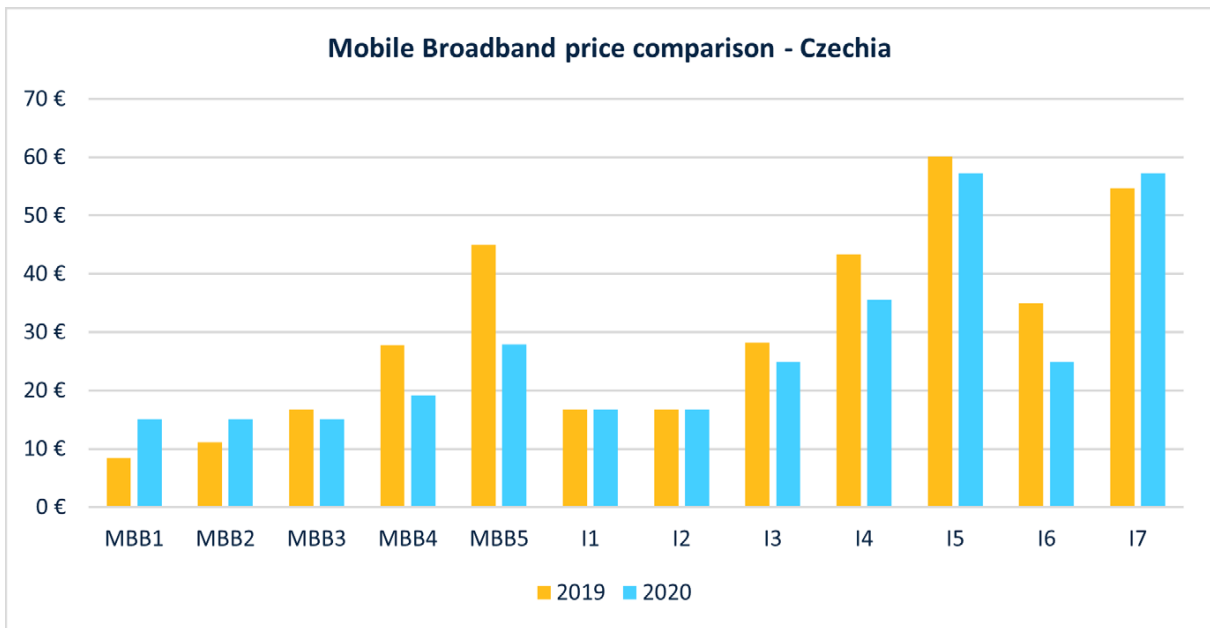


500  
501  
502

Image 5: Service price differences in the retail market for mobile services in the Czech Republic and EU countries  
Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

503 The findings of the study confirm the data from previous periods as well as the CTU's  
504 conclusions on price increases: 'Prices for mobile broadband services in the Czechia show no  
505 clear trend compared to the previous year (2019). Prices for offers including 0.5 GB mobile  
506 data with no calls rose very strongly.'

507 The new study also shows no improvement compared to other EU countries:  
508 'Compared to all EU27 countries, prices for mobile broadband in the Czech Republic are much  
509 higher than the EU average. No offers were found to be less expensive than the EU average.'



510  
511  
512

Image 6: Comparison of retail price developments in the Czech Republic between 2019 and 2020  
Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

**Prices in Czechia compared with EU average\***

MBB1	MBB2	MBB3
● 137%	● 113%	● 63%
MBB4	MBB5	I1
● 60%	● 46%	● 82%
I2	I3	I4
● 67%	● 86%	● 92%
I5	I6	I7
● 107%	● 67%	● 108%

\*deviation in percent from the EU average in the respective basket/bundle combination

513  
514  
515

Image 7: Comparison of retail prices of mobile services in the Czech Republic with the EU average  
Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

## Least Expensive Offers

Usage basket	Provider and offer	EUR/PPP	EU27 average
MBB1: 0.5 GB mobile data with no calls	T-Mobile   Můj svobodný tarif 4 GB	15.06	6.35
MBB2: 1 GB mobile data with no calls	T-Mobile   Můj svobodný tarif 4 GB	15.06	7.07
MBB3: 2 GB mobile data with no calls	T-Mobile   Můj svobodný tarif 4 GB	15.06	9.23
MBB4: 5 GB mobile data with no calls	T-Mobile   Můj svobodný tarif 4 GB	19.17	11.99
MBB5: 20 GB mobile data with no calls	Vodafone   Wi-Fi síť na doma i na chatu	27.88	19.11
I1: 0.5 GB mobile data with 30 calls	o2   GO Data 3 GB	16.72	9.18
I2: 1 GB mobile data with 30 calls	o2   GO Data 3 GB	16.72	10.03
I3: 2 GB mobile data with 100 calls	o2   GO Data 5 GB	24.94	13.40
I4: 5 GB mobile data with 300 calls	Vodafone   Red Basic a Dostatek dat 4GB	35.50	18.47
I5: 20 GB mobile data with 300 calls	Vodafone   Red Standard a Dostatek dat 15GB	57.19	27.60
I6: 5 GB mobile data with 30 calls	o2   GO Data 5 GB	24.94	14.93
I7: 20 GB mobile data with 100 calls	Vodafone   Red Standard a Dostatek dat 15GB	57.19	27.44

516  
517  
518

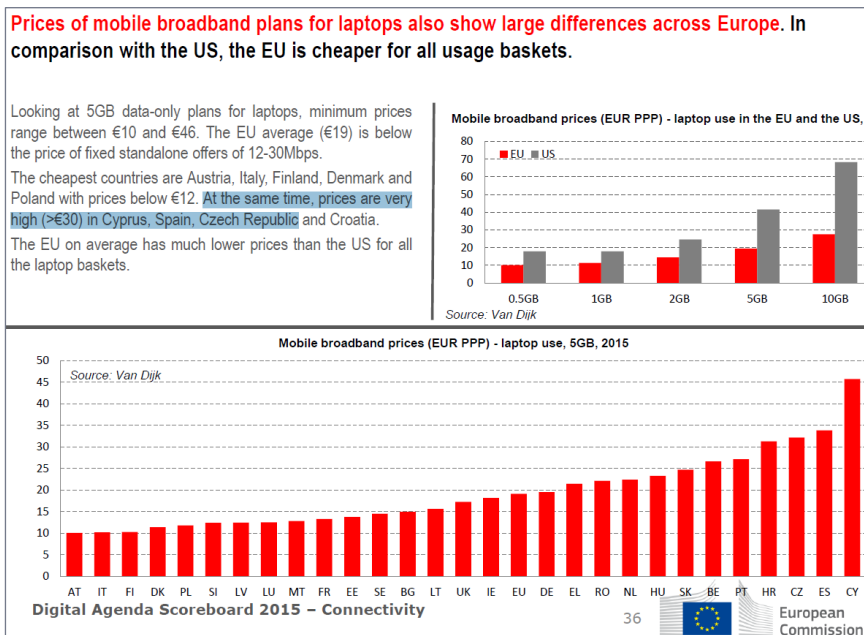
Image 8: Comparison of the cheapest retail mobile tariffs in the Czech Republic with the EU average  
Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

519 The high prices of mobile services in the Czech Republic are systematically  
520 documented by the following studies:

- 521 • EU Digital Economy Scoreboard 2015<sup>19</sup> (European Commission): in the report "Connectivity -  
522 Broadband market developments in the EU" on page 36, it mentions mobile broadband prices and  
523 the Czech Republic as a country with very high prices. In the so called Implementation Report, in  
524 the chapter on the CZ there is no criticism of prices, but instead hope that there will be changes in  
525 the market due to the entry of MVNOs. "In 2014 a significant expansion of the MVNO market took  
526 place in the Czech Republic. Several new MVNOs came onto the market, mainly service providers,  
527 while some have exited the market. MVNOs set up arrangements with MNOs on a commercial  
528 basis, without regulatory intervention. There are currently approximately 80 MVNOs or MVNEs.  
529 Licence conditions related to the spectrum for 4G networks set the obligation to provide wholesale  
530 offers. It is estimated that MVNOs may represent approximately 5 % of the mobile market. The  
531 entrance of MVNOs has contributed to the wider choice of services for consumers and positively  
532 influenced the level of retail prices, together with other factors such as decrease of MTRs or  
533 introduction of new attractive flat rates."

<sup>19</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/library/digital-agenda-scoreboard-2015-strengthening-european-digital-economy-and-society>

- 534 • EU Digital Economy Scoreboard 2016 - Telecom Factsheet<sup>20</sup> : identified a problem with the level
- 535 of retail prices under "Consumer Issues": "The average retail Eurotariff price for roaming is
- 536 0,153EUR per minute of calls made and 0,043EUR per minute of calls received (with alternative
- 537 tariffs more expensive for both calls made and calls received), 0,056 per SMS, generally close to
- 538 EU average. However, 0,178 EUR per MB for data is well beyond the EU average (EU 0,059 EUR
- 539 per MB). On the other hand, average retail price paid for alternative data tariffs per MB was 0,058
- 540 EUR (close to EU average of 0,063) alternative tariffs)".
  
- 541 • EU DESI 2018 Telecom Chapter<sup>21</sup> : The Czech Republic has one of the highest mobile broadband
- 542 (mobile internet) prices in the European Union (EU).
  
- 543 • EU DESI 2019 Telecom Chapter<sup>22</sup> : Pages 5-6 show that prices for mobile users are very high,
- 544 almost double the EU average.
  
- 545 • EU DESI 2019 Connectivity Report<sup>23</sup> : page 31 again mentions that prices in the Czech Republic
- 546 are high.
  
- 547 • EU DESI 2020 Telecom Chapter<sup>24</sup> : page 4 mentions that prices for mobile services remain among
- 548 the highest in the EU.
  
- 549 • EU DESI 2020 Connectivity Report<sup>25</sup> : on pages 24-25 it is mentioned that mobile operators' offers
- 550 are expensive in the CZ.
  
- 551 • Digital Economy and Society Index (DESI) 2021 Czech Republic on page 4: "Broadband prices
- 552 remain among the highest in the EU."
- 553



554  
555

Image 9: EU Digital Agenda Scoreboard 2015

<sup>20</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/library/telecommunications-data-files-digital-scoreboard-2016>

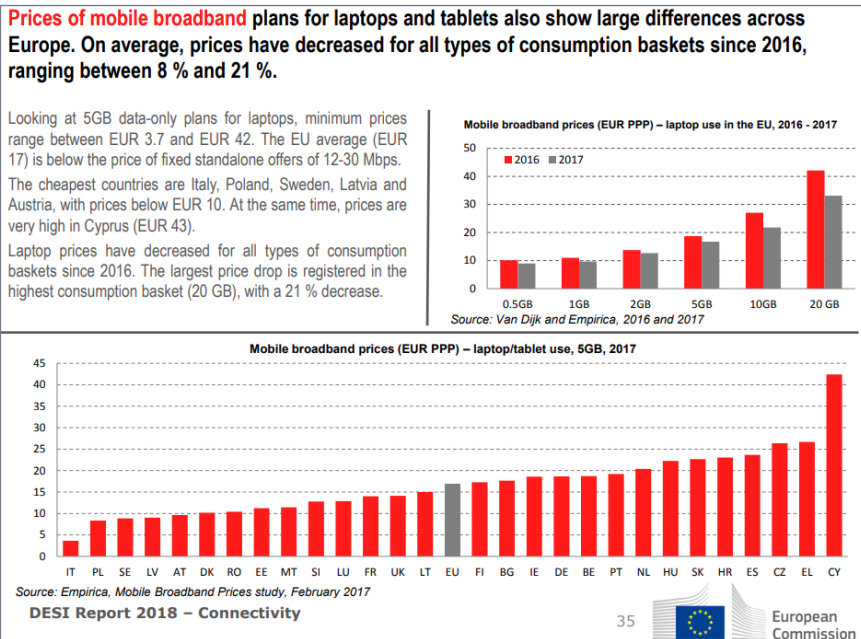
<sup>21</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/library/desi-report-2018-telecoms-chapters>

<sup>22</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/desi-telecoms>

<sup>23</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/desi-telecoms>

<sup>24</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/desi-telecoms>

<sup>25</sup> <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/desi-telecoms>



556  
557

Image 10: EU DESI 2018 Telecom Chapter

Růst v oblasti konektivity celkově zpomalil a klesl těsně pod úroveň průměru EU. Česko však téměř splnilo svůj cíl, pokud jde o plné pokrytí pevným širokopásmovým připojením, a pokrytí přístupovými sítěmi nové generace (NGA) se rozšířilo do té míry, že nyní převyšuje průměr EU. Mezi důvody tohoto zvýšení patří zavádění optických vláken alternativními operátory a modernizace kovové sítě zavedeného operátora na vysokorychlostní technologii VDSL. Počet uživatelů s pevným širokopásmovým připojením vzrostl zejména v městských oblastech, které jsou dobře rozvinuté. Nyní dosahuje 74 % domácností, což je stále pod průměrem EU ve výši 77 %. Výsledky Česka v oblasti superrychlého širokopásmového pokrytí (63 %) jsou o něco lepší než průměr EU (60 %). Z údajů o pokrytí FTTP je však patrná digitální propast mezi městy a venkovem: pokryto je méně než 8 % venkovských oblastí (polovina průměru EU ve výši 14 %), zatímco celkové pokrytí činí 38 %, tedy více než průměr EU dosahující 30 %. Míra využívání rychlého (37 %) a superrychlého (18 %) širokopásmového připojení je pod průměrem EU (41 % a 20 %), což ukazuje výrazně pomalejší tempo růstu. Zavádění superrychlého širokopásmového připojení se věnují noví účastníci na trhu, kdežto

itální ekonomiky a společnosti 2019, zpráva o Česku

Strana 5 z 14

v síti zavedeného operátora je pouze okrajové. Pokrytí mobilním širokopásmovým připojením 4G je téměř sto procentní (99 %). Využívání mobilního širokopásmového připojení (82 %) se v minulém roce mírně zvýšilo, ale je výrazně pod průměrem EU ve výši 96 %. Důvodem tohoto relativně nízkého využití může být skutečnost, že ceny pro uživatele mobilních telefonů patří k nejvyšším v Evropě. Ceny za mobilní širokopásmové připojení pro telefony<sup>2</sup> (42,6 eur) jsou téměř dvojnásobné oproti průměru EU ve výši 22,3 eur. Index cen pevného širokopásmového připojení se však velmi blíží průměru EU.

558  
559

Image 11: EU DESI 2019 Telecom Chapter



**Prices of mobile voice and data plans vary greatly across Europe. Prices have fallen in all but one consumption basket (500 MB + 100 calls). The largest price drop is in the most data-intensive basket (5 GB + 100 calls) which has fallen by 20 % since 2017.**

Looking at the usage basket of 300 voice calls and 1GB data, minimum prices range between EUR 8 and EUR 59 with an EU average of EUR 22 (EUR 2 cheaper than a year ago). The cheapest countries are Luxembourg, Italy, Slovenia, Austria and France, with minimum prices below EUR 10. By contrast, prices are high in Bulgaria (EUR 59), Greece (EUR 56), Hungary (EUR 47), Slovakia (EUR 46) and Czechia (EUR 43).

Source: Commission services based on Empirica, Mobile Broadband Prices study, 2017- 2018

**Mobile broadband prices (EUR PPP) - handset use, 1GB + 300 calls, 2018**

Source: Commission services based on Empirica, Mobile Broadband Prices study, 2018

DESI Report 2019 – Connectivity

32 European Commission

560  
561

Image 12: EU DESI 2019 Connectivity Report

**Broadband price index (Score 0-100, 100 being the best), 2019**

Source Commission services based on Empirica (Retail broadband prices studies)

Retail prices for mobile baskets in Czechia are among the highest in Europe – the country’s broadband price index in the mobile baskets segment is 43, compared to the EU average of 68. As an example, consumers can expect to pay €20.92 (adjusted for purchasing power parity) for the least expensive offer for 1GB mobile data with 30 minutes of calls, which is almost twice the EU average price. The prices in the converged baskets segment are equally high (index of 50, compared to the EU average of 60). At the same time, the fixed broadband price index (76) is above the EU average (64), meaning that customers can benefit from relatively low prices.

562  
563

Image 13: EU DESI 2020 Telecom Chapter

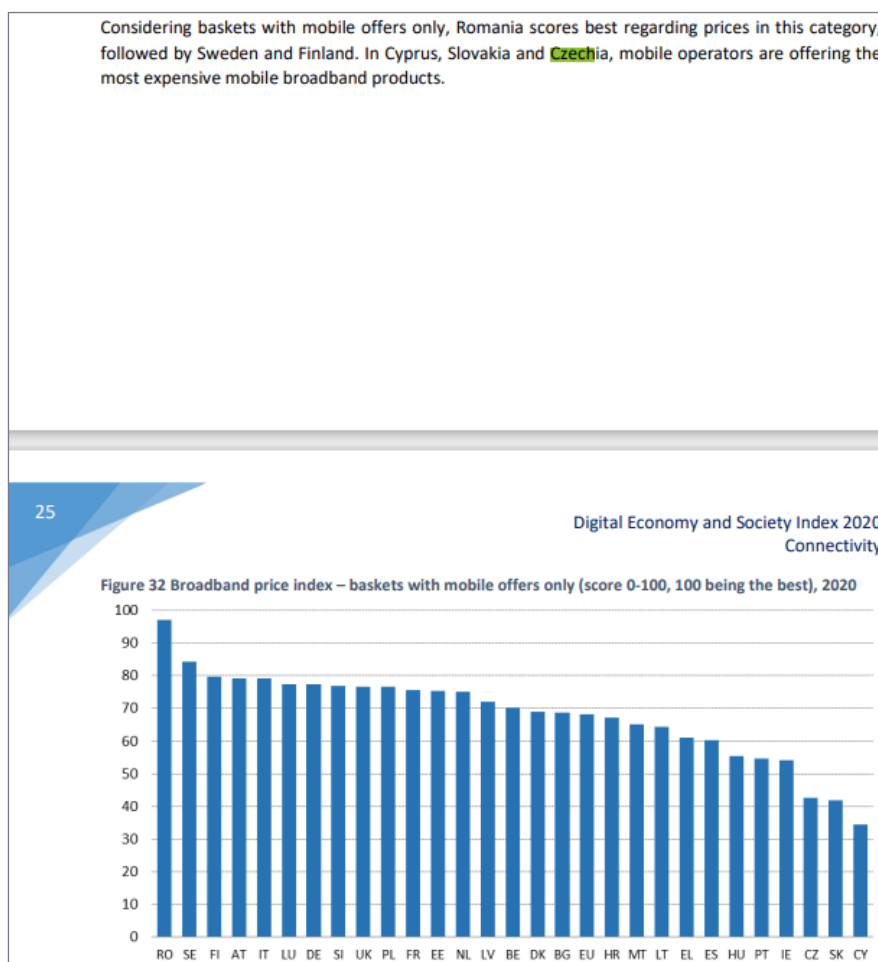


Image 14: EU DESI 2020 Connectivity Report

564  
565

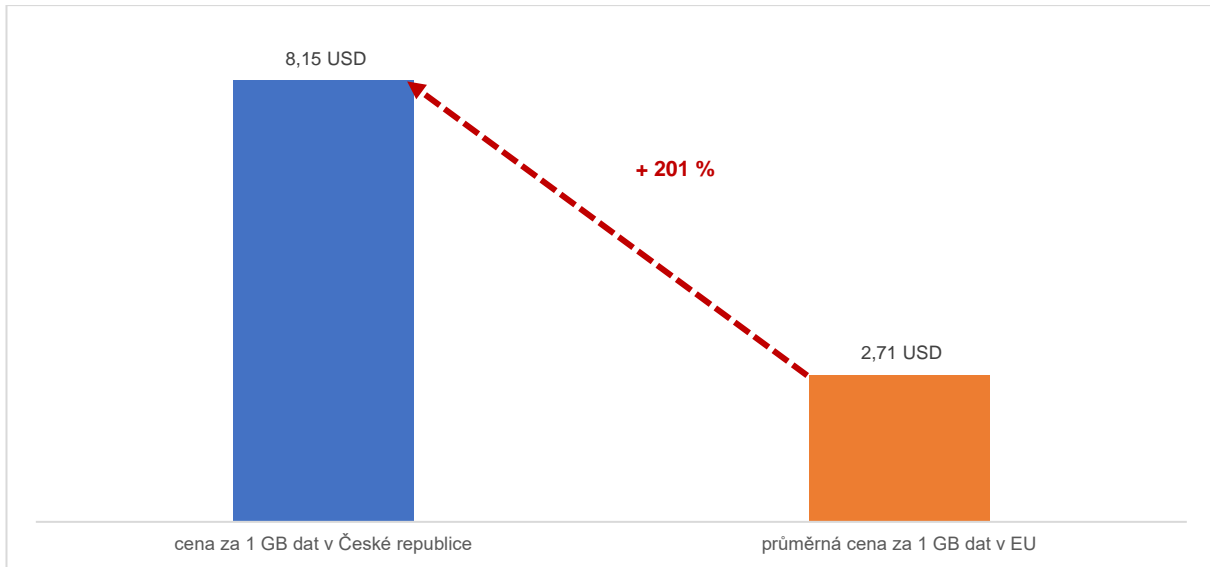
566 In order to illustrate the level of retail prices in the Czech Republic for mobile services  
567 in comparison to the EU average, the European Commission's simulation tool was used to  
568 measure differences in price levels across EU Member States. The basis of this simulation tool  
569 is the construction of a standardised product mix in each Member State according to product  
570 baskets with parameters for voice and data services. The construction of the product baskets  
571 was carried out using the OECD-Teligen approach.

572 Using the European Commission's simulation tool, which measures differences in price  
573 levels across EU Member States, it was identified that the average price difference in the  
574 Czech Republic compared to the EU average is 99%, with the highest difference, up to 154%,  
575 observed in product basket 2 and the second highest difference, up to 124%, in product basket  
576 5.

577 This comparison of price levels with the EU average only confirms that price differences  
578 between mobile service products increase with the amount of data offered within the products.  
579 However, the exception is product basket 2, which is the most used product type within the  
580 Czech retail market.

581 Given that the retail price of products depends primarily on the amount of data offered  
582 within each product, the primary ambition of the remedy should be to reduce the retail price of  
583 the data carried, which is offered together with voice and SMS services.

584 Cable.co.uk's "Worldwide Mobile Data Pricing 2021" analysis, which mapped the price  
 585 of mobile data services across 230 countries, identified the price of data offered in mobile  
 586 service products, with the results showing that the data price gap between the Czech Republic  
 587 and the EU average was 201% at the end of 2020.



588  
 589  
 590

Chart 1: Comparison of price per 1 GB of data in the Czech Republic and the EU  
 Source: Worldwide Mobile Data Pricing 2021, Cable.co.uk

591 The poor situation on the retail market in the Czech Republic, especially in the area of  
 592 tariffs with higher data volumes, is confirmed by the European Commission's study "Mobile  
 593 and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", which was published in 2021. These tariffs fall  
 594 almost exclusively into the area of retail market offers in which the Czech Republic is rated the  
 595 worst possible score of 4 (expensive cluster) in the pan-European comparison. The Czech  
 596 Republic is ranked as the worst country in this comparison.

Figure 5 - Price variation per offer category across the EU, country clusters (mobile broadband)

	0.5GB mobile data with no calls	1GB mobile data with no calls	2GB mobile data with no calls	5GB mobile data with no calls	20GB mobile data with no calls	0.5GB mobile data with 30 calls	1GB mobile data with 30 calls	2GB mobile data with 100 calls	5GB mobile data with 300 calls	20GB mobile data with 300 calls	5GB mobile data with 30 calls	20GB mobile data with 100 calls
PL	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
RO	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
EE	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	2
ES	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2
IE	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SI	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	2
AT	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1
DE	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2
LU	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	3
NL	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
SE	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
SK	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	3	2	2	2
FR	4	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	1
IT	4	3	3	2	1	4	3	3	2	1	2	1
BE	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3
FI	2	3	4	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	2
HR	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
LV	3	2	2	2	1	3	4	3	3	3	3	3
BG	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
DK	4	4	3	3	2	4	3	3	2	2	2	2
EL	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	3	4
HU	2	2	3	3	4	3	2	4	4	4	3	4
LT	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
MT	4	4	3	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3
PT	4	4	4	4	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
CY	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
CZ	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Cluster Centres [EUR]

1	2.43	2.43	3.12	5.19	7.53	5.53	5.53	5.52	8.09	10.2	6.67	9.87
2	4.15	4.29	7.41	9.05	14.55	8.44	9.2	9.21	13.12	18.75	12.21	19.29
3	6.23	7.75	10.29	12.62	24.74	11.37	13.14	14.87	22.69	33.69	19.9	34.8
4	11.36	13.97	17.45	22.3	42.31	14.93	18.37	27.26	36.62	52.83	29.03	52.83

Number of cases in each cluster

1		4	4	5	5	6	8	9	4	8	6	7	6
2		11	10	10	8	10	7	8	7	7	9	9	9
3		4	7	7	9	8	9	7	13	7	7	8	7
4		8	6	5	5	3	3	3	3	5	5	3	5

Green symbol 1 – inexpensive cluster  
 Blue symbol 2 – relatively inexpensive cluster  
 Yellow symbol 3 – relatively expensive cluster  
 Red symbol 4 – expensive cluster

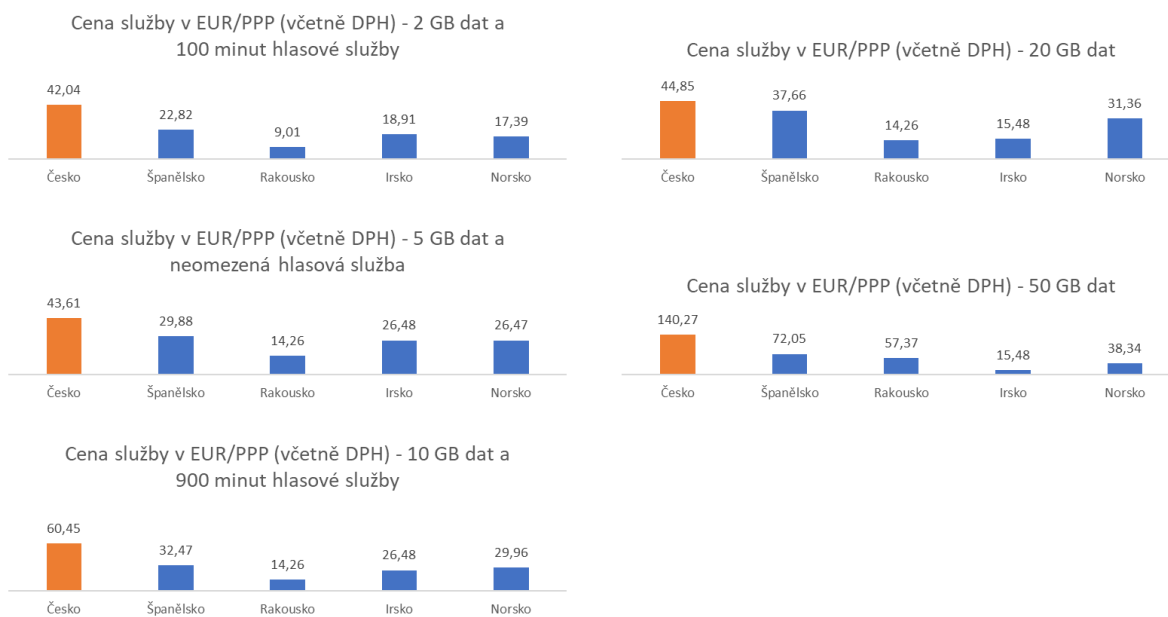
597  
598  
599  
600

Image 15: Service price differences in the retail market for mobile services in the Czech Republic and EU countries  
 Source: the EC study "Mobile and Fixed Broadband Prices in Europe 2020", published in 2021

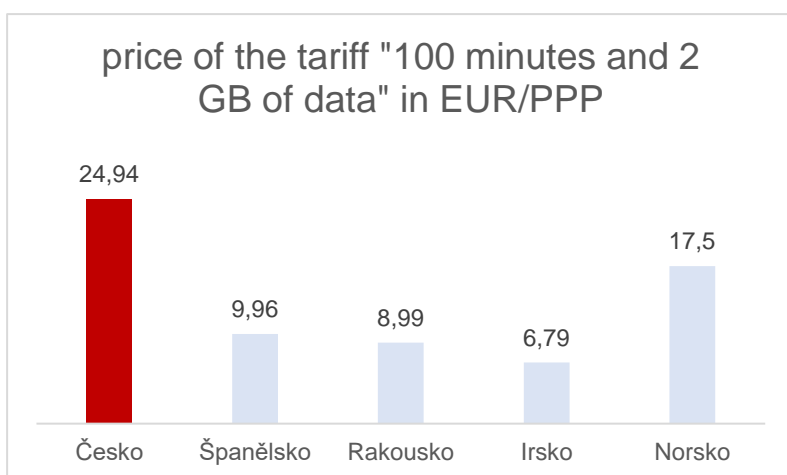
601 **C.4 Regulation of the mobile market in the Czech Republic and the EU**

602 Ex ante regulation of mobile markets is not unique in Europe. For example, wholesale  
 603 access to mobile services has been subject to ex ante regulation in Norway since 2016. Until  
 604 2017, a similarly defined market was also subject to ex ante regulation in Spain.

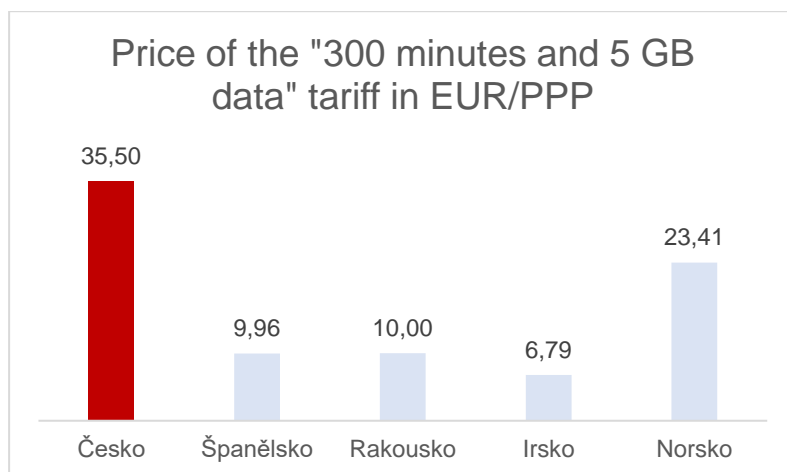
605 Regulation of the mobile market is also common in the EU through instruments other  
 606 than ex ante regulation. Typical instruments of mobile market regulation include, for example,  
 607 commitments taken on by merging mobile operators or commitments taken on by cartel  
 608 participants. Examples of such markets include Ireland and Austria, where wholesale access  
 609 to mobile data for MVNOs has been part of the commitments accepted by merging mobile  
 610 operators since 2012.



611  
 612 *Chart 2: Price of mobile service products by type of mobile product for the countries discussed*  
 613 *Source: the EC Simulation tool (prices from 02/2019) and CABLE.co.uk (2021)*



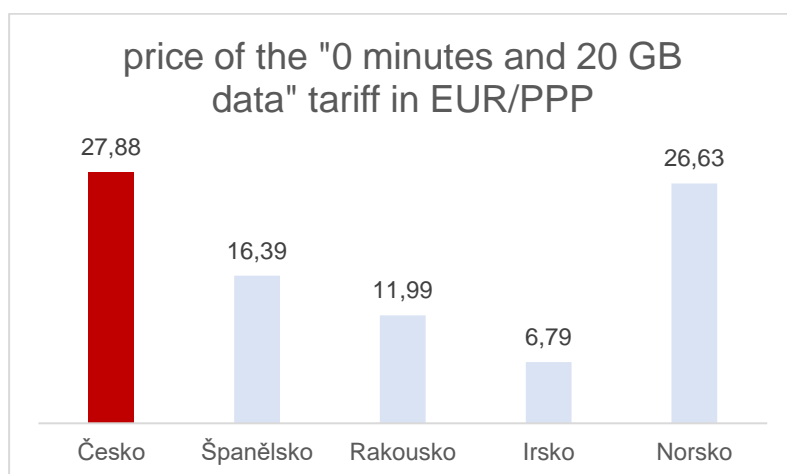
614  
 615 *Chart 3: Price of mobile service products by type of mobile product for the countries discussed*  
 616 *Source: the EC Simulation tool 2021*



617

618  
619

Chart 4: Price of mobile service products by type of mobile product for the countries discussed  
Source: the EC Simulation tool 2021



620

621  
622

Chart 5: Price of mobile service products by type of mobile product for the countries discussed  
Source: the EC Simulation tool 2021

623 As is also evident from recent international comparisons of mobile prices (see above),  
624 countries where mobile prices are significantly lower than in the Czech Republic are also  
625 regulated (also through instruments other than ex-ante). It is therefore clear that regulation of  
626 mobile markets, including ex ante regulation, is a commonly used tool of regulatory authorities  
627 and the proposed analysis by the CTU is not unusual.

628 In addition to international comparisons, it is necessary to take into account the  
629 specifics of the Czech mobile market, which has long been among the most expensive and  
630 least competitive. The CTU came forward with the proposal to regulate wholesale access to  
631 mobile services because the prices of mobile services in the Czech Republic have long been  
632 among the highest and high prices, especially in markets with a small number of significant  
633 players (oligopolies), are a typical manifestation of insufficient competition and a violation of  
634 healthy competition, and also because it found, on the basis of its analysis, the need to  
635 introduce a wholesale approach in order to protect MVNOs from the current threats of MVNOs  
636 being squeezed out of the wholesale market.

637 The CTU shares the Commission's view that ex ante (SMP) regulation should be a tool  
638 to address unsatisfactory market situations only after other appropriate regulatory tools have  
639 been exhausted. These include the already mentioned mediation or efforts to change the  
640 market structure through frequency auctions.



641 In view of the above, the CTU only proceeded to propose ex ante regulation after  
642 repeated attempts to regulate the mobile market in other ways, for example by setting the  
643 conditions for 4G and 5G auctions. Although the terms of both auctions were set with the aim  
644 of attracting a fourth MNO or encouraging other forms of competition through the possibility of  
645 access to national roaming services for other new frequency holders from the auctions or  
646 wholesale services for MVNOs, the effect of these auctions has not yet been felt in the market.  
647 And as the market remains a situation of limited competition, in particular as demonstrated by  
648 high prices and a stagnant MVNO market, the CTU has decided to apply ex ante regulation.

649 Finally, the CTU states that it has considered ex ante regulation of the mobile market  
650 on several occasions in the past. However, the CTU has not yet applied ex ante regulation, for  
651 various reasons set out below.

652 Between 2012 and 2016, the CTU concluded that market failures did not need to be  
653 corrected by ex ante regulation, especially in view of the rapid developments in the mobile  
654 market at the time, with MVNOs entering the market for the first time in 2013 and the 4G  
655 auction with wholesale access commitments, which was expected to change market  
656 conditions. Although the CTU assessed during this period that ex ante regulation was not  
657 needed, the above circumstances did not ultimately lead to the expected outcome and the very  
658 high prices of mobile services as well as the limited competition of the three MNOs without  
659 relevant MVNO impact in the market remained.

660 Subsequently, the CTU considered ex ante regulation in 2017-2019. In 2017, the CTU  
661 conducted a 3-criteria test in the mobile services market.<sup>26</sup> The 3 criteria test was subsequently  
662 consulted with the public pursuant to Section 130 of the Electronic Communications Act and  
663 all comments were addressed.<sup>27</sup> The draft 3-criteria test was subsequently commented on by  
664 the Office for the Protection of Competition (ÚOHS), which had no substantive comments on  
665 the test.<sup>28</sup> Subsequently, the CTU consulted the European Commission on the results of the 3  
666 criteria test, which did not raise any serious doubts about the CTU's conclusions, although it  
667 did comment on the conclusions, in particular in relation to the substantiation of the CTU's  
668 conclusions with additional evidence.<sup>29</sup> During 2019, the CTU also prepared and issued a  
669 preliminary analysis<sup>30</sup> of the market, which it also consulted the public pursuant to Section 130  
670 of the Electronic Communications Act, including the settlement of comments.<sup>31</sup> This analysis  
671 builds on and builds on the CTU's previous work in recent years, in particular the above-  
672 mentioned documents and the conclusions set out therein, including that all three criteria of  
673 the 3C test were cumulatively met in the defined market and that the preliminary analysis  
674 indicated the existence of joint significant market power of the network operators O2 Czech  
675 Republic a.s. ("O2"), T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s. ("T-Mobile") and Vodafone Czech Republic  
676 a.s. ("Vodafone"). Following the previous implementation of the 3-criteria test, the CTU  
677 classified the market for mobile services as a relevant market eligible for ex ante regulation  
678 under the general nature measure No. OOP/1/12.2019, and subsequently confirmed the  
679 classification as a relevant market under the general nature measure No. OOP/1/05.2021-5,

---

<sup>26</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/trh-mobilnich-sluzeb/3k-test>

<sup>27</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/vyзва-k-uplatneni-pripominek-k-navrhu-testu-tri-kriterii-pro-trh-mobilnich-sluzeb/obrazky/tabulkavyporadani3ktest.pdf>

<sup>28</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/stranky/223526/soubory/pripominkyuohskt3k04-2018.pdf>

<sup>29</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/stranky/223526/soubory/cz-2019-218920adoptedcsredacted.pdf>

<sup>30</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/sdeleni-o-zahajeni-konzultace-k-predbezne-analyze-velkoobchodniho-trhu-mobilnich-sluzeb/obrazky/predbeznaanalyzavelkoobchodnihotrhumobilnichsluzebverzepravkprozverejnenipodepsany.pdf>

<sup>31</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/vyзва-k-uplatneni-pripominek-k-predbezne-analyze-trhu-mobilniho-backhau/obrazky/mobilnibackhaultabulkapripominekvpzverejnenipodepsan.pdf>

680 which establishes the relevant markets in the field of electronic communications, including the  
681 criteria for assessing significant market power as market No. 3. The above documents and the  
682 conclusions contained therein have been reviewed and assessed by the CTU in the context of  
683 this analysis on the basis of updated data and information.

684 The CTU eventually postponed the completion of the ex ante regulation process of the  
685 mobile market in 2020 due to the planned 5G auction, which took place in 2020<sup>32</sup>. Although  
686 the CTU expects a positive impact of the commitments that were part of the 5G auction, it is  
687 reasonable to expect that these commitments will have a time lag in the market. Given that the  
688 current situation, pending the real impact of the 5G auction results on the market, requires, in  
689 the opinion of the CTU, intervention to develop an effective competitive environment, the CTU  
690 has decided to use the tool of ex ante regulation.

691 Therefore, in 2021, following the conclusion of the above-mentioned 5G auction and  
692 the evaluation of its results, when no new network operator obtained the reserved frequencies  
693 in the 700 MHz band, the CTU proceeded to complete the analysis of the relevant market for  
694 wholesale access to mobile services (relevant market No 3). As part of this process of  
695 proposing ex ante regulation of the mobile market, the CTU updated both the evaluation of the  
696 three criteria test and the market environment assessment<sup>33</sup>. On 18 November 2021, the CTU  
697 started the notification of its draft measure with the analysis of relevant market 3 to the  
698 European Commission. The Commission expressed serious doubts on the draft measure in  
699 accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 32(4) of the Code, which it notified to the  
700 CTU on 20 December 2021. BEREC adopted its opinion on the serious doubts, partly agreeing  
701 with the Commission's doubts and partly agreeing with the CTU. Subsequently, the  
702 Commission issued a decision under Article 32(6)(a) of the Code, dated 17 February 2022,  
703 requiring CTU to withdraw the draft notified measure.

#### 704 **C.5 Assessment of the wholesale market situation by virtual network operators**

705 The CTU surveyed the intensity of events on the wholesale market of mobile services  
706 in the Czech Republic through a questionnaire. 14 MVNOs responded to the questionnaire,  
707 with a total of 533,852 active SIMs in 2021, i.e. MVNOs with a 48% share of all SIMs. Both  
708 MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership and independent MVNOs are represented in the  
709 responses. Both MVNOs with a small number of active SIMs and MVNOs among the largest  
710 in terms of SIMs are represented in the responses.

711 Of the MVNOs that responded, 36% had been subject to a merger, sale, or change in  
712 legal form since entering the market. This too indicates, together with the very low market  
713 share of independent MVNOs (around 2%<sup>34</sup>), that the market is not stable and there is turnover  
714 and change in MVNOs.

715 The responses of the MVNOs interviewed also clearly show that the level of competition  
716 in the wholesale mobile market is extremely low:

---

<sup>32</sup> In addition to the national roaming and wholesale obligations, the auction conditions included the reservation of a part of the spectrum (in the 700 MHz band) for the possible entry of a new bidder to operate as an MNO, which did not happen.

<sup>33</sup> The table of the settlement of comments is available here: <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/vyzva-k-uplatneni-pripominek-k-navrhu-opatreni-obecne-povahy-analyzy-trhu-c.a/3/xx.2021-x-trhu-c.3-velkoobchodni-trh-pristupu-k-mobilnim-sluzbam/obrazky/art3tabulkavyporadanifinalbezotkezverejnenispeceti.pdf>

<sup>34</sup> Measured by sales volume.

- 717 1. Between 2016 and 2021, none of MVNOs changed wholesale service provider  
 718 following competition in the wholesale market<sup>35</sup> - this is also an indicator of a lack  
 719 of competition in the wholesale market.
- 720 2. The average rate of proactive formal contacts offering new services by an MNO or  
 721 MVNE to an MVNO was only 1.4 contacts per MVNO per year in 2020. In 2021, it  
 722 was 1.9 contacts (however, 1 MVNO contacted reported up to 18 contacts in 2020  
 723 and 13 contacts in 2021; without these outliers, the average number of contacts  
 724 would have been 0.07 in 2020 and 0.92 in 2021).
- 725 3. The average rate of proactive formal contacts offering to change existing services  
 726 by an MNO or MVNE to an MVNO was only 2.9 contacts per MVNO per year in  
 727 2020. In 2021, it was 3.1 contacts (however, 1 MVNO contacted reported up to 36  
 728 contacts in 2020 and 36 contacts in 2021; without these outliers, the average  
 729 number of contacts would have been 0.29 in 2020 and 0.57 in 2021).
- 730 4. The average rate of proactive formal contacts regarding termination of a contract  
 731 by an MNO or MVNE for an MVNO was 0 contacts per MVNO per year in 2020. In  
 732 2021, it was 0.4 contacts.

733 Of the mobile service tariffs currently offered by MNOs in the retail market, those that  
 734 are most attractive to customers from the perspective of the MVNOs interviewed<sup>36</sup>, and which  
 735 the MVNOs interviewed cannot offer in the retail market, e.g. for financial reasons or because  
 736 the MNO or MVNE has not offered them a suitable wholesale product, etc., the MVNOs  
 737 interviewed cited the following reasons in particular as preventing them from offering them:

- 738 • the absence of an adequate wholesale supply;  
 739 • wholesale prices are higher than the retail prices of the network operator's end  
 740 customer; and  
 741 • high SIM card costs, which disproportionately increases operating costs.

742 The answers also confirmed the fact that both small and large MVNOs in the Czech  
 743 Republic are so-called "light MVNOs", i.e. they have outsourced most of their IT systems,  
 744 which are crucial for providing services to end customers on the retail market, to their  
 745 wholesale partner:

- 746 • 35% of MVNOs have outsourced all key IT systems;  
 747 • 65% of MVNOs have at least 1 key IT system operated by their own capacity;  
 748 • 64% of MVNOs have at least 2 key IT systems operated in-house; and  
 749 • 57% of MVNOs have at least 3 key IT systems operated by their own capabilities.

750 It is therefore clear from the above that an entity newly entering the wholesale market  
 751 for mobile services in the Czech Republic will have to offer these IT systems to its potential  
 752 wholesale customers in order to be competitive.

<sup>35</sup> The CTU records cases where MVNOs have changed their hosted network, e.g. due to a merger with another entity; the CTU does not consider these forced changes caused by a merger/purchase and change of ownership to be a change of wholesale service provider due to competition.

<sup>36</sup> Respondents proposed a total of 33 tariffs, of which up to 64% included unlimited voice and SMS services and 49% included unlimited free data. Although not all tariffs were data ambitious, up to 88% of tariff proposals included a data package of more than 4GB and 58% of tariffs included a data package of more than 10GB.

753 **C. 6 Analysis of the replicability of network operators' offers**

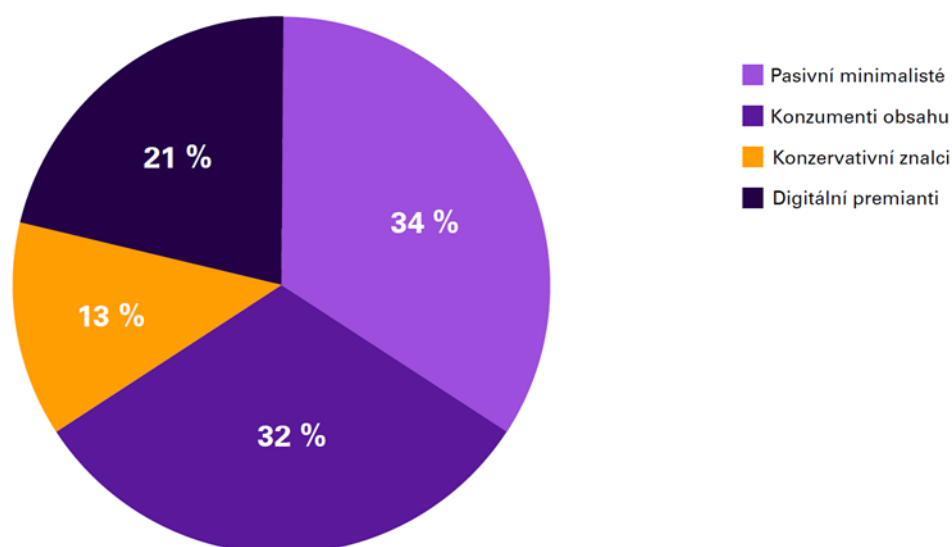
754 The market analysis carried out by the CTU in 2021 already concluded that the data  
 755 component of mobile tariffs is key to competition in both the retail and wholesale markets.  
 756 According to the KPMG study "Czech Digital Household 2021"<sup>37</sup>, the average monthly data  
 757 consumption in 2020 will reach 2.6 GB or up to 4 GB for customers with an active data tariff.  
 758 According to the CTU's data, the consumption reached in 2020 was 3.1 GB per month, while  
 759 according to OECD data it was 3.2 GB per month.

760 The KPMG study also defines 2 customer segments of the retail market, the so-called  
 761 "Content Consumers" and "Digital Prime", which together account for 53% of the market share.

# Segmentace – digitální index

Index		Zařízení	Služby	Spokojenost	Chování	Znalosti
2,7	Pasivní minimalisté	3	2,5	3	3	2
3,7	Konzumenti obsahu	3,5	4,5	3	5	2,5
4,2	Konzervativní znalci	4	4	4	4	5
4,6	Digitální premianti	5	5	3	5	5

762  
 763 *Image 16: Customer segmentation*  
 764 *Source: the KPMG study "Czech Digital Household 2021"*



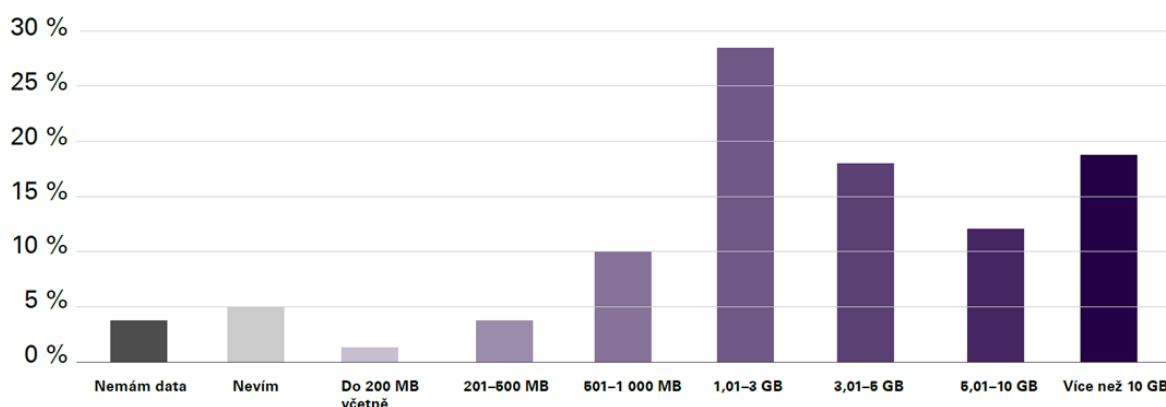
765  
 766 *Image 17: Customer segmentation*  
 767 *Source: the KPMG study "Czech Digital Household 2021"*

<sup>37</sup> Source : [https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/20210920\\_telco\\_study\\_CZ\\_digital.pdf](https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/20210920_telco_study_CZ_digital.pdf)

768 The KPMG study also describes the behaviour of these customer segments:

- 769
- 770
- 771
- 772
- 773
- 774
- 775
- Content consumers: '...almost half consume more than 3GB of data per month...';
  - Digital Prime: "...18% of respondents consume more than 10GB of mobile data per month...";
  - Passive Minimalists: '...less than 10% of representatives consume more than 1GB of mobile data...';
  - Conservative pundits: "...mobile data consumption is also similar to the first segment (passive minimalists), i.e. consumption is minimal or even non-existent...".

**DIGITÁLNÍ PREMIANTI: PRŮMĚRNÁ MOBILNÍ DATOVÁ SPOTŘEBA ZA MĚSÍC**



776  
777  
778 *Image 18: Data consumption of the "Digital Prime" segment  
Source: the KPMG study "Czech Digital Household 2021"*

779 Given the fact that data on mobile data consumption in the Czech Republic is only  
780 available for the period up to 2020, the CTU also took into account the analysis "Mobile data  
781 traffic outlook" by Ericsson<sup>38</sup>. According to this analysis, data consumption per "smart" phone  
782 in 2021 in Central and Eastern Europe reached 9.9 GB per month and for 2022 data  
783 consumption is estimated at almost 13.6 GB per month. The company also estimates average  
784 annual growth in consumption to 2027 at 22%. Ericsson forecasts that average monthly data  
785 consumption per smartphone in CEE will reach approximately 17 GB by the end of 2023.

<sup>38</sup> Source : <https://www.ericsson.com/en/reports-and-papers/mobility-report/reports/november-2021>

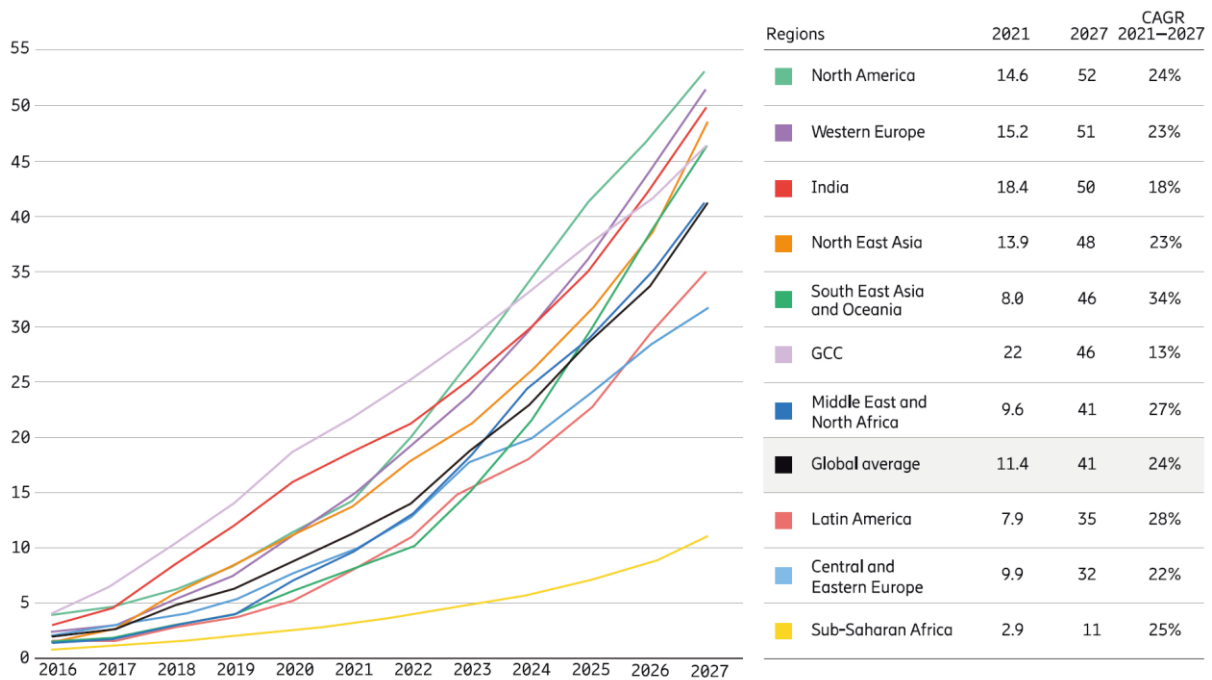


Figure 19: Mobile data traffic per smartphone (GB per month)

Image 19: Mobile data consumption per "smart" phone (GB per month)  
Source: the Ericsson Mobility Report 2021

786  
787  
788

789 The subject of the newly conducted (compared to 2021) replicability analysis is a total  
790 of 335 products of network and virtual mobile operators identified by the CTU as new or  
791 modified compared to the August 2021 product survey. The product mapping was carried out  
792 between 25 April 2022 and 5 May 2022.

793 Of the mapped products, 84 products are in the offers of network operators and 251  
794 products are in the offers of virtual operators.

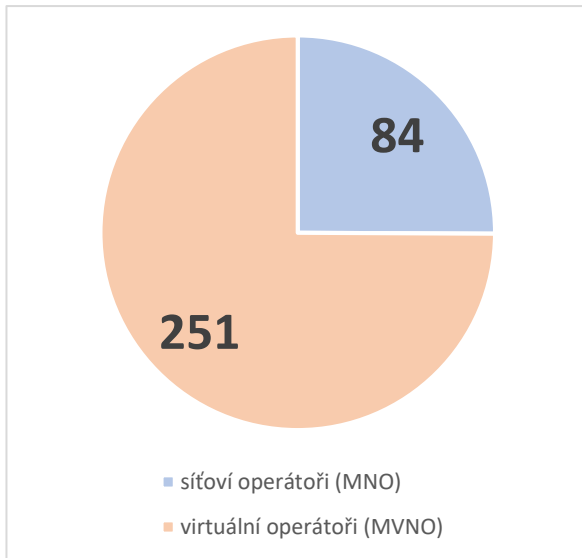


Chart 6: Number of products mapped by type of operator  
Source: the CTU, 2022

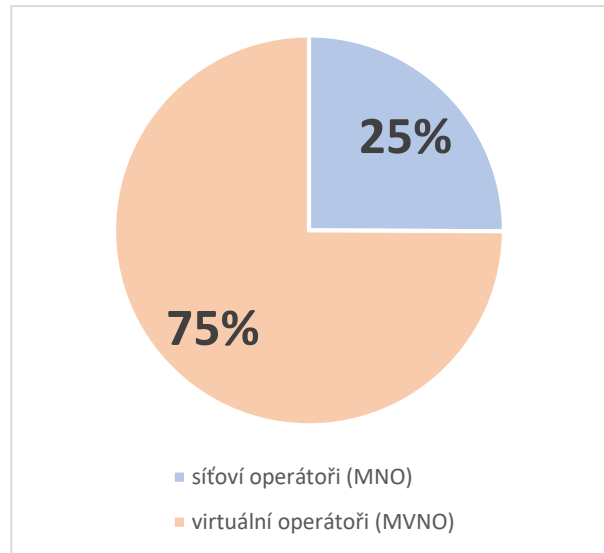


Chart 7: Composition of mapped products in terms of operator type  
Source: the CTU, 2022

795 The product portfolios of network operators are mostly oriented towards tariffs in price  
796 levels from CZK 301 to CZK 800 excluding VAT. On the contrary, the product portfolios of  
797 virtual operators are oriented mainly towards tariffs with price levels up to CZK 300 excluding  
798 VAT, and significantly less so with price levels between CZK 301 and CZK 500 excluding VAT.



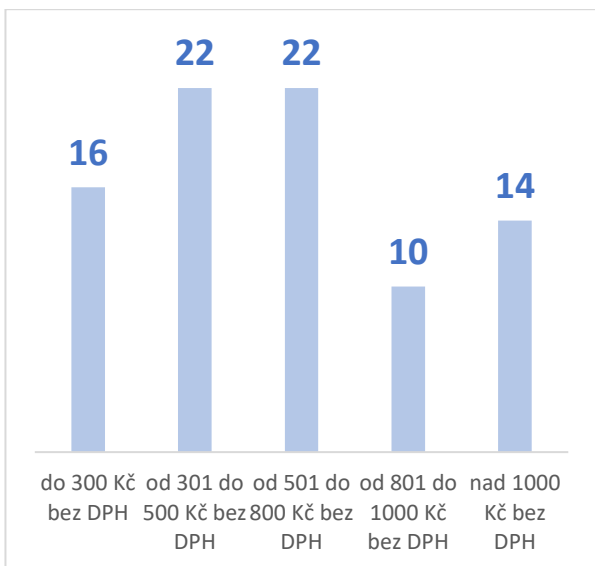


Chart 8: Frequency of mapped products of network operators in terms of price level  
Source: the CTU, 2022

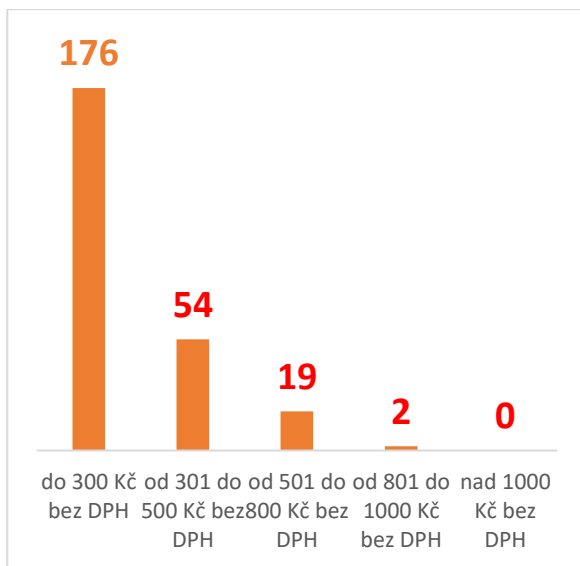


Chart 9: Frequency of mapped products of virtual operators in terms of price level  
Source: the CTU, 2022

799 The concentration of virtual mobile operators' products at the price level up to CZK 300  
800 excluding VAT and network operators' products at the price level above CZK 300 excluding  
801 VAT is also confirmed by the price stratification of virtual and network mobile operators'  
802 products.

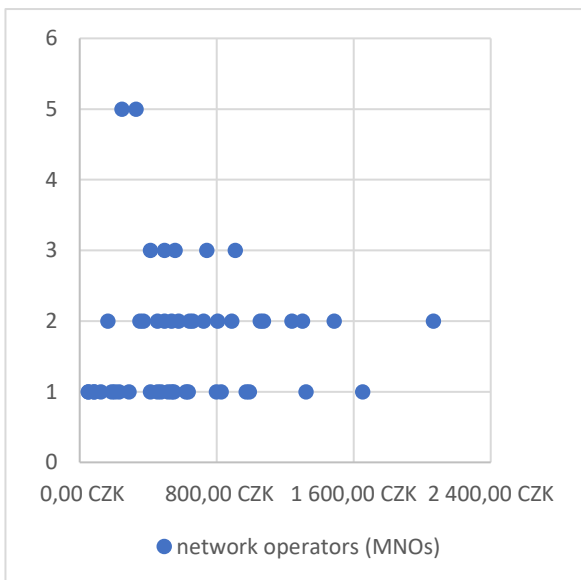


Chart 10: Price stratification of mobile service products of network operators  
Source: the CTU, 2022

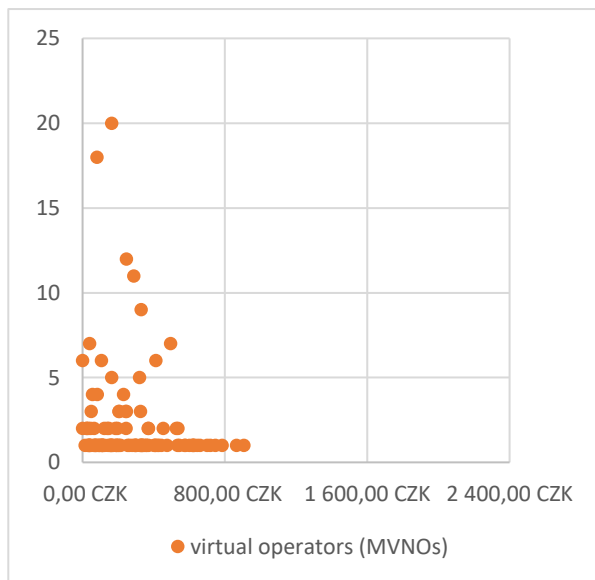


Chart 11: Price stratification of mobile service products of virtual operators  
Source: the CTU, 2022

803 Products up to CZK 300 excluding VAT are characterised by a relatively low number of  
804 free minutes and a low volume of free data. From this it can be clearly identified that virtual  
805 operators focus on less demanding clients who are relatively highly price sensitive.

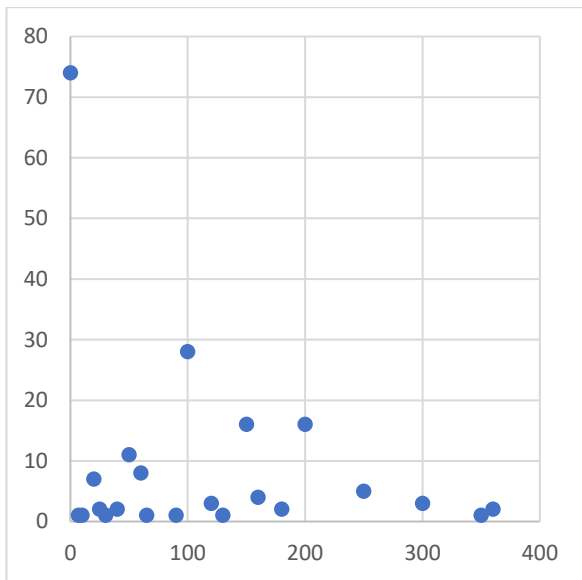


Chart 12 Stratification of products in the price level up to CZK 300 excluding VAT in terms of number of free minutes (tariffs without unlimited voice service)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

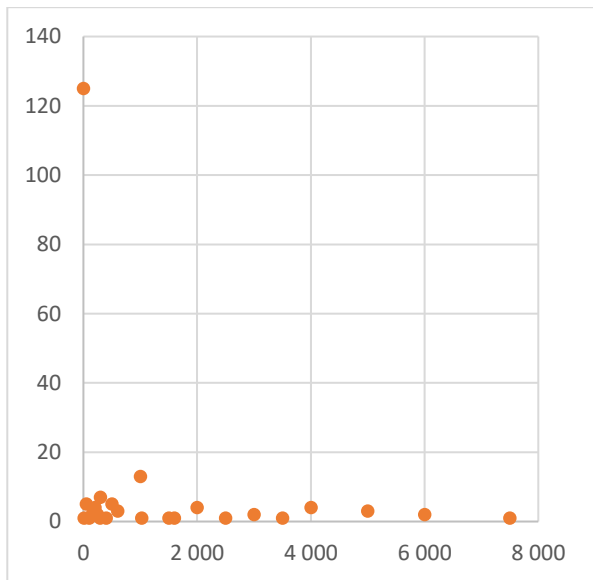


Chart 13 Stratification of products in the price level up to CZK 300 excluding VAT in terms of the number of free data in MB (tariffs without unlimited free data offer) Source: CTU, 2022



Chart 14: Tariffs in the price level up to CZK 300 excluding VAT with unlimited voice service and free data offer above 10,000 MB  
Source: the CTU, 2022

806

807  
808

809 In contrast, products above CZK 300 excluding VAT are characterised by a high  
810 number of free minutes and a large volume of free data, which clearly means that network  
811 operators concentrate on demanding clients whose price sensitivity is relatively low.

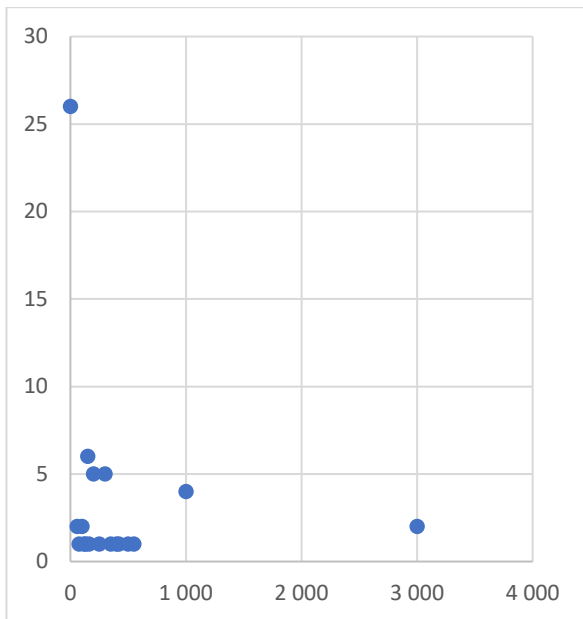


Chart 15 Stratification of products in the price level above CZK 300 excluding VAT in terms of number of free minutes (tariffs without unlimited voice service)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

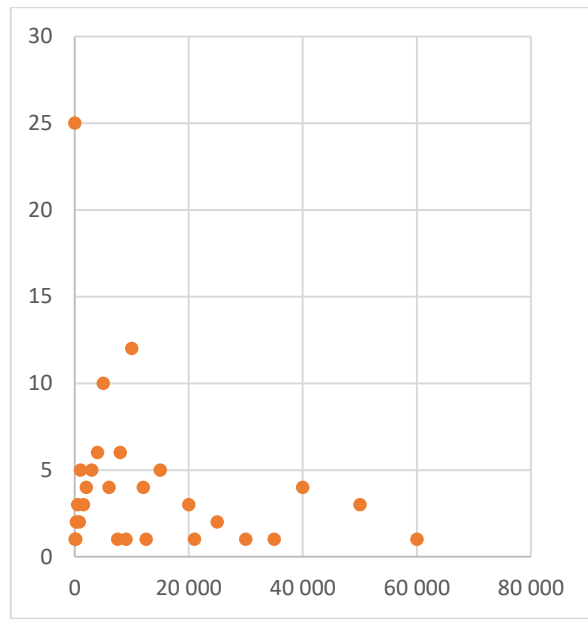
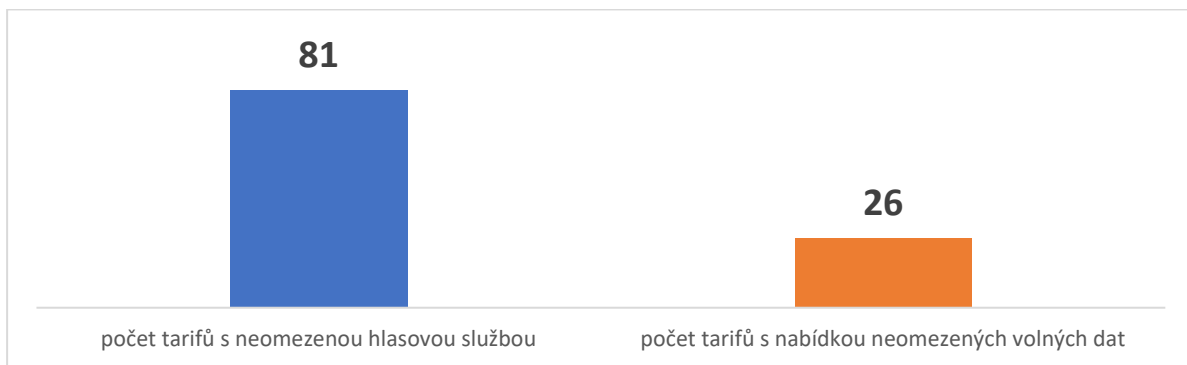


Chart 16 Stratification of products in the price level above CZK 300 excluding VAT in terms of the number of free data in MB (tariffs without unlimited free data offer)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

812



813

814  
815

Chart 17: Tariffs in the price level above CZK 300 excluding VAT with unlimited voice service and free data offer  
Source: the CTU, 2022

816

817

818

An in-depth survey of the products offered by mobile operators in the retail mobile market allows us to define the typical product mix of network operators and virtual operators in terms of voice, SMS and mobile internet services.



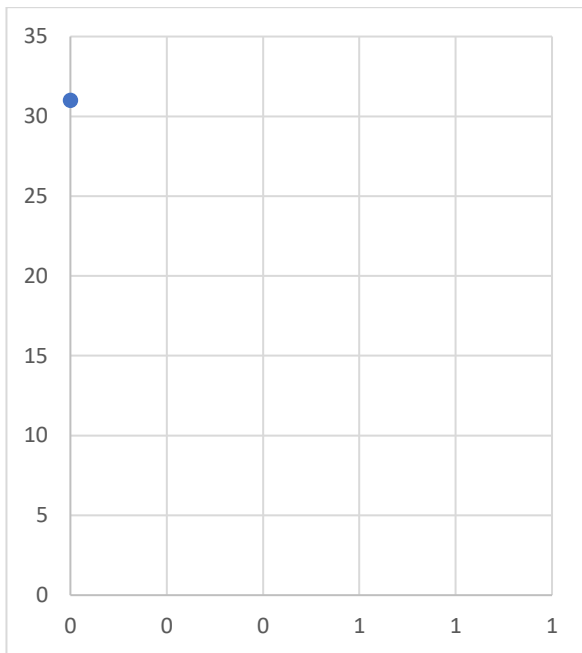


Chart 21: Stratification of network operators' products in terms of number of free SMS (tariffs without unlimited SMS service)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

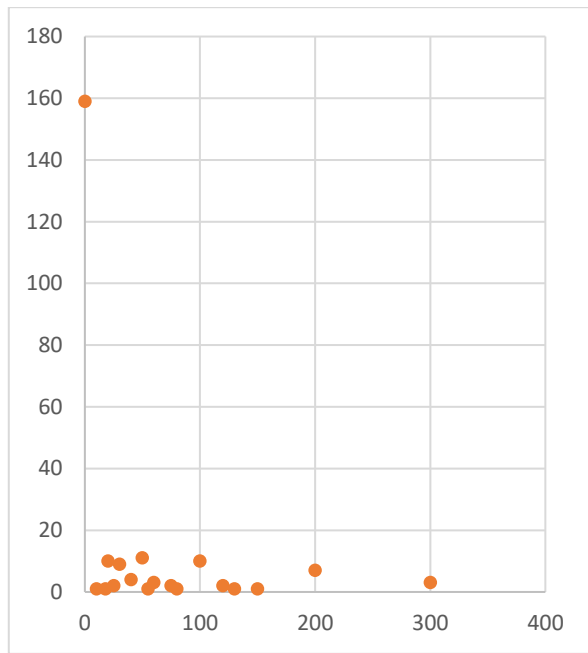
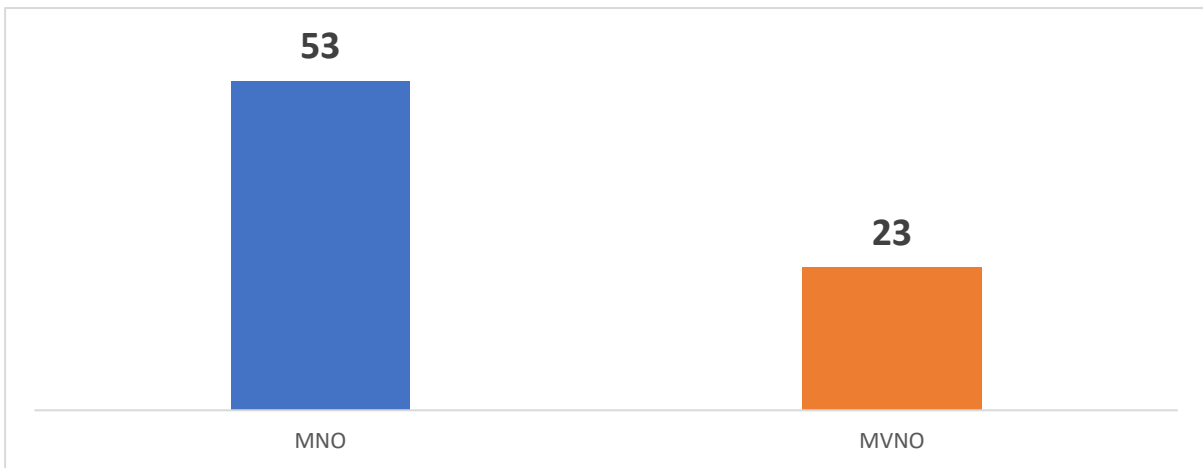


Chart 22: Stratification of MVNO products in terms of number of free SMS (tariffs without unlimited SMS service)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

827



828

829  
830

Chart 23: Tariffs with unlimited SMS service  
Source: the CTU, 2022

831 Parity of offer between virtual and network operators is not found in the case of SMS  
832 services either. Unlimited voice service is offered by up to 63% of the mapped products of  
833 network operators and only 9% of the products of virtual operators.

834 Network operators' products are characterised by a generous offer of free mobile data.  
835 The virtual operators' products fall far short of the network operators' products by offering  
836 internet on mobile. Up to 31% of the mapped network operator products and none of the  
837 mapped virtual operator products offer unlimited mobile internet.

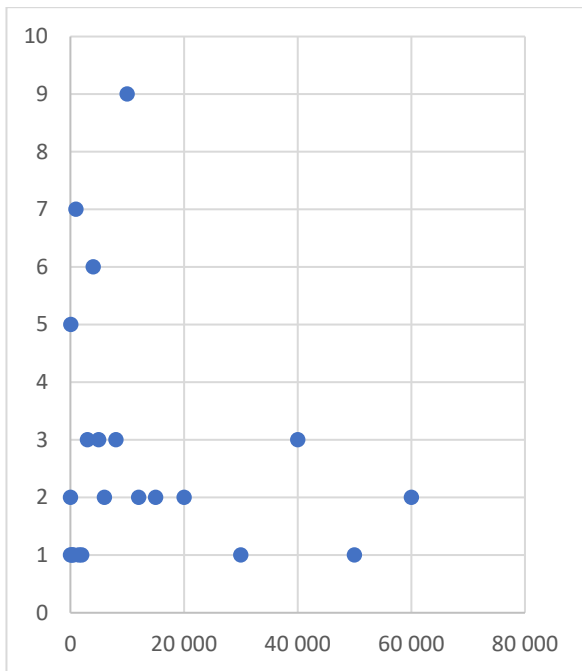


Chart 24: Stratification of network operators' products in terms of free data in MB (tariffs without unlimited free data offer)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

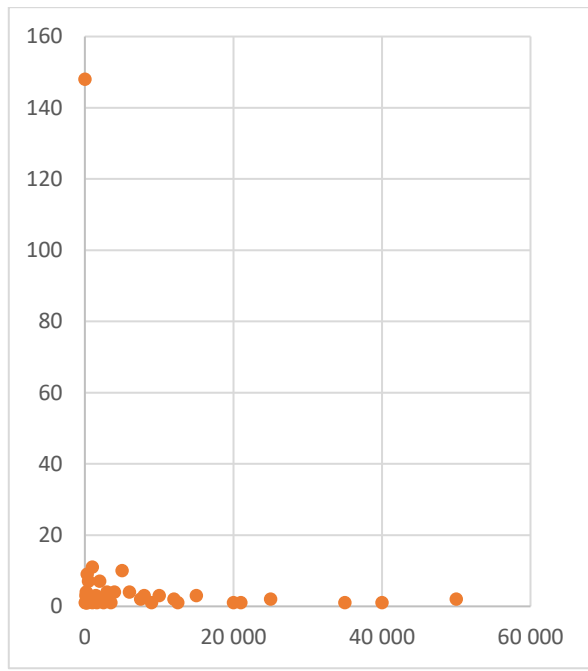


Chart 25: Stratification of MVNO products in terms of free data in MB (tariffs without unlimited free data offer)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

838

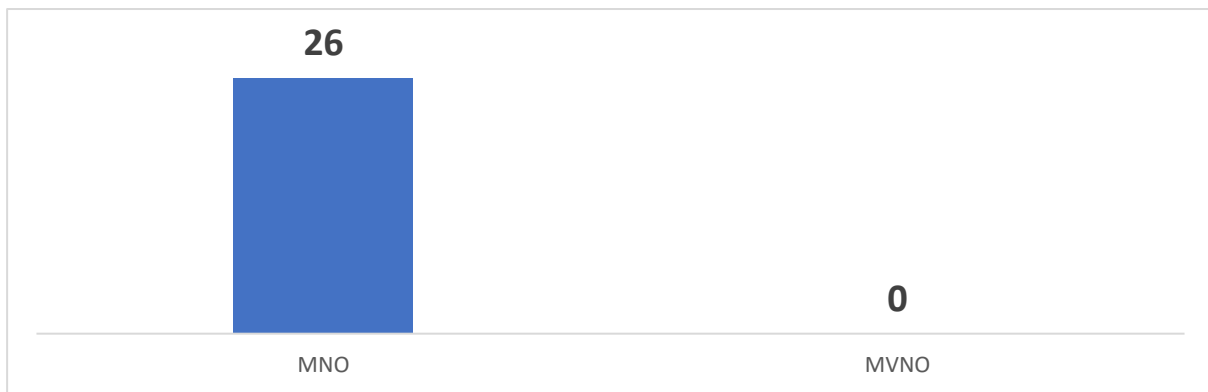


Chart 26: Tariffs with unlimited free data  
Source: the CTU, 2022

839  
840  
841

842 The differences that a comparison of the product mix of network operators and virtual  
843 operators has shown are significant. On average, MVNO products contain 83 % less voice  
844 service, as measured by free minutes, 85 % less SMS service, as measured by free SMS  
845 messages, and up to 99 % less free data than network operator products.

846 In view of the logic of the demonstrated differences in the product mix of network  
847 operators and virtual operators, it is important to define the manner and form of pricing for each  
848 type of mobile service. The basis for pricing mobile services from the perspective of network  
849 operators is predominantly fixed costs, which do not increase substantially as the volume of  
850 services offered increases, but aggregate costs are substantially higher than those of virtual  
851 operators. From the perspective of virtual operators, the basis for pricing mobile services is  
852 predominantly variable costs, which increase with each unit increase in the volume of mobile  
853 services offered, but aggregate costs are substantially lower than those of network operators.



854 It is therefore important for network operators to increase effective demand to achieve  
 855 economies of scale, and it is essential for virtual operators to achieve a positive operating profit  
 856 for each unit of mobile service offered.

857 This is also demonstrated by the calculation of the replicability of network operator  
 858 products by virtual operators. The principle behind the replicability calculation is to compare  
 859 the wholesale payments for the average consumption of the network operators' customers with  
 860 the prices of the individual retail products of the network operators. A schematic representation  
 861 of the replicability calculation is as follows:

862 
$$\sum_{i=1}^3 RAC_i \times WP_i < RRP$$

863 Where:

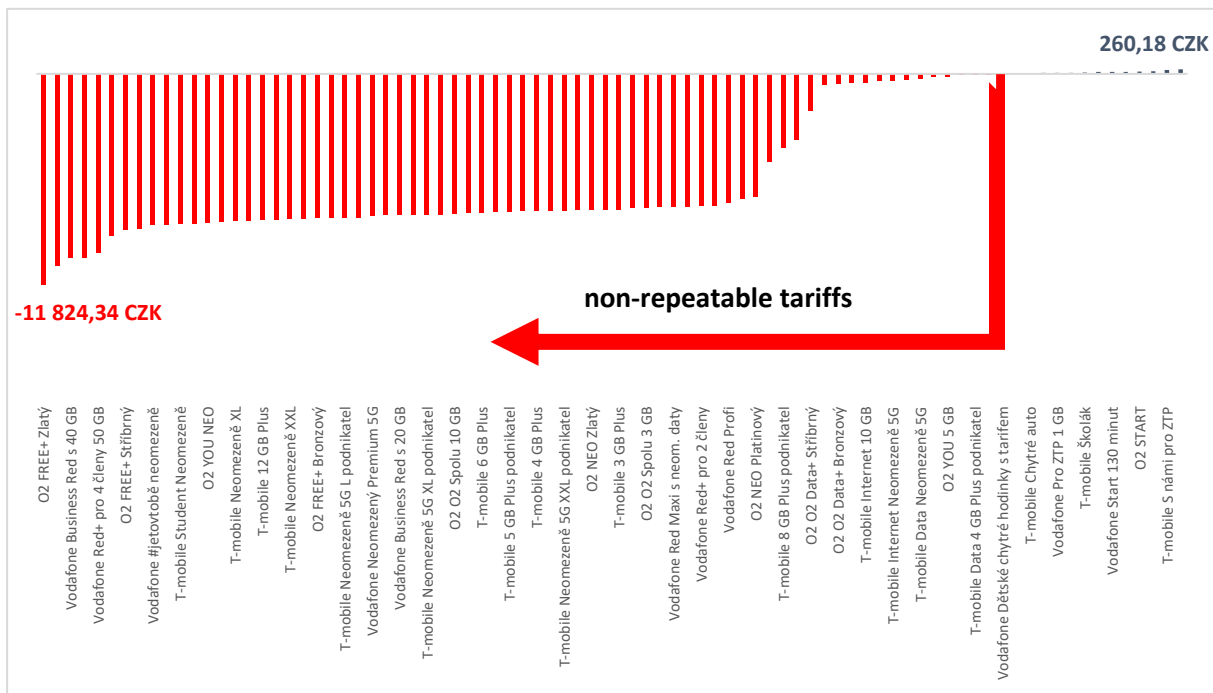
864  $i$  = voice, SMS, data

865 RAC = retail average consumption in tariffs of individual network operators

866 WP = unit wholesale price of the mobile service

867 RRP = retail price of the network operator's product

868



869  
 870  
 871

Figure 27: Replicability of network operator products by virtual operators  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

872 The replicability analysis, supported by the above calculation, shows that up to 84% of  
 873 MNO products cannot be replicated by MVNOs. MVNOs are not realistically able to replicate  
 874 products with more than 250 free voice minutes and more than 1000 MB of free mobile data.  
 875 This is a worsening of an already bad enough situation compared to the findings of the 2021  
 876 in-depth product survey, where the CTU identified 82% of MNO products as non-replicable.

877 Only the MNO tariffs listed below were found to be replicable, which, as the table  
 878 shows, are targeted at customers with very low consumption (especially of data) such as senior  
 879 citizens or schoolchildren, or are specific tariffs for selected devices such as smartwatches or  
 880 in-car telematics devices. In the opinion of the CTU, the gross margin remaining after deducting  
 881 the MVNO's wholesale costs is insufficient to finance the marketing and sales activities of these  
 882 tariffs. At the same time, the tariffs themselves have so little customer appeal or customer-  
 883 specificity that there is very little likelihood of their mass successful sale even with high  
 884 investment in marketing.

Operator	Tariff name	Price in CZK without VAT	Free minutes	Free SMS	Free data (MB)	Difference between replicable price and market price in CZK without VAT
Vodafone	Vodafone Kids Smartwatch with tariff	85,12	100	0	250	23,79
Vodafone	Vodafone Business Mini	50,41	20	0	0	42,42
T-Mobile	T-mobile Smart Car	51,24	0	0	50	46,96
Vodafone	Vodafone 60+ for pensioners	247,11	250	0	1 000	61,71
Vodafone	Vodafone Pro ZTP 1 GB	247,11	250	0	1 000	61,71
Vodafone	Vodafone Start 250 min.+neom. SMS	247,11	250	0	1 000	61,71
T-Mobile	T-mobile Schoolboy	81,82	0	0	10	80,96
T-Mobile	T-mobile 50 network for seniors	123,14	50	0	0	103,16
Vodafone	Vodafone Start 130 minutes	247,11	130	0	1 000	109,66
O2	O2 My First Tariff	247,11	120	0	1 000	113,66
O2	O2 START	164,46	60	0	50	136,21
Vodafone	Vodafone Start 250 minutes	329,75	250	0	1 000	144,36
T-Mobile	T-mobile With us for the disabled	230,58	0	0	50	226,30
O2	O2 FREE Mini	288,43	60	0	50	260,18

885 Table 1: Replicable tariffs of network operators  
 886 Source: price lists, 2022

887 The bad situation with the replicability of MNO tariffs is also confirmed by a  
 888 questionnaire survey conducted by the CTU among MVNOs between 22 April 2022 and 2 May  
 889 2022. The respondents were asked, among other things, to provide a list of the top 5 mobile  
 890 service tariffs, from their point of view the most interesting for customers, currently offered by  
 891 MNOs on the retail market, which they cannot offer on the retail market, e.g. The MNOs are  
 892 not able to offer their wholesale services to MNOs in the wholesale market because they  
 893 cannot afford to do so for financial reasons or because their wholesale service provider (or  
 894 other providers) have not offered them a suitable wholesale product, etc.

895 Respondents to the questionnaire indicated a total of 32 types of tariffs, of which 21  
 896 tariffs include unlimited voice service, 21 tariffs include unlimited SMS service and 16 tariffs  
 897 include unlimited free data. The essence of the requests made for the optimal composition of  
 898 tariffs is based on current price developments.

Tariff no.	Free minutes	Free SMS	Free data (MB)	Free data transfer rate (in Mbps)
1	130	Unlimited	5 120	600 Mbps
2	150	150	4 096	25 Mbps
3	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	2 Mbps
4	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	10 Mbps
5	no preference	no preference	Unlimited	10 Mbps
6	Unlimited	Unlimited	2.5 GB	no preference
7	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	10 Mbps
8	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5 Mbps
9	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
10	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
11	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
12	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
13	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
14	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	2 Mbps
15	150 min	150 SMS	4 GB	5G
16	Unlimited	Unlimited	1 GB	5G
17	Unlimited	Unlimited	1.5 GB	5G
18	Unlimited	Unlimited	3 GB	5G
19	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	5G
20	0	0	charged by KB	20 Mbps
21	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	after downloading 15 GB max. speed 10 Mbps
22	no preference	no preference	Unlimited	no preference
23	60	30	1 500	no preference
24	60	30	10 000	no preference
25	400	400	30 000	no preference
26	150	150	4 000	no preference
27	150	150	10 000	no preference
28	Unlimited	Unlimited	8 GB	there is no description
29	Unlimited	Unlimited	3 GB	there is no description
30	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	after downloading 15 GB max. speed 10 Mbps
31	100	25	3 GB	no preference
32	unlimited in the Czech Republic	unlimited in the Czech Republic	CR unlimited EU 30 GB	10 Mbps

Table 2: Tariffs proposed by the VNOs contacted in the survey  
Source: questionnaire of the CTU

899  
900

901 To increase accuracy, the CTU also implemented a replicability test with wholesale  
902 prices of individual MNOs, in 2 alternatives - 1) for all tariffs analysed and 2) for only tariffs of  
903 the respective MNO. The following results were found:

904 O2:

- 905 • all tariffs analysed: 83% non-replicable;
- 906 • O2 tariffs only: 88% non-replicable.

907 T-Mobile:

- 908 • all tariffs analysed: 88% non-replicable;

909 • T-Mobile tariffs only: 82% non-replicable.

910 Vodafone:

- 911 • all tariffs analysed: 80% non-replicable;
- 912 • Vodafone tariffs only: 85% non-replicable.

913 In its analysis of the replicability of MNO tariffs, the CTU also focused on assessing the  
 914 replicability of MNO tariffs by MVNOs that are linked to MNOs by ownership. The analysis  
 915 applied the wholesale unit prices of the relevant MVNOs and analysed the replicability of the  
 916 tariffs of all MNOs as well as the replicability of the tariffs of only the relevant host MNO. The  
 917 result of the analysis can be summarised as follows:

918 COOP Mobil s.r.o.

- 919 • overall replicability: 76% non-replicable;
- 920 • Replicability of guest MNO tariffs: 74% non-replicable.

921 O2 Family s.r.o.

- 922 • overall replicability: 83% non-replicable;
- 923 • Replicability of guest MNO tariffs: 88% non-replicable.

924 Tesco Mobile s.r.o.

- 925 • overall replicability: 79% non-replicable;
- 926 • Replicability of guest MNO tariffs: 83% non-replicable.

927 From the above, it is clear that although the overall replicability of MNO tariffs for  
 928 MVNOs with ownership links to MNOs is better than the average replicability for all MVNOs, it  
 929 is still very low. In the case of replicability of host MNO tariffs, replicability is also better than  
 930 average for 2 out of 3 MNOs. The worst replicability was achieved by the MVNO that shares a  
 931 brand name (O2 Family) with the hosting MNO in addition to the ownership link. O2 Family  
 932 also achieved the largest difference between the replicability of the tariffs of the hosting MNO  
 933 (88% of tariffs not replicable) and all 3 MNOs (83% of tariffs not replicable).

934 From the perspective of statistical data, it is important to point out that a significant part  
 935 of the retail and wholesale market is experiencing different price dynamics, which has a  
 936 significant impact on the competitive position of market players in terms of the attractiveness  
 937 of their products for end customers. The significant part of the market is made up of three  
 938 players representing up to 92 % of the supply of the retail market and 99,8 % of the supply of  
 939 the wholesale market.

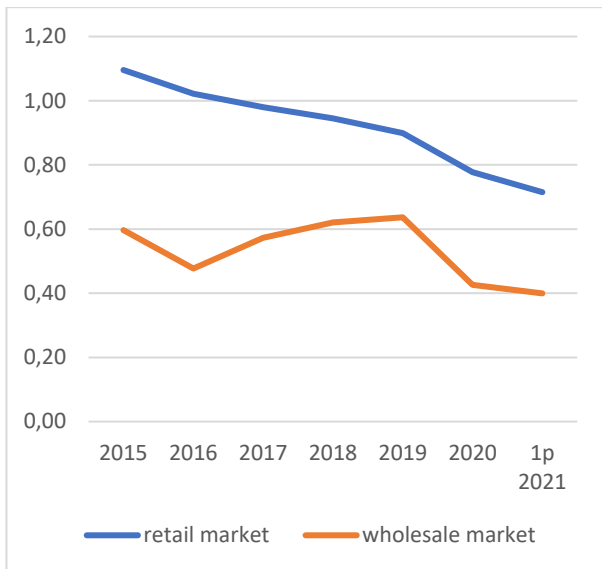


Chart 28: Development of wholesale and retail price per 1 minute of voice service in CZK  
Source: the CTU, 2022

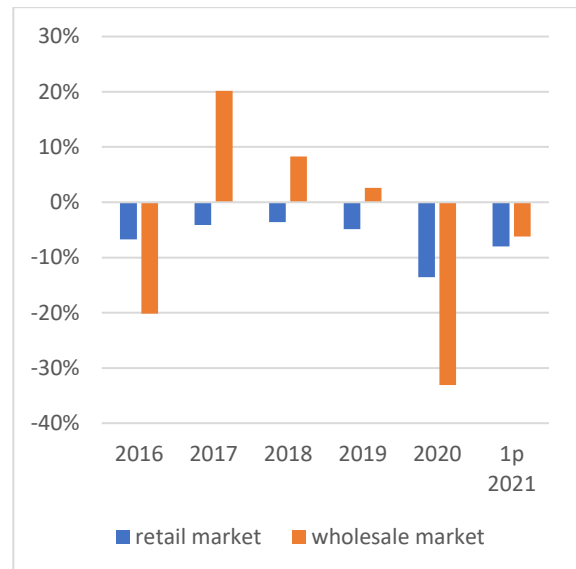


Chart 29: Year-on-year change in wholesale and retail price per minute of voice service in %  
Source: CTU, 2022

940

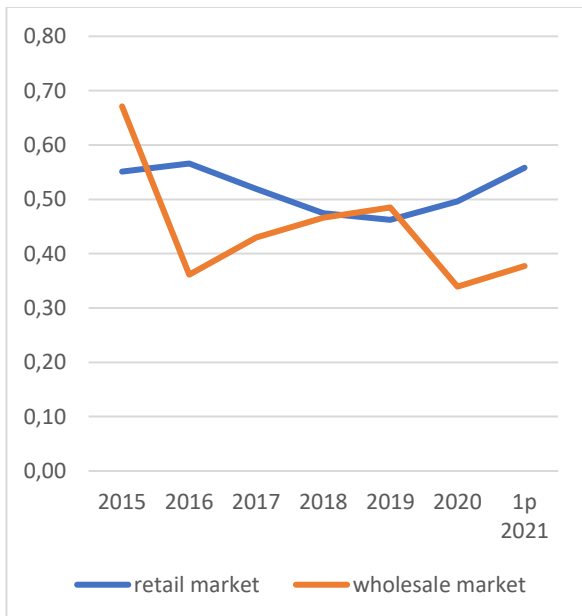


Chart 30: Development of wholesale and retail price per 1 SMS in CZK  
Source: the CTU, 2022

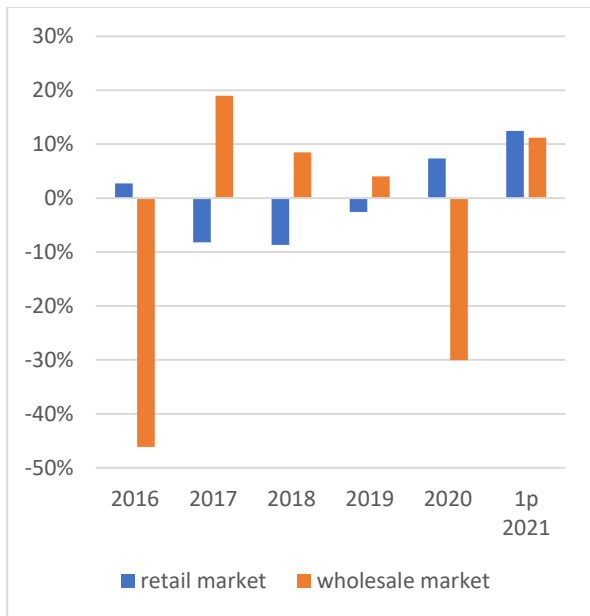
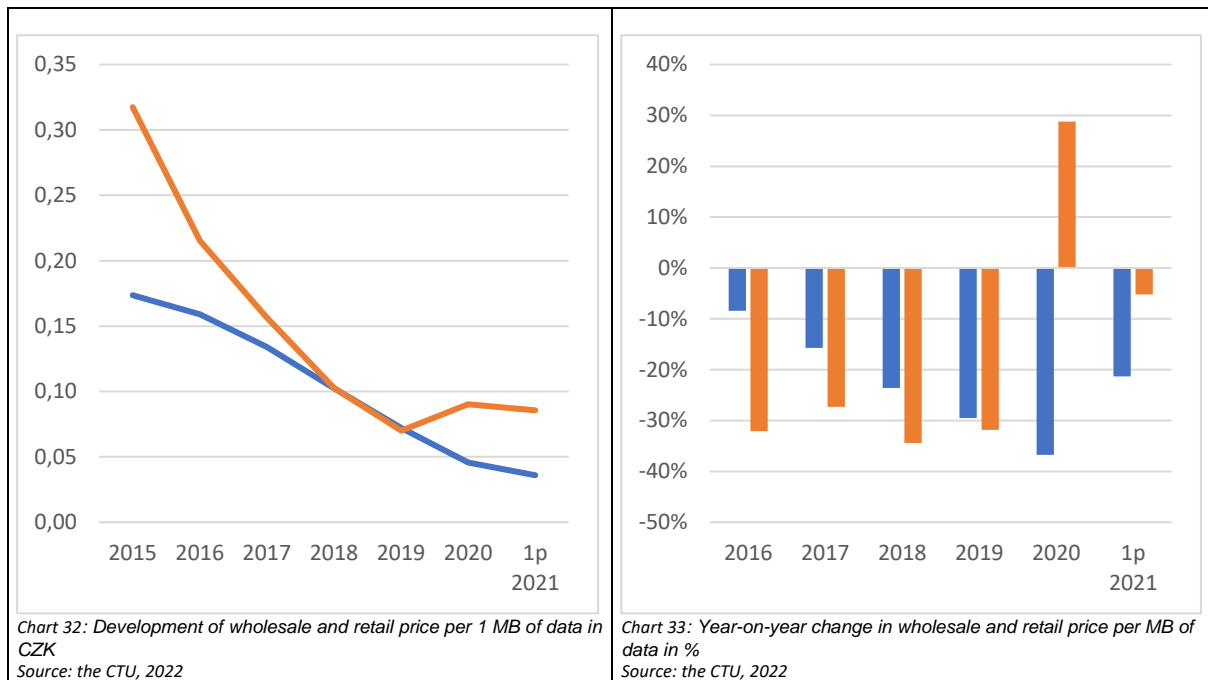


Chart 31: Year-on-year change in wholesale and retail price per SMS in %  
Source: the CTU, 2022

941



942 The retail price of voice service has been falling steadily, but the wholesale price has  
 943 developed unevenly, followed by a decline in the retail price with a significant lag. The evolution  
 944 of the retail and wholesale price for SMS is uneven, but provides scope for virtual operators to  
 945 create unit value added. Critically, however, the evolution of the wholesale price of mobile data,  
 946 which is an order of magnitude higher than its retail price, makes it impossible for MVNOs to  
 947 market competitive tariffs with the potential to compete effectively in the retail market for end-  
 948 customers and thus contribute effectively to increasing competition in the retail market for  
 949 mobile services.

950 **C.7 Test for tacit collusion in the retail and wholesale markets by applying game**  
 951 **theory**

952 **Situation on the retail market**

953 The mobile services market in the Czech Republic is characterised by its concentrated  
 954 oligopolistic structure. Simply put, it is a situation where three mobile network operators hold  
 955 the majority of the mobile services on offer. It is therefore a form of imperfect competition in  
 956 the mobile services market, which results in a reduction in the efficiency of the market  
 957 mechanism in establishing the equilibrium price in the mobile services market.

958 There are several aspects to the examination of the degree of inefficiency achieved by  
 959 market competition in the provision of mobile services. In particular, there is an analysis of  
 960 market concentration, an examination of the degree of differentiation in the supply of mobile  
 961 services and the identification of barriers to entry.

962 We examine market concentration from two perspectives, namely in terms of revenues  
 963 from mobile services and the number of SIM cards. Revenues for mobile services include  
 964 revenues for voice, SMS and mobile data services. The total number of SIM cards includes all  
 965 active SIM cards registered with a network or virtual mobile operator.



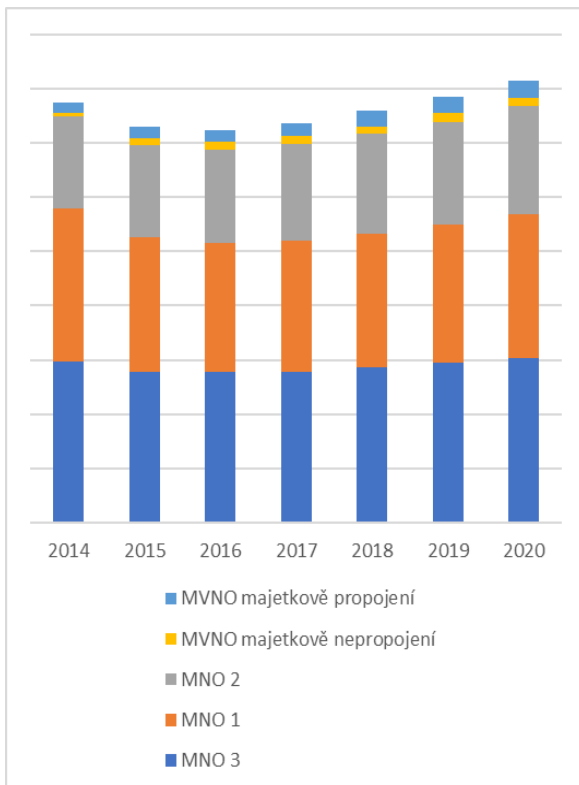


Chart 34: Revenue from mobile services in CZK  
Source: CTU, 2021

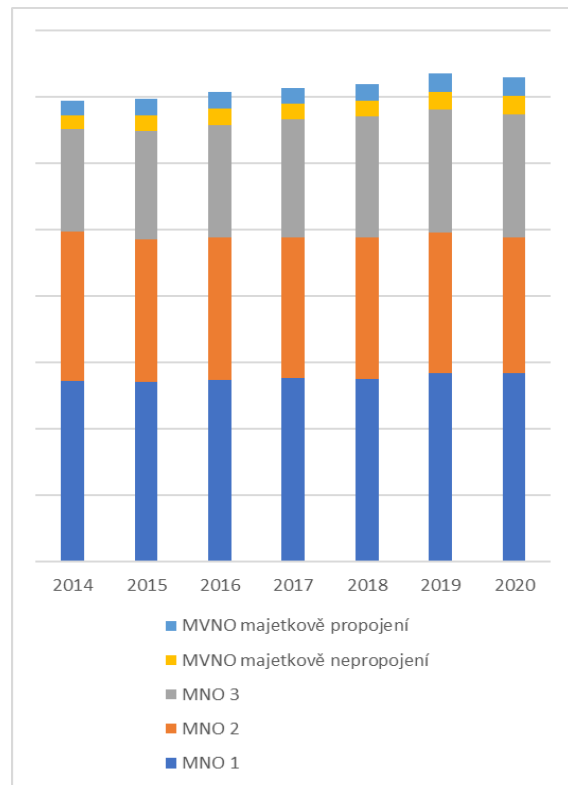


Chart 35: Active SIM cards in pieces  
Source: CTU, 2021

966 Between 2014 and 2016, the volume of sales for mobile services declined despite the  
 967 increasing number of active SIM cards. Between 2017 and 2020, mobile service revenues rose  
 968 again, reaching 2014 levels in 2019. In 2020, mobile service revenues reached CZK 40.8  
 969 billion, up 5.3% compared to 2014, while the number of active SIM cards increased by 5%  
 970 compared to 2014. Thus, in 2020, for the first time since 2014, mobile service revenues per  
 971 active SIM card were higher than the 2014 value.

972 The growth trajectory of the number of active SIM cards in relation to the average  
 973 population will break in 2020. Despite the reduction in penetration in 2020, the increasing  
 974 intensity of the use of mobile services represents a major opportunity for mobile operators in  
 975 the Czech market for long-term and sustainable growth.

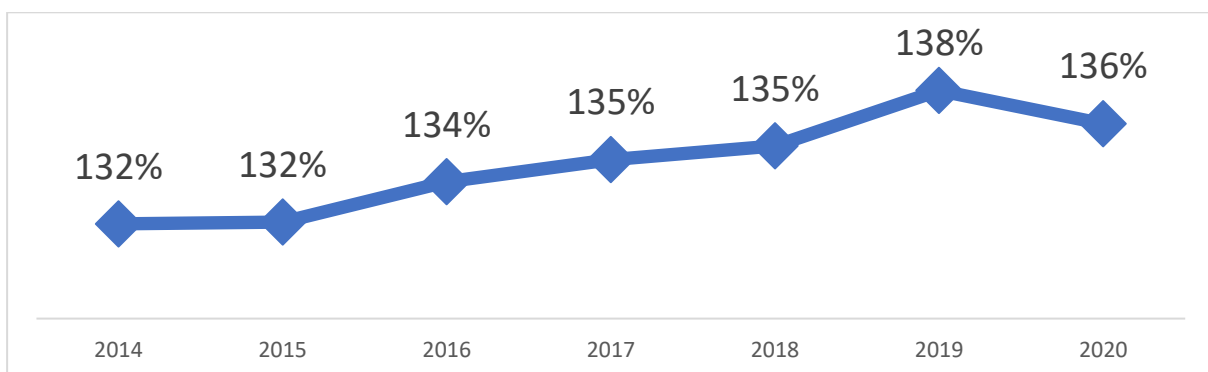


Chart 36: Penetration of active SIM cards in the Czech Republic  
Source: CTU, Czech Statistical Office, 2021

979 However, only mobile network operators really benefit from the high penetration of  
 980 active SIM cards on the Czech mobile market. Virtual operators have only marginal market  
 981 importance.

982

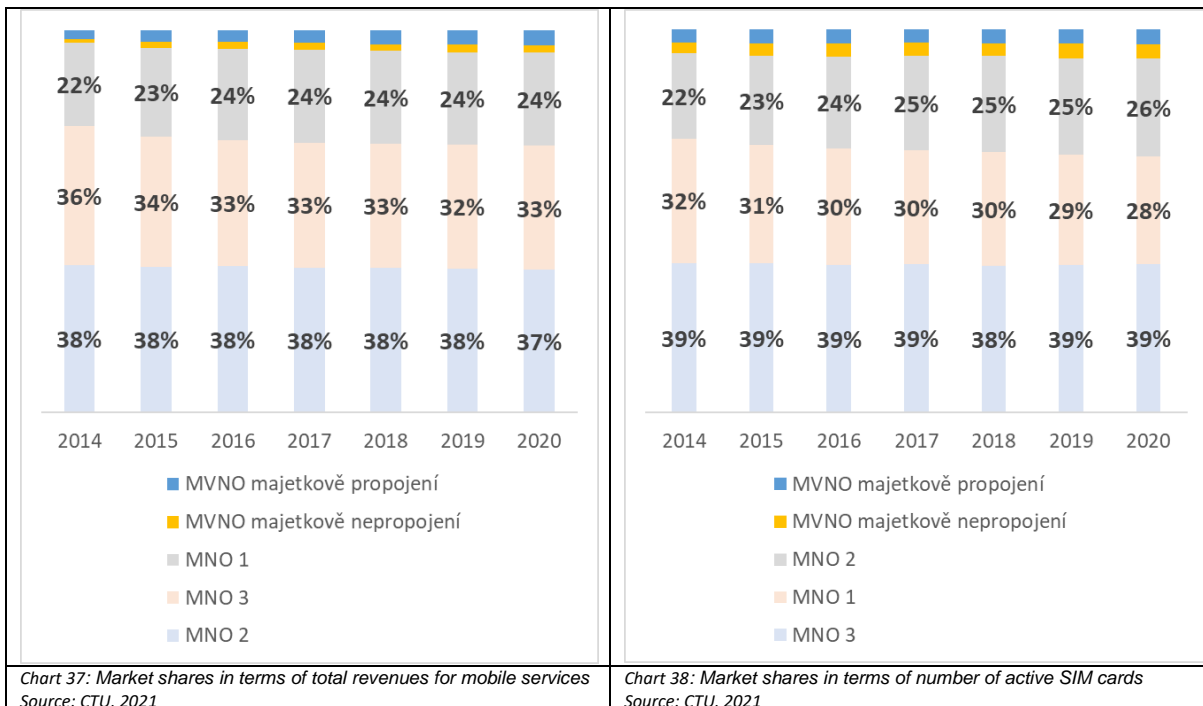


Chart 37: Market shares in terms of total revenues for mobile services  
Source: CTU, 2021

Chart 38: Market shares in terms of number of active SIM cards  
Source: CTU, 2021

983 The market shares of mobile network operators have been stable in the medium term,  
 984 both in terms of total revenues from mobile services and the number of active SIM cards.  
 985 Network operators account for up to 94% of total revenues and 92% of the total number of  
 986 active SIM cards in the mobile services market.

987 A comparison of the market shares of network mobile operators from the above  
 988 perspectives shows that [redacted] has the highest revenue per active SIM card. The lowest  
 989 revenues per active SIM are achieved by the non-affiliated MVNOs. Equity-linked MVNOs  
 990 achieve higher revenues per active SIM than [redacted] and [redacted] only because of  
 991 [redacted].

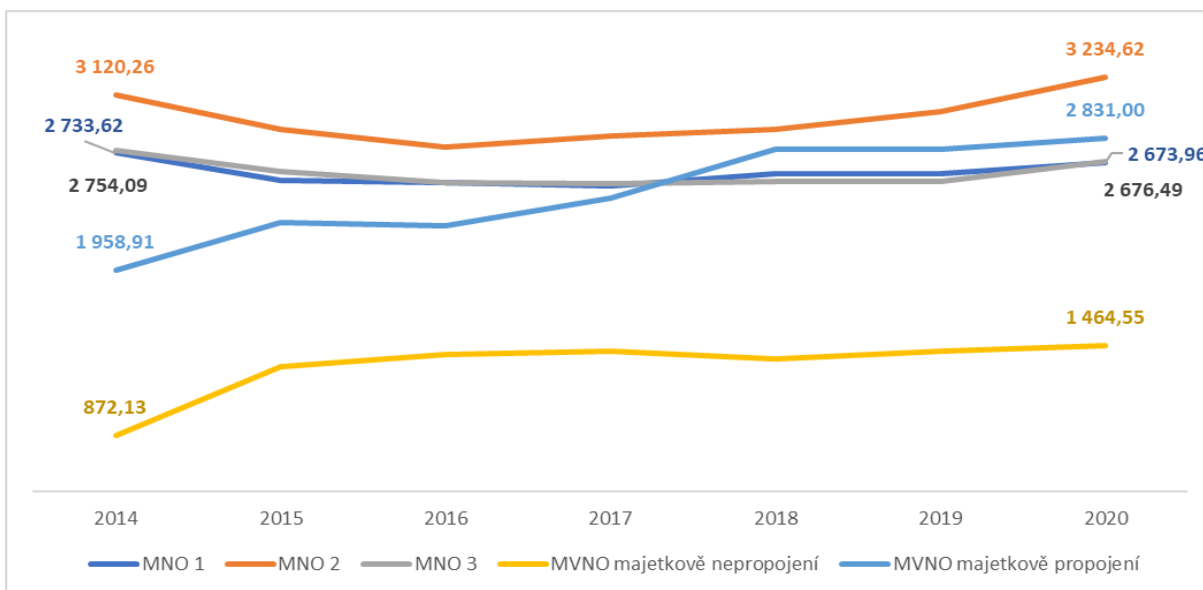


Chart 39: Revenue per active SIM card in CZK/year  
Source: CTU, 2021

992  
993  
994

995 Differences in revenue per active SIM card across mobile operators are due to  
 996 qualitative modifications of the services offered for the same nature and purpose. The  
 997 differentiation lies in the parameters of the services offered, namely the physical volumes of  
 998 the services offered and their qualitative parameters.

	Number of products	Average number of free minutes	Average number of free SMS	Average free data in GB	Supported data transfer technologies
T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s.	33	606 084	575 757	397	4G, LTE, 5G
O2 Czech Republic a.s.	24	666 681	624 999	299	4G, LTE, 5G
Vodafone Czech Republic a.s.	27	703 749	703 703	234	4G, LTE, 5G
Virtual operators	91	120 944	109 902	3	4G, LTE, 5G

999  
1000  
Table 3: Quantitative and qualitative parameters of mobile service products offered (data collection in March 2022)  
 Source: operators' websites

1001 The results of the data collection on mobile service products show that the products of  
 1002 network operators and virtual operators (excluding O2 Family) are similar within the defined  
 1003 boundaries between network and virtual operators. In quantitative terms, network operator  
 1004 products contain much larger physical volumes of spare units of consumption and in qualitative  
 1005 terms allow for orders of magnitude higher mobile data transfer speeds than virtual operators.

1006 In order to confirm the results of the market share calculations, it is necessary to  
 1007 proceed to the calculation of the so-called Herfindahl index, which is a tool for measuring  
 1008 competition in a particular industry and is defined as the sum of the squares of the market  
 1009 shares of all firms in the market. As such, it can take values from 0 to 1, ranging from a large  
 1010 number of small firms (a value close to 0) to a monopoly (a value close to 1).

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Herfindahl index of the number of active SIM cards	0,300	0,301	0,299	0,297	0,296
Herfindahl Total Mobile Revenue Index	0,312	0,310	0,308	0,306	0,305

1011  
1012  
Table 4: Herfindahl index for the relevant retail market for mobile services  
 Source: CTU, 2021

1013 The calculation of the Herfindahl index on the basis of two different market power  
 1014 indicators has clearly shown that in each year and in each market indicator under review it  
 1015 takes on a value higher than 0.18, which means that the relevant retail market has reached a  
 1016 very high (oligopolistic) market concentration since at least 2014.

1017 The high level of concentration in the mobile services market is the result of the  
 1018 existence of significant barriers to entry for another full-fledged MNO. Specifically, there is a  
 1019 high investment intensity of entry into the market, where the construction of a nationwide  
 1020 mobile network represents an investment of tens of billions of crowns. The high upfront  
 1021 investment is related to the need to acquire a critical mass of customers (assumed to be in the  
 1022 order of millions of customers), which is, however, only possible in a situation of very high  
 1023 penetration of mobile services (well over 100% of the population) through the acquisition of  
 1024 customers of existing operators, which represents another major barrier to successful market  
 1025 entry.

1026 However, the availability of the frequency band needed to build a mobile network is  
 1027 absolutely crucial in terms of barriers to entry for another network operator. In the last spectrum  
 1028 auction, held at the end of 2020, no new operator won spectrum in the 700 MHz band. All  
 1029 suitable frequencies in the sub-1 GHz band (700, 800 and 900 MHz bands) are held by existing

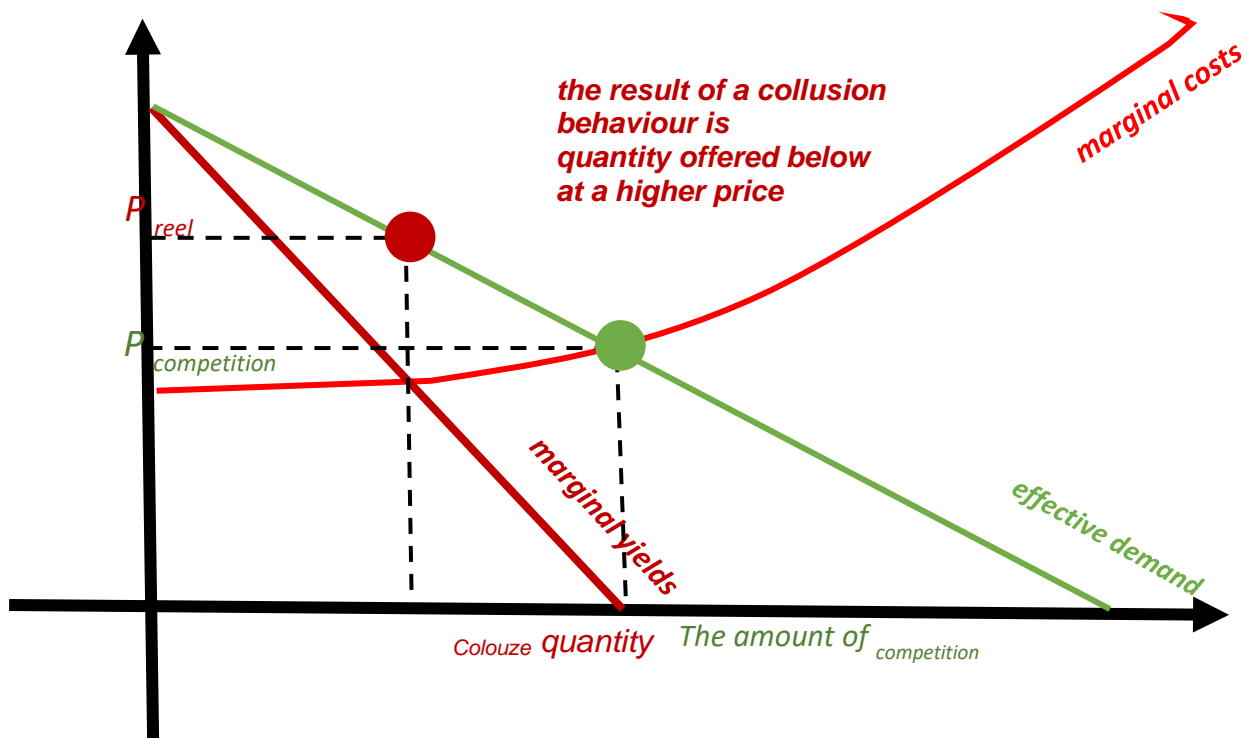
1030 network operators and no further suitable sub-1 GHz frequency band will be available in the  
1031 timeframe until at least 2024.

1032 Based on the conclusions of the above analyses, it is evident that:

- 1033 • The mobile market has shown a high price level for mobile services in  
1034 international comparison throughout the period under review, as already  
1035 presented in the preceding text of this analysis;
- 1036 • the mobile market showed an almost unchanged structure in terms of market  
1037 shares and a high level of concentration throughout the period under review;
- 1038 • the differentiation of products between network operators and virtual operators  
1039 lies in the parameters of the services offered, namely the physical volumes of  
1040 the services offered and their qualitative parameters; and
- 1041 • The market for mobile services is characterised by significant structural barriers  
1042 to entry.

1043 Given these conclusions, it is evident that in a concentrated oligopoly environment, the  
1044 strategy of the oligopolistic market players that make up the mobile service offering is to  
1045 maintain their current market position and achieve optimal profitability. The fulfilment of this  
1046 strategy consists in maintaining parity between marginal revenue and marginal cost. In  
1047 practice, this means that they extend their mobile service offerings until the revenue from the  
1048 last unit of mobile service offered on the market is equal to the cost of providing it.

1049 Since in practice it is very difficult to determine the minimum efficient marginal revenue  
1050 of a concentrated oligopoly in an exact way, the interdependence between marginal revenue  
1051 and marginal cost has to be investigated using game theory. According to the concept of game  
1052 theory, this situation can be modelled as an infinitely repeated game. Each competitor decides  
1053 which strategy to choose (collusion or competition) and accordingly obtains the profit of that  
1054 strategy.



1055  
1056  
1057  
Image 20: Graphical representation of collusion behaviour at the theoretical level  
Source : <https://thismatter.com/economics/oligopoly-game-theory.htm>

1058 In terms of the model situation, the competitors have two options - coliseum or  
 1059 competition. We assume that if three competitors cooperate, they share the profit  
 1060 symmetrically. They earn  $\frac{\pi^M}{3}$  (current profit)<sup>39</sup>. If one competitor breaks collusion, he gets (at  
 1061 most) the entire monopoly profit  $\pi^M$  and the other two competitors get no profit. If one of the  
 1062 competitors violates the collusion, in all subsequent rounds we observe a price war where each  
 1063 of the competitors realizes a profit  $\pi^W$  (competitive profit). Thus,  $\pi^M \geq \frac{\pi^M}{3} \geq \pi^W$ .<sup>40</sup>

1064 Whether a competitor chooses to breach the collusion depends on two factors which  
 1065 must be satisfied simultaneously:

- 1066 • elasticity of demand, where  $E_d \geq 1$  must hold for a violation, and
- 1067 • on how the competitor values current versus future profits, i.e. the discount rate  $\delta$ <sup>41</sup>. We  
 1068 assume that the discount rate is equal to the WACC.

1069 We compare the returns from the strategies using "value function analysis". In general,  
 1070 we know that the profit from a chosen strategy is equal to the discounted profit from all rounds.  
 1071 That is, it is equal to the profit from the first round of the game plus the discounted profit from  
 1072 all subsequent rounds. Symbolically speaking:

$$1073 \quad V_0 = \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \delta_t \pi_t = \delta_0 \pi_0 + \sum_{t=1}^{\infty} \delta_t \pi_t = \pi_0 + \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \delta_t \pi_t = \pi_0 + \delta \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \delta_t \pi_{t+1} = \pi_0 + \delta V_1$$

1074 We apply the stationarity condition, i.e. we assume that the same profit is made in each  
 1075 round:  $V_t = V_{t+1} = V_t$ .<sup>42</sup>

1076 It follows from the above that the total profit in this case is equal to the profit from one  
 1077 round divided by the inverse of the discount rate:  $V = \pi_0 + \delta V \Rightarrow V = \frac{\pi_0}{1-\delta}$

1078 Thus, if all three competitors cooperate, then each of them will earn a third of the  
 1079 monopoly profit divided by the inverse of the discount rate:  $V_i^C = \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \frac{\pi^M}{3} = \frac{1}{1-\delta} \frac{\pi^M}{3}$ .<sup>43,44</sup>

1080 If one of the competitors breaks the coliseum in a given round, they make a one-time  
 1081 profit  $\pi^M$  and a price war in subsequent rounds, i.e., the entire monopoly profit in one round  
 1082 and the competitive profit in all subsequent rounds.<sup>45</sup> :

$$1083 \quad V_i^D = \pi^M + \sum_{t=1}^{\infty} \delta_t \pi^W = \pi^M + \frac{\delta}{1-\delta} \pi^W$$

1084 Thus, a collusion will be stable (in equilibrium) if the discounted profit from the collusion  
 1085 is greater than the discounted profit from the competition (the monopoly profit in the first period  
 1086 and the discounted competitive profit in subsequent periods). Next, we modify the formula to  
 1087 determine the relationship between the discount factor and the monopoly and competitive  
 1088 profits, which is the condition for the profitability of the collusion<sup>46</sup>.

<sup>39</sup>  $\pi^M$  = monopoly profit

<sup>40</sup>  $\pi^W$  = competitive profit

<sup>41</sup>  $\delta$  = discount rate

<sup>42</sup> [https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1\\_2019.pdf](https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1_2019.pdf)

<sup>43</sup>  $V$  = total profit in all periods

<sup>44</sup>  $\delta$  = discount factor

<sup>45</sup> [https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1\\_2019.pdf](https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1_2019.pdf)

<sup>46</sup> [https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1\\_2019.pdf](https://www.parisschoolofeconomics.eu/docs/chassagnon-arnold/cpqt1_2019.pdf)

1089

$$V_i^C \geq V_i^D \Leftrightarrow$$

1090

$$\frac{1}{1-\delta} \frac{\pi^M}{3} \geq \pi^M + \frac{\delta}{1-\delta} \pi^W \Leftrightarrow \pi^M \geq 3(1-\delta)\pi^M + 3\delta\pi^W \Leftrightarrow 3\delta(\pi^M - \pi^W) \geq 2\pi^M \Leftrightarrow$$

1091

$$\delta \geq \frac{2\pi^M}{3(\pi^M - \pi^W)}$$

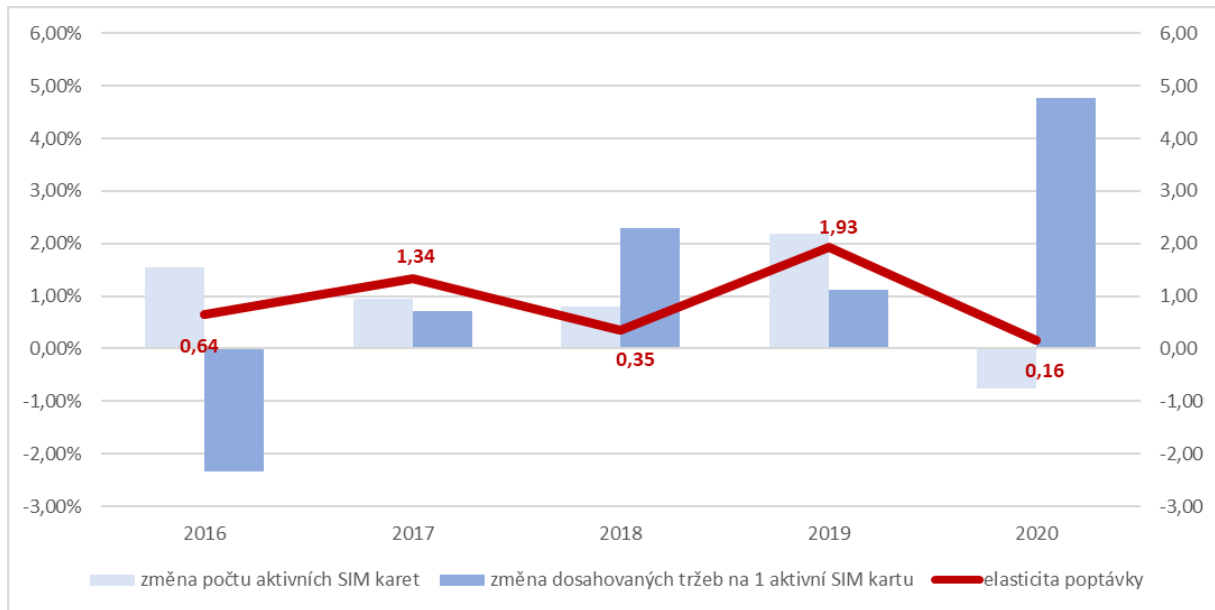
1092

As regards the elasticity of demand for mobile services and its evolution, it has been consistently inelastic throughout the period under review. Between 2017 and 2019, even with an increase in sales per active SIM card, there was also an increase in the number of SIM cards at the same time.

1093

1094

1095



1096

1097

1098

Chart 40: Evolution of the elasticity of demand for mobile services  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1099

The interim findings of the mobile services market investigation have shown that the oligopolistic market players have stable levels of revenues from mobile services and profits from the provision of mobile services, indicating that none of the oligopolistic market players has an interest in significantly reducing the price of the mobile services offered below the level of other oligopolistic market players, i.e. none of the oligopolistic market players tends to reduce the prices of its mobile services towards its marginal cost level.

1100

1101

1102

1103

1104

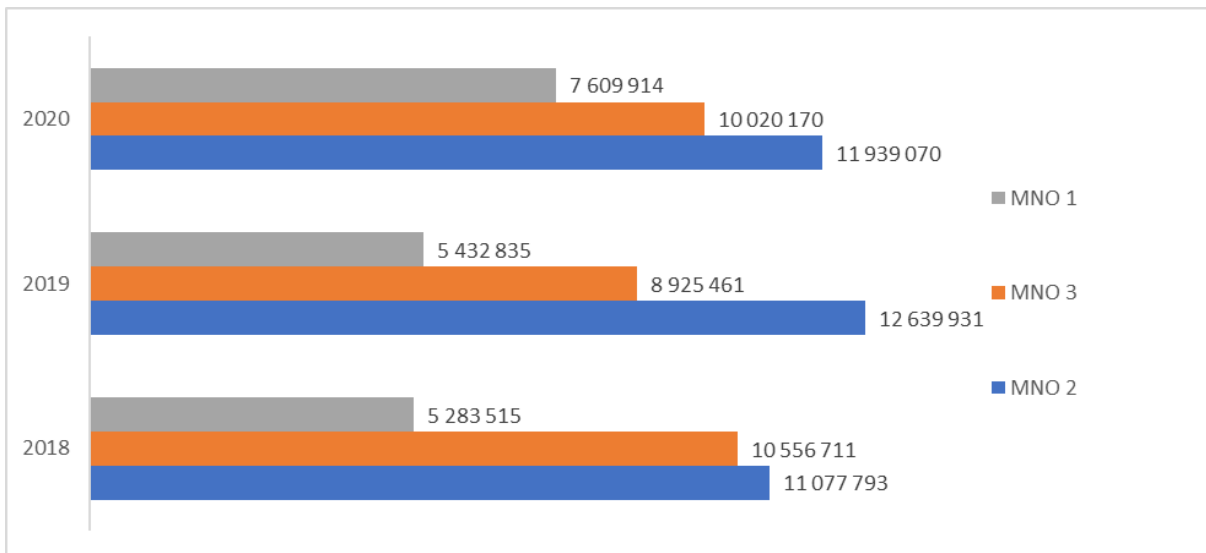


Chart 41: EBITDA of mobile service providers in thous. CZK excluding VAT  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1105  
1106  
1107

1108 The initial confirmatory factor for this assumption is the distribution of profit margins in  
1109 the mobile market. The profitability of sales indicator, i.e. profit margin, expresses the  
1110 percentage of EBITDA to sales of goods, products and services. In general, this indicator is  
1111 described as a % of profit per CZK of sales. Since the trend in the indicator is mainly influenced  
1112 by changes in price (sales margin), cost levels, sales levels and changes in the structure of  
1113 the sales mix, the convergence of profit margins of oligopolistic players in the mobile services  
1114 market implies market consolidation in terms of both quantitative and qualitative market  
1115 indicators.

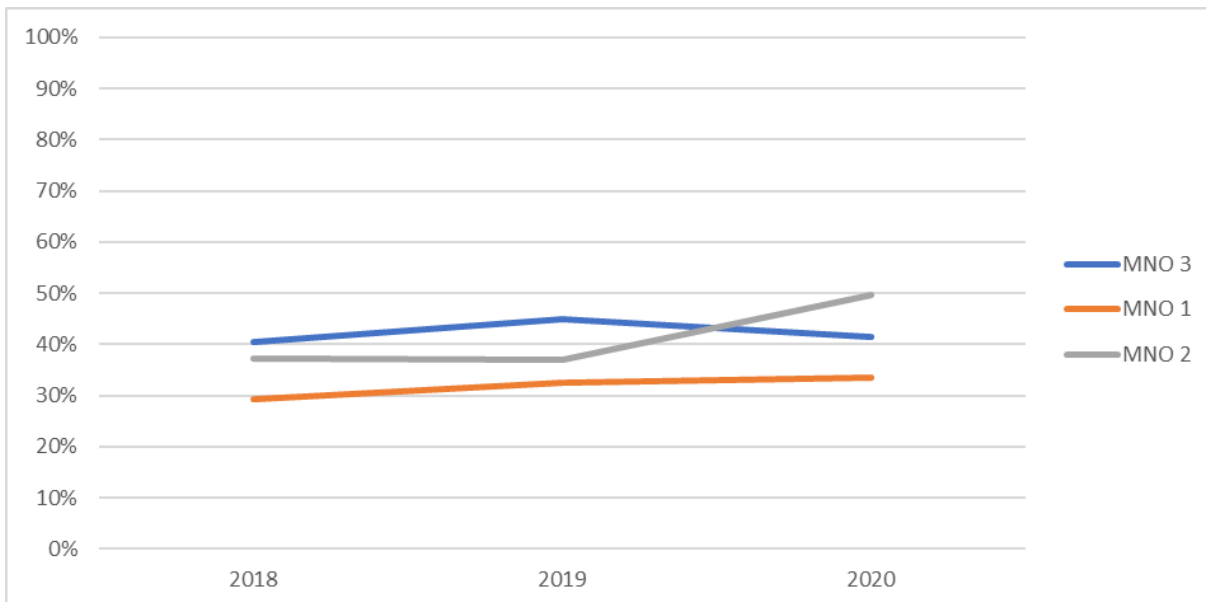


Chart 42: Evolution of the EBITDA margin of network operators in the mobile market  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1116  
1117  
1118

1119 Given the period of sustained high profitability of all three network operators in mobile  
1120 services, we can conclude that their incentives to collude are also high. The basic condition  
1121 for the profitability of the collusive strategy for all three network operators is that their weighted  
1122 average cost of capital (WACC) must not exceed the theoretical inverse of the discount factor,  
1123 which we convert the future value of the benefits of collusion into the net present value of the  
1124 benefits of collusion.



1125            If we assume that the expected profit in a price war is zero due to the reduction of  
1126 mobile prices to marginal cost levels, then according to the formula above, if the value of the  
1127 discount factor exceeds 66.6% (i.e.  $2/3$ ), the collusive strategy would cease to be profitable. In  
1128 other words, if the weighted average cost of capital were higher than the inverse of the discount  
1129 factor (i.e. the discount rate) it would be more profitable for the oligopolists to compete with  
1130 each other.

1131            T-Mobile's annual report for 2020 puts the WACC at 9.13%. The CTU estimates that  
1132 O2's and Vodafone's WACCs converge to this value (due to similar profit margin parameters  
1133 and comparable credit conditions for raising foreign capital). It can therefore be assumed that  
1134 the collusive strategy's profitability condition is met by all oligopolistic entities.

1135 **Situation on the wholesale market**

1136 The formation of the wholesale supply of mobile services is currently free from  
 1137 quantitative and qualitative constraints, although some form of regulation is present in the  
 1138 wholesale market, particularly with regard to auction commitments. In essence, however, the  
 1139 parameters of wholesale supply formation depend almost entirely on the strategy of network  
 1140 operators.

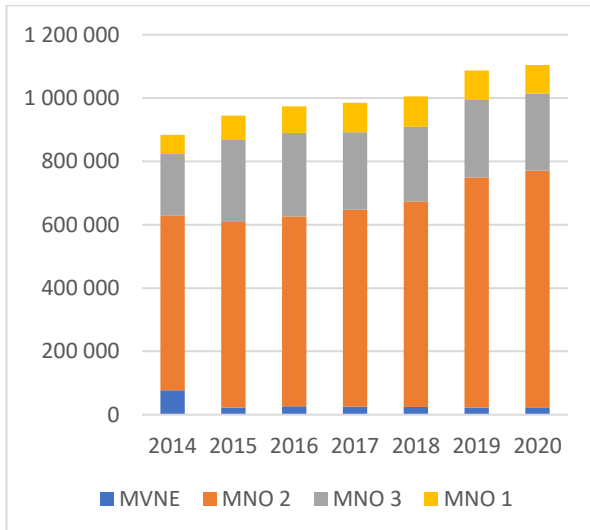


Chart 43: Wholesale supply generation - number of SIM cards sold  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

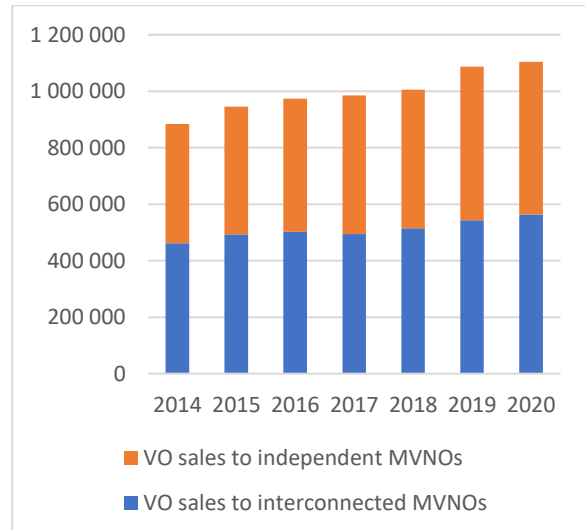


Chart 44: Use (mix) of wholesale offerings by type of wholesale customer - number of SIM cards sold  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

1141 In terms of the use of wholesale supply, up to 51% of the wholesale SIM supply is sold  
 1142 to MVNOs, i.e. virtual operators with direct ownership links to network operators. In addition,  
 1143 the share of wholesale SIM card sales to MVNOs is increasing every year. Thus, the above  
 1144 charts show that 98 % of the wholesale SIM card supply is made up of three network operators,  
 1145 which sell up to 51 % of the wholesale supply to three MVNOs.

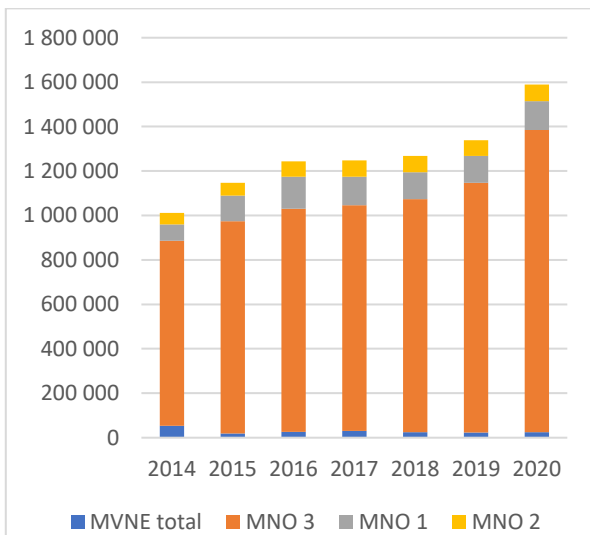


Chart 45: Wholesale supply generation - voice traffic (in thousands of minutes)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

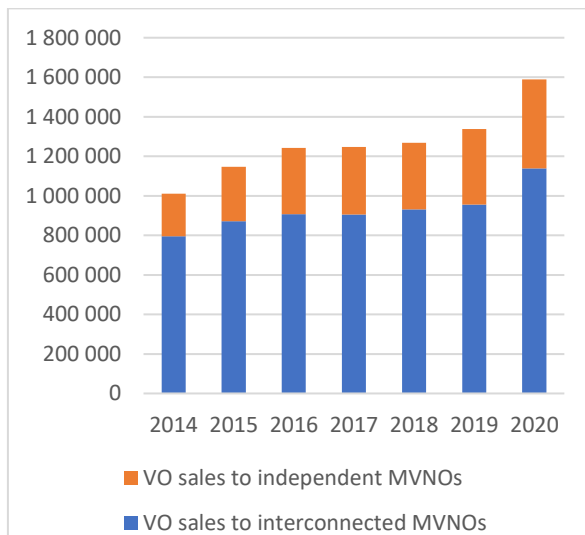


Chart 46: Use (mix) of wholesale supply by type of wholesale customer - voice traffic (thousands of minutes)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

1146 In terms of voice traffic, in terms of the use of wholesale supply, up to 72% of wholesale  
 1147 supply is sold to MVNOs, i.e. virtual operators with direct ownership links to network operators.  
 1148 In addition, the share of wholesale sales to MVNOs is increasing every year. The figures above

1149 show that 98,5 % of the wholesale supply is made up of three network operators, which sell  
 1150 up to 72 % of the wholesale supply to three MVNOs.

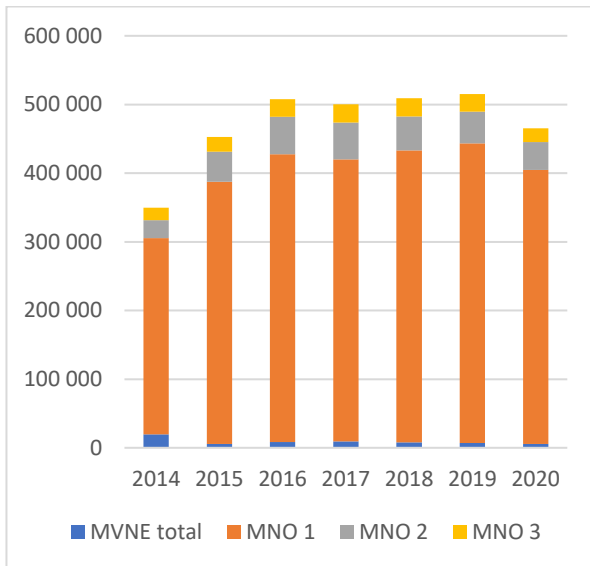


Chart 47: Wholesale offer creation - SMS sent (thousands of SMS)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

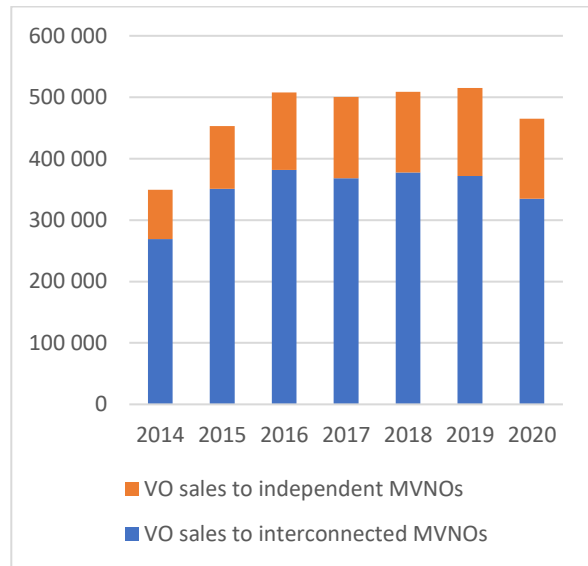


Chart 48: Use (composition) of wholesale offer by type of wholesale customer - SMS sent (thousands of SMS)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

1151 In terms of SMS sent, in terms of the use of wholesale supply, up to 72% of wholesale  
 1152 supply is sold to MVNOs, i.e. virtual operators with direct ownership links to network operators.  
 1153 In addition, the share of wholesale sales to MVNOs is increasing every year. The figures in the  
 1154 above charts show that 98,7 % of wholesale supply is accounted for by the three network  
 1155 operators, which sell up to 72 % of wholesale supply to the three MVNOs.

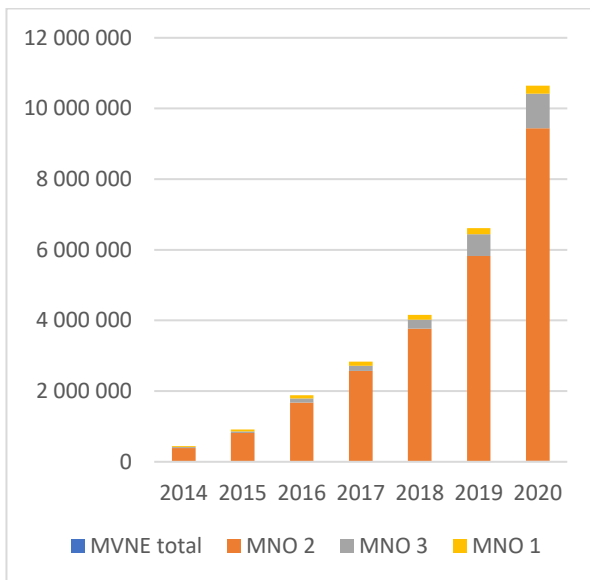


Chart 49: Wholesale offer creation - volume of data transferred in GB  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

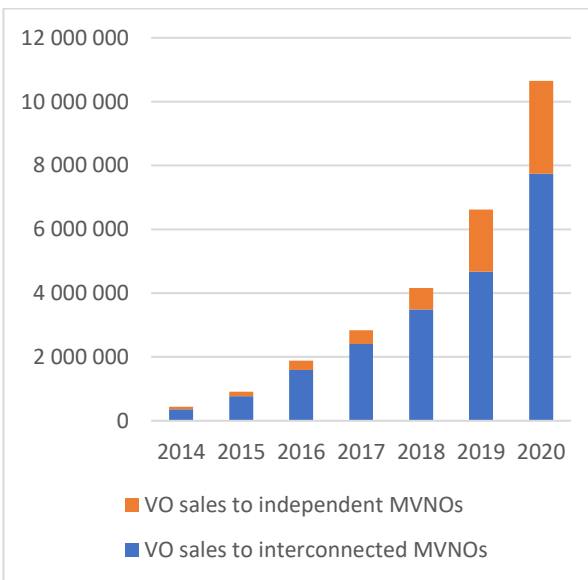


Chart 50: Use (mix) of wholesale offerings by type of wholesale customer - volume of data transferred in GB  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

1156 In terms of the volume of data transferred, in terms of the use of wholesale supply, up  
 1157 to 73% of wholesale supply is sold to MVNOs, i.e. virtual operators with direct ownership links  
 1158 to network operators. In addition, the share of wholesale sales to MVNOs is increasing every  
 1159 year. Thus, the data in the above charts show that 99,8 % of the wholesale supply is made up  
 1160 of three network operators, which sell up to 72 % of the wholesale supply to three MVNOs.  
 1161 The high concentration of supply in the wholesale market, with 72 % of services being sold by

1162 MNOs 'to themselves', means that the wholesale market does not operate in a standard way  
 1163 and that the collusive practices of MNOs have a significant impact there.

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Herfindahl index of the number of active SIM cards	0,461	0,470	0,481	0,505	0,516
Herfindahl Voice Services Index	0,669	0,678	0,696	0,716	0,742
Herfindahl index of SMS services	0,696	0,688	0,710	0,728	0,745
Herfindahl Data Services Index	0,784	0,817	0,819	0,780	0,791

1164 *Table 5: Herfindahl index for the wholesale mobile market*  
 1165 *Source: the CTU, 2022*

1166 The conclusions from the analysis of the formation and use of wholesale mobile  
 1167 services are confirmed by the calculated Herfindahl indices. The concentration of wholesale  
 1168 supply is strengthening, making the oligopolistic wholesale market for mobile services  
 1169 increasingly pronounced.

1170 From the perspective of assessing the degree of collusive behaviour of oligopolistic  
 1171 entities, there are 3 oligopolistic entities operating in the wholesale market for mobile services,  
 1172 which constitute their supply. Specifically, there are 3 mobile network operators that sell mobile  
 1173 services to virtual operators on the wholesale market. These are identical players to those in  
 1174 the relevant retail market for mobile services.

1175 That is:

- 1176 • the profit margin is approximately the same for all three network operators;
- 1177 • the incentives of network operators to engage in collusive behaviour are also  
 1178 converging;
- 1179 • if we assume that the expected profit in a price war is zero due to the reduction of  
 1180 mobile prices to marginal cost levels, then if the value of the discount factor exceeds  
 1181 66.6% (i.e. 2/3), the collusive strategy would cease to be profitable;
- 1182 • if the weighted average cost of capital were higher than the inverse of the discount  
 1183 factor (i.e. the discount rate) it would be more profitable for oligopolists to compete with  
 1184 each other.

1185 T-Mobile's annual report for 2020 puts the WACC at 9.13%. The CTU estimates that O2's and  
 1186 Vodafone's WACCs converge to this value (due to similar profit margin parameters and  
 1187 comparable credit conditions for raising foreign capital). It can therefore be assumed that the  
 1188 condition for the collusive strategy to be beneficial is fulfilled by all oligopolistic entities.

1189 **Conclusion**

1190 The application of game theory also confirmed the presence of tacit collusion in both  
 1191 the retail and wholesale markets. The application showed that all three network operators have  
 1192 a financial incentive to tacitly coordinate their activities in both markets.

1193 **C.8 Assessment of the technical readiness of a potential new mobile network**  
 1194 **operator to enter the retail and wholesale markets and its potential beneficial**  
 1195 **impact on end customers**

1196 **Readiness of the host MNO's network infrastructure to provide national roaming**

1197 In order to provide national roaming using a combination of allocated spectrum in the  
1198 Czech Republic, investment in the guest operator's network may be necessary and not yet  
1199 realised. Specifically, this is an investment in "core" network infrastructure systems for the  
1200 provision of 5G SA ("Stand Alone" type).

1201 At present, 5G networks of the NSA ("Non-Stand Alone" type) type are operated in the  
1202 Czech Republic, which means that user (customer) data is transmitted via the 5G network in  
1203 the 700 MHz band, but for the transmission of so-called "control data" signalling, it is necessary  
1204 to use the 4G network in the 800 MHz or 900 MHz band simultaneously.

1205 Given the scale of this investment, it may not be implemented by potential host MNOs  
1206 until 2024, which may technically push the start of national roaming services beyond 2024.

1207 **Unrealistic for a new entrant mobile network operator to gain access to regulated**  
1208 **national roaming before 2024**

1209

1210 Based on this information, and the CTU's assessment  
1211 [REDACTED]<sup>47</sup> The CTU does not expect the qualification to be  
1212 met and regulated national roaming to be implemented by the end of 2024.

1213 **Technical aspects of the use of commercial national roaming to enable a new**  
1214 **mobile network operator to enter the retail market**

1215 In addition to the use of a regulated access to national roaming, there is also the  
1216 possibility of a commercial agreement between an existing (or even multiple) MNO and a new  
1217 entrant. In the case of a commercial agreement, from a legal and regulatory perspective, there  
1218 is no need to wait for the new entrant MNO to meet qualifying conditions, such as coverage of  
1219 its own network, and the agreement can therefore take place at virtually any time.

1220 In this regard, it should be noted that such an agreement could have occurred at any  
1221 time since 2017, when radio frequencies suitable for mobile services were allocated to holders  
1222 different from the existing MNOs. To date, no such agreement has occurred and the conclusion  
1223 of such an agreement is highly speculative. The mere hypothetical possibility of such a  
1224 commercial agreement cannot be a regulatory starting point for the CTU and a reason to delay  
1225 regulatory action indefinitely.

1226 [REDACTED]  
1227 [REDACTED]  
1228 [REDACTED]  
1229 [REDACTED]  
1230 [REDACTED]  
1231 [REDACTED]  
1232 [REDACTED]  
1233 [REDACTED]  
1234 [REDACTED]  
1235 [REDACTED]  
1236 [REDACTED]  
1237 [REDACTED]

---

47

1238 [REDACTED]  
 1239 [REDACTED]  
 1240 [REDACTED]

1241 Technically, the following technical interconnections and adjustments are particularly  
 1242 necessary on the part of the full-fledged MNO entering the national market and receiving  
 1243 national roaming:

- 1244 1. a "core network" system at a national roaming recipient;
- 1245 2. direct separate network interconnection ("interconnect") with the host MNO  
 1246 (national roaming provider), separately for voice traffic and separately for data  
 1247 traffic;
- 1248 3. Independent direct network connection between the core systems of the host MNO  
 1249 and the receiving MNO for signalling;
- 1250 4. network integration between the host MNO and the recipient of national roaming;
- 1251 5. modification of systems for processing CDR ('call detail records') records from the  
 1252 host MNO that document the SIM traffic of the national roaming recipient on the  
 1253 host network;
- 1254 6. linking and integrating the "billing" systems of the host MNO and the recipient of  
 1255 national roaming;
- 1256 7. SIM management; and
- 1257 8. "service provisioning" system.

1258 According to CTU estimates, the above modifications would require a one-off  
 1259 investment of EUR 1.198 million and annual operating support costs of approximately EUR  
 1260 235 thousand. This assumes that the number of SIMs of the newly entering MNO does not  
 1261 exceed 100 thousand and the newly entering MNO already has a CRM system for nationwide  
 1262 mobile services and other corresponding BSS ("business support systems") systems -  
 1263 "charging" system, "billing" system, MNP, DWH, eCare/eChannel, Fraud Management, AML,  
 1264 etc. It will take at least 3-6 months for a national roaming beneficiary to make the quantified  
 1265 investments, get the national roaming system up and running, and fine-tune it operationally.

1266 The need for investment is also confirmed by

1267 [REDACTED]  
 1268 [REDACTED]  
 1269 [REDACTED]  
 1270 [REDACTED]  
 1271 [REDACTED]  
 1272 [REDACTED]  
 1273 [REDACTED]

1274 [REDACTED] In addition to the above costs, the national roaming recipient will also bear  
 1275 the costs of building and operating its own mobile network, national roaming charges, network  
 1276 interconnections with the host MNO, SIM production, security and logistics costs, marketing  
 1277 and sales, additional human resources and general administration.

1278 Another factor that may affect the national roaming recipient's time readiness to launch  
1279 nationwide services is the aforementioned type of 5G network (SA vs NSA), also for the  
1280 national roaming recipient. If a national roaming beneficiary wishes to provide voice, SMS and  
1281 data on its 5G network, its 5G 'core' network system must include not only data but also voice  
1282 functionality for 5G voice services, so-called VoNR ('Voice over New Radio' or Vo5G). The  
1283 CTU has not yet received information that any potential national roaming beneficiary has  
1284 already deployed its own SA-type 5G network. According to the CTU, the 5G NSA networks  
1285 that are now in place in the Czech Republic involve a voice call on a 4G network (VoLTE -  
1286 "Voice over LTE"), to which the end customer's mobile phone must be switched to make the  
1287 call. In the 5G network, only data traffic takes place.

1288 The CTU expects, also on the basis of statements by relevant stakeholders, that the  
1289 deployment of the SA network type for any potential beneficiary of national roaming will not  
1290 take place before the end of 2024, or rather later, if at all.

1291 Another key parameter for the launch of services of (not only) a new network operator  
1292 based on the use of national roaming in the 5G standard is also the availability of terminal  
1293 equipment, in particular mobile phones that support not only the used frequency spectrum, but  
1294 also interoperability between the provider and the recipient of national roaming. A distinction  
1295 should also be made between the availability of a model that supports the band used for 5G  
1296 by the national roaming beneficiary (N78<sup>48</sup>) and also the 5G band of the national roaming  
1297 provider (N28), and the adaptation of its firmware for use in the network of the national roaming  
1298 beneficiary in particular<sup>49</sup>. This modification, together with testing, may take 6 to 12 months,  
1299 possibly longer, given the likely low priority assigned to small operators in the country and the  
1300 "release" windows for firmware updates by major mobile phone manufacturers. There are  
1301 currently in the order of 250 mobile devices available (with a market presence in the Czech  
1302 Republic) that support the N78 and N28 bands<sup>50</sup>. Testing them on the new MNO's network  
1303 and adjusting the firmware can therefore take a considerable amount of time. Therefore, the  
1304 selection of devices that will work reliably in the network of the new MNO will not be many  
1305 when the services are launched. This applies to both the retail and wholesale markets.

1306 An important aspect that affects both the end-customer satisfaction of the recipient of  
1307 national roaming and its operating costs is the extent and density of population coverage of its  
1308 own network.

1309 If the coverage of the population and territory by the recipient of national roaming by its  
1310 own network is low, which is the current situation according to the information available to the  
1311 CTU from potential recipients of national roaming (Nordic Telecom, PODA, CentroNet/Incrate),  
1312 the recipient of national roaming will probably have to set up the SIM cards of its end customers  
1313 to maximise the use of national roaming when launching nationwide services. Without this  
1314 setup, the customer experience of end-customers in the retail market could be significantly  
1315 worse than their experience with existing MNOs until they build sufficient coverage on their  
1316 own network.

1317 If the coverage of the national roaming recipient's own network is inhomogeneous,  
1318 which is highly likely at present given the complexity of building mobile networks in the Czech  
1319 Republic at least until the end of 2024, end devices (e.g. mobile phones) could negatively

---

<sup>48</sup> See <https://www.qorvo.com/design-hub/design-tools/interactive/3gpp-frequency-bands>

<sup>49</sup> Potential national roaming providers (3 MNOs) in the country belong to large international groups that have a strong bargaining position vis-à-vis mobile phone manufacturers, but potential beneficiaries do not.

<sup>50</sup> <https://www.gsmarena.com/results.php?sMakers=59,48,46,89,121,41,45,58,73,20,4,1,95,82,86,9,19,123,80,62&s5Gs=28,78>



1320 affect the quality of service of the national roaming recipient from the end customer's  
 1321 perspective by switching more frequently between the national roaming recipient's own  
 1322 network and national roaming.

1323 According to the CTU, the coverage of all realistic potential recipients of national  
 1324 roaming is far from continuous and homogeneous, especially for indoor coverage on the  
 1325 frequency 3400-3600 MHz due to the very low penetration of this spectrum inside buildings,  
 1326 problems with uplink between a mobile phone and a BTS over a longer distance (500 m, or at  
 1327 most approximately 1 km) also in the outdoor environment (open space). This also  
 1328 corresponds to the state of coverage of the actual network of potential beneficiaries of national  
 1329 roaming, which the CTU maps on <https://digi.ctu.cz/pokryti/> and <https://digi.ctu.cz/3g7/>.

1330 If the customer's terminal equipment of a national roaming recipient is in national  
 1331 roaming, it periodically searches for the presence of its own network ("background scanning").  
 1332 During this search, the terminal equipment may be unavailable.

1333 If the customer end device of a national roaming recipient is on its own network and  
 1334 does not have an active call (or data "session"), it will be logged out of its own network when  
 1335 the signal level from the base station is low. Consequently, the terminal device searches for  
 1336 an available own network or national roaming network and is therefore also unavailable for a  
 1337 certain period of time. For coverage of the 5G own network in the 3400-3600 MHz band (or  
 1338 also 3600-3800 MHz), in the case of cities, the distance of the terminal device from the base  
 1339 station needs to be 500 m or less, and even then the signal penetration into indoor areas will  
 1340 be weaker.

1341 It is clear from the nature of the spectrum available to eligible national roaming bidders  
 1342 and the terms of the 5G Auction that services in the 2G and 4G standards will always be  
 1343 provided exclusively over the host MNO's network. With regard to data and voice services in  
 1344 the 5G standard, it can be assumed from the above that, given the current low and  
 1345 inhomogeneous coverage of the population and territory by eligible bidders for national  
 1346 roaming, a significant part of the end-devices of customers receiving national roaming will  
 1347 remain on the host network in the coming years. The completion of continuous coverage of  
 1348 significant parts of the territory and population with its own network cannot be expected before  
 1349 2024, and probably not even in the next few years, given the nature of the spectrum available  
 1350 to eligible national roaming applicants, the complexity of the process of building and connecting  
 1351 new base stations and the frequency required.

1352 The exact business model of each eligible national roaming customer cannot be  
 1353 predicted with certainty. A number of scenarios are possible. For example, if a holder of 3400-  
 1354 3600 MHz spectrum wanted to use this spectrum for fixed data services by connecting a fixed  
 1355 FWA terminal with an external antenna in a 5G SA network, the effective distance to the BTS  
 1356 could be extended to 5-7 km and thus the quality of coverage requirements would be  
 1357 significantly reduced. In combination with national roaming, this service could be a relevant  
 1358 customer offering.

1359 From the above, it is clear that national roaming to the extent envisaged by the 5G  
 1360 Auction commitment cannot be envisaged until 2024 based on a potential commercial  
 1361 agreement between [REDACTED].

1362 **Use of commercial national roaming to enable a new mobile network operator to**  
 1363 **enter the wholesale market**

1364 The technical implications and timing estimates described for the entry of a new MNO  
 1365 using national roaming into the retail market also apply equally well to entry into the wholesale  
 1366 market.

1367 In addition to the investment and operational costs associated with serving the retail  
 1368 market and the cost and time to complete coverage, a newly entering MNO will need the  
 1369 following systems (and investments) in particular to serve wholesale customers:

- 1370 1. CRM system for wholesale customers (separate from our own CRM system for  
 1371 retail customers;
- 1372 2. "Umbrella OSS" ("Operational Support Systems") for wholesale KPI tracking;
- 1373 3. "Charging" system for wholesale; or
- 1374 4. "Billing" system for wholesale.

1375 The amount of this investment could exceed €1.4 million with annual technical support  
 1376 costs of €120,000. Relevant staff costs also need to be added.

1377 The investment cost for the integration of 1 MVNO as a wholesale customer of a new  
 1378 MNO can reach up to 67 thousand euro and the annual operating cost for the technical  
 1379 management and operation of the central components of the MNO for 1 MVNO can reach up  
 1380 to 60 thousand euro.

1381 A new MNO entering the wholesale market using national roaming will thus face two  
 1382 major risks:

- 1383 1. the initial poor quality of service may deter potential wholesale customers; and
- 1384 2. The high start-up and operational costs of the wholesale model (one-off as well as  
 1385 cost per MVNO) combined with potentially low SIM numbers and low wholesale  
 1386 ARPU (see replicability analysis) may make the wholesale model unattractive for a  
 1387 new MNO.

1388 In the case of commercial national roaming, (1) there is no entitlement for the access  
 1389 seeker to benefit from regulated (cost-based) prices for regulated national roaming as specified  
 1390 in the terms of the 5G auction and (2) there is no obligation for the national roaming provider  
 1391 to allow the recipient of national roaming to also provide wholesale services in national  
 1392 roaming. According to the CTU's information, such non-enabling of the wholesale model in  
 1393 commercial national roaming agreements is an existing practice. However, the wording of the  
 1394 response does not preclude a model where the ability of a recipient to use commercial national  
 1395 roaming for its wholesale market is commercially or technically restricted by the provider, or  
 1396 the respondent MNO reassesses its plans during the course of negotiations and begins to push  
 1397 for a wholesale ban.

1398 Based on an evaluation of the information obtained and its own analysis, the CTU has  
 1399 concluded that the entry of a new nationwide full-fledged MNO into the retail and wholesale  
 1400 markets with the potential to increase the level of competition in these markets will not be  
 1401 realized by the end of 2024. Such entry, if it can be expected at all, will be realized over a much  
 1402 longer time horizon.

1403 Regardless of the specific business model chosen by individual national roaming  
 1404 applicants, there is no doubt that they will be fully reliant on national roaming for voice services  
 1405 well beyond 2024 (at least until the majority of the population has migrated to data-capable  
 1406 terminals), while at the same time they will be largely reliant on national roaming for 5G data  
 1407 services in the same timeframe due to the lack of coverage on their own network. The market  
 1408 impact could thus be expected in particular if any eligible bidder is able to secure regulated  
 1409 national roaming on the basis of the 5G Auction commitment, i.e. in particular at a regulated  
 1410 price. The launch of wholesale services is not yet certain at all, even beyond 2024. The launch  
 1411 of commercial national roaming, as well as the nature and extent of these services, is uncertain  
 1412 in this timeframe and no related significant impact on the relevant market can be anticipated.

### 1413 **C.9 Expectations of the CTU**

1414 The CTU expects that the proposed regulation based on the findings of the analysis  
 1415 will develop the competitive environment in the retail market under MVNOs and strengthen  
 1416 their market position. The regulation should allow for the setting of reasonable wholesale  
 1417 conditions for access to mobile services, both technical and pricing. These conditions must be  
 1418 applied simultaneously and the absence of either of them will not allow effective development  
 1419 of competition in the market.

1420 The introduction of regulation should prospectively increase the margin between the  
 1421 retail and wholesale price of mobile services in the Czech Republic to enable replicability of  
 1422 MNOs' offers by MVNOs.

1423 This will then enable a gradual reduction in the price level of mobile services on the  
 1424 retail market in the Czech Republic from the current 90% above the EU average<sup>51</sup> to the EU  
 1425 average.

## 1426 **Part D - Analysis of Relevant Market 3 - Wholesale market for access to mobile services**

### 1427 **1. Introductory background**

#### 1428 **1.1 High mobile prices abroad**

1429 This comparison is described in detail in section C.3 of this document.

#### 1430 **1.2 The impact of bundled mobile, internet and TV services for households on** 1431 **MNOs' incentives to offer competitive wholesale mobile services**

1432 If a retail customer were to switch from an MNO to an MVNO, the MNO would be in a  
 1433 more difficult position to sell fixed telecommunications services to the customer as well,  
 1434 particularly internet and TV services. The importance of "3-play" packages (mobile services,  
 1435 fixed internet, TV) in the customer's decision-making process when choosing a particular  
 1436 telecommunications service provider in the Czech Republic is growing. According to KMPG's  
 1437 Czech Digital Household 2021 study<sup>52</sup>, "the share of respondents combining multiple services  
 1438 from a single provider has increased from 18% in 2016 to 22% in 2018 to 27% in 2020".

<sup>51</sup> In the case of data prices, the difference is up to 200%, according to a comparison by Cable.co.uk.

<sup>52</sup> Source : <https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/file.pdf>

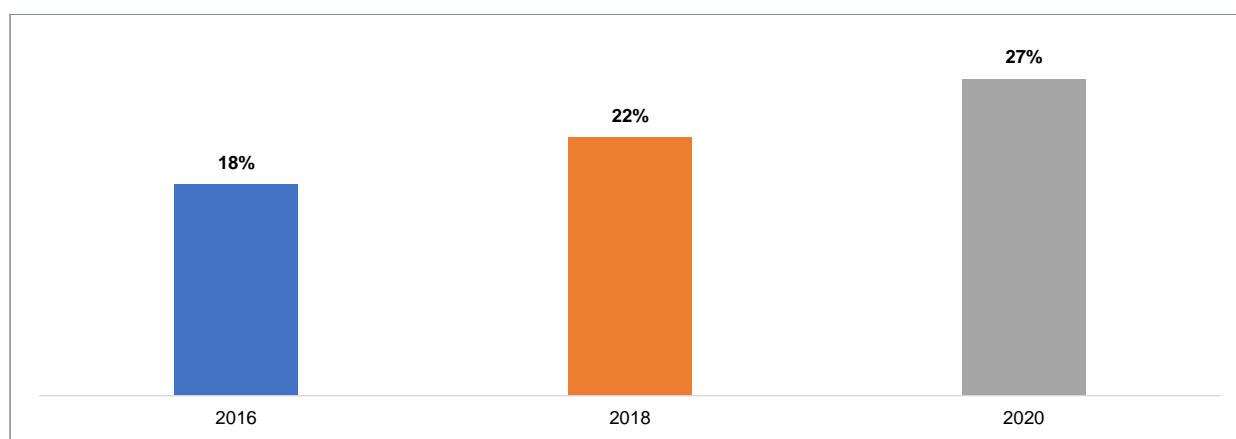


Chart 51: Market share of 3-play customers in the Czech Republic  
Source: 2016-2021 KPMG "Digital Household" study

1439  
1440  
1441

1442 All 3 MNOs operating in the retail and wholesale markets in the country are so-called  
1443 integrated operators that already provide or plan to provide bundles of multiple types of  
1444 services at a discounted rate nationwide<sup>53</sup>.

1445 It should also be pointed out that the accelerating take-up of bundled mobile, fixed  
1446 internet and TV services will further exacerbate the negative effect of wholesale mobile market  
1447 failure on end-customers. Their choice of these bundled offerings will be even more limited in  
1448 the future as integrated MVNOs (MVNOs that also operate in the fixed market) exit the retail  
1449 mobile market due to the dysfunctional wholesale mobile market.

1450 Given that bundles are still used by 27% of<sup>54</sup> customers, i.e. a minority of the market,  
1451 early regulatory intervention can prevent restrictions on competition in other electronic  
1452 communications markets. Although in this analysis the CTU only focuses on the mobile market,  
1453 it perceives the impact of competition, or lack thereof, not only on the mobile market but also  
1454 on the TV and fixed internet markets, or one 3-play market.

## 1455 2. Market definition and assessment for analysis purposes

### 1456 2.1 Market definition

1457 The definition of the relevant market has been carried out in accordance with Part 2 of  
1458 the Guidelines<sup>55</sup>, which state in paragraph 26 that the starting point for the definition of the  
1459 relevant market is an assessment of the relevant retail markets, taking into account demand-  
1460 side and supply-side substitutability from the end-user perspective over subsequent review  
1461 periods, based on current market conditions and their likely evolution.

1462 The CTU based its assessment of the offers of individual operators only on public list  
1463 prices, as the existence of non-public offers in the Czech Republic is in decline and two of the  
1464 three network operators no longer offer such non-public offers. Unlike in previous years, when  
1465 the CTU took non-public offers into account in the market definition, the impact of non-public  
1466 offers on real prices of mobile services is much less significant to negligible. Therefore, the  
1467 CTU did not examine non-public prices in the forward-looking analysis.

<sup>53</sup> Source : [www.o2.cz](http://www.o2.cz), [www.t-mobile.cz](http://www.t-mobile.cz), [www.vodafone.cz](http://www.vodafone.cz)

<sup>54</sup>Source: KPMG Czech Digital Household 2021 Study, page 26 (<https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/file.pdf>)

<sup>55</sup> Commission Communication 2018/C 159/01: Guidelines on market analysis and the assessment of significant market power under the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications networks and services.

1468 In its decision of 17 February 2022, the Commission did not comment on the product  
1469 or geographical definition of the relevant market. Therefore, the CTU did not change the market  
1470 definition compared to the analysis submitted in 2021. The CTU has also confirmed the original  
1471 definition in the updated market overview as of 2 May 2022. In the light of the Commission's  
1472 comments, as well as the updated and supplemented market survey and the supplemented  
1473 technical analysis, the CTU has shortened the timeframe for defining the relevant market to 31  
1474 December 2024, when it expects a new operator to enter the retail and potentially the  
1475 wholesale market on a national roaming basis. The CTU subsequently reflected this time  
1476 definition of the relevant market in its assessment of the three criteria test as well as in its  
1477 assessment of SMP.

#### 1478 **2.1.1 Product market definition**

1479 From a product perspective, the relevant retail market consists of all products and  
1480 services that are considered interchangeable or substitutable from a consumer perspective,  
1481 based on their characteristics, prices and intended use. Geographically, the relevant retail  
1482 market is traditionally identified on the basis of two main criteria, namely the area covered by  
1483 the network and the existence of legal and other regulatory instruments.

#### 1484 **2.1.2 Market Research**

1485 The analysis included an in-depth product survey that mapped 335 specific mobile  
1486 service product offerings in the retail market that can be described as new or modified from the  
1487 last product survey conducted in August 2021, with the assumption that product offerings that  
1488 did not enter the mapping have a negligible impact on the mapping results. Details are provided  
1489 in section C. 6 of this document.

1490 Virtual mobile operators offer a range of products whose basic characteristic is low free  
1491 data volume. Up to 80% of the mapped MVNO products have a monthly free data volume of  
1492 up to 200 MB. In contrast, products with more than 10 GB of free data account for only 1% of  
1493 MVNO products.

1494 In terms of the structure of network operators' products, products with free data  
1495 volumes up to 200 MB per month account for only 13% of the share. On the other hand,  
1496 products with free data volumes above 10 GB per month account for up to 45% of network  
1497 operators' products.

1498 An analysis of the replicability of mobile operators' products showed that virtual  
1499 operators are generally not competitive for packages containing data volumes above 1.9 GB  
1500 per month. An analysis of the structure of mobile operators' products showed that mobile  
1501 network operators offer on average up to 10 times more free data within their products than  
1502 virtual operators. The product survey clearly shows that the retail market for mobile services is  
1503 composed of products (tariffs) on the supply side that **include mobile services with free**  
1504 **volume of voice and SMS units or unlimited volume of voice and SMS units with**  
1505 **potential of ad-hoc mobile internet access, products with free units (in MB/GB) or**  
1506 **unlimited mobile internet access with potential access to voice and SMS services (per**  
1507 **unit), and products with voice, SMS and mobile internet access with free units or**  
1508 **unlimited usage of voice, SMS and data services.**



1509 In terms of potential product substitution, mobile communications service providers  
 1510 provide three basic types of services over mobile communications networks, with different  
 1511 service components (voice, SMS/MMS and data services) included in the tariff:

- 1512 • mobile tariff without data component,
- 1513 • mobile tariff with data component,
- 1514 • mobile internet (tariffs without voice and SMS component for e.g. tablets, USB  
 1515 dongles, laptops).

1516 A mobile tariff without data usually includes a certain volume of call minutes and  
 1517 SMS/MMS and/or a so-called FUP limitation ("fair user policy"<sup>56</sup>) for some or all of the tariff  
 1518 components if any of the components (e.g. calls) are marketed by the service provider as  
 1519 "infinite" or "unlimited". In the case of a tariff without data, data services are generally enabled  
 1520 on the SIM card, with the proviso that the tariff does not include a certain volume of data in the  
 1521 flat-rate price, but data may be consumed and charged for either on the basis of actual  
 1522 consumption of data units, typically MB (megabytes), and FUP does not apply for these types  
 1523 of tariffs, or on the basis of the purchase of a data package, the consumption of which is  
 1524 generally limited not only in volume but also in time, e.g. for 30 days. The first type of charging  
 1525 described above is called 'pay as you go' in English and is applied to SMS/MMS services in  
 1526 the Czech Republic for a significantly minority of tariffs (27 %).

1527 A mobile tariff with data usually includes a certain amount of call minutes, SMS/MMS  
 1528 and data and/or FUP for some or all of the plan components. Typically, for this type of tariff,  
 1529 the FUP limitation is applied to the voice component ("unlimited calls") and in some cases also  
 1530 to the data component ("unlimited data").

1531 As a subset of the type of mobile tariff with data, there are also tariffs on the market  
 1532 that contain only a certain amount of data without minutes and SMS. Historically, these tariffs  
 1533 with a small amount of data (typically tens of MB) were intended for business customers for  
 1534 machine to machine "M2M" communication purposes, e.g. for monitoring fleets of company  
 1535 cars.

1536 Currently, the market also includes tariffs with significantly larger (typically in the order  
 1537 of GB or tens of GB) data volumes, including tariffs with unlimited data usage (so-called "full  
 1538 flat" tariffs). These tariffs are primarily targeted at innovative customers in the retail market who  
 1539 are shifting all or a significant part of their voice and SMS/MMS communications from  
 1540 traditional mobile operator services to applications. According to the AMI Digital Index 2021  
 1541 study<sup>57</sup>, 76% of the country's population uses social networking sites on a daily basis, and  
 1542 80% of the population overall. 75% of them use Facebook's Messenger app for communication  
 1543 and 57% use WhatsApp from the same company. The other applications used are Skype from  
 1544 Microsoft (21%) and Viber (13%). All four of these applications allow their users to  
 1545 communicate with each other via data communication via voice in real time and also via  
 1546 messages, which can contain multimedia content (images, video, voice) in addition to text.  
 1547 Even given the high penetration of these applications in the Czech Republic, the need for data  
 1548 communication for mobile telecommunication customers in the Czech retail market is crucial

---

<sup>56</sup> The FUP restriction is applied as a stop of further communication in case of reaching the minutes or SMS/MMS limit and as a stop of further communication or significant slowdown of data communication speed in case of reaching the data limit.

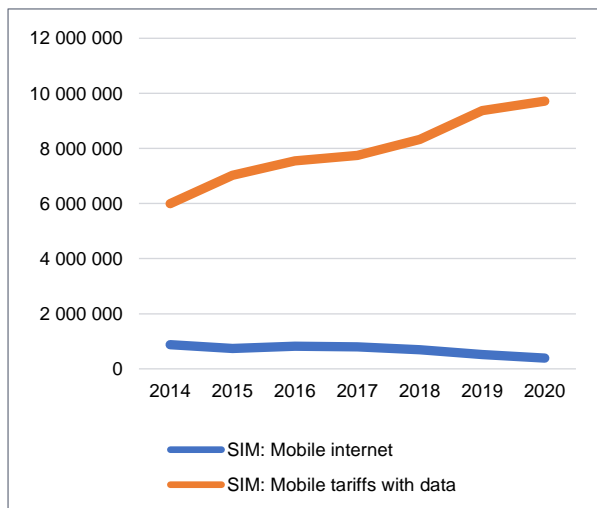
<sup>57</sup> Source : <https://amidigital.cz/ami-digital-index-2021/>

1549 now and in the future. Another study that documents this customer need is the "Czech Digital  
1550 Household" study by KPMG from 2021.

1551 The mobile internet service is primarily designed to connect a tablet, laptop or modem  
1552 to the internet. These services on the retail market in the Czech Republic usually contain a  
1553 larger volume (in the order of GB or tens of GB) of data or FUP. As a rule, they do not contain  
1554 free minutes and SMS/MMS, but these services are usually not blocked on the SIM card, but  
1555 are charged on a "pay as you go" system - payment per unit consumed (minute, SMS).

1556 All the services (tariffs) in this category that are offered on the retail market within the  
1557 coverage of a given operator in the Czech Republic do not contain a geographical limitation,  
1558 i.e. it is possible to use mobile internet services throughout the entire territory of the Czech  
1559 Republic. They also do not contain a limitation (pairing) to a specific device, i.e. a SIM card  
1560 with this tariff can also be used in a mobile phone.

1561 Virtually all "smart" phones allow you to connect your tablet or laptop to the internet via  
1562 Wifi (personal hotspot) or other internet access sharing (e.g. sharing between Apple devices).  
1563 With the growth in the volume of data on data tariffs that has occurred over the last 5 years,  
1564 this removes the need for separate devices such as a modem with a dedicated SIM card and  
1565 tariff.



1566  
1567  
1568  
Chart 52: Evolution of the number of mobile internet SIM cards and mobile data tariffs per year  
Source: CTU, 2022



1569

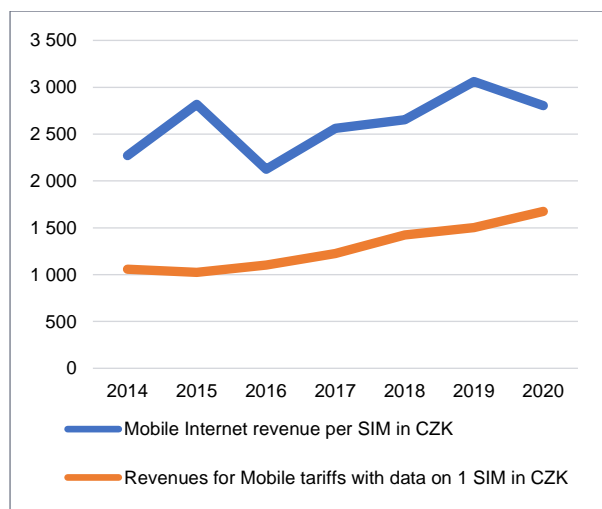


Chart 53: Revenue development from sales of mobile internet products and mobile data plans with data per SIM card per year  
Source: the GTU, 2022

1570  
1571  
1572

1573 It follows from the above that the mobile internet tariff type is no longer relevant in the  
1574 retail market, at least for the mass market segment, and is being replaced by a mobile data  
1575 tariff. It can be concluded that although the relevance of the mobile internet tariff is low for the  
1576 purposes of this analysis, given its relatively low consumption by customers or the limitation of  
1577 supply by operators, it should be included in the analysis. The reason for inclusion lies precisely  
1578 in the aforementioned convergence (substitution) of mobile data and mobile internet services.

1579 Mobile telecommunication services can also be divided according to the way they are paid  
1580 for in the retail market into:

- 1581
- invoiced services (post-paid),
  - prepaid services.
- 1582

1583 In the case of invoiced services, payment for the services is made by the customer only  
1584 after consumption of the services. As a rule, the mobile telecommunications service provider  
1585 bears the so-called credit risk in case the customer does not pay for the services consumed.

1586 In the case of pre-paid services, the customer can only consume the services if he/she  
1587 has pre-paid for the services in the form of a credit. Recently, automatic credit top-ups have  
1588 also been gaining ground in the Czech market, e.g. via the payment card<sup>58</sup>. Given this  
1589 development, the distinction between billed services and prepaid services is gradually  
1590 disappearing and there is no reason to distinguish between these two categories of services  
1591 for the purposes of this analysis.

1592 In addition to the above services, other services were also considered for inclusion in  
1593 the relevant market definition, such as a mobile tariff without data usage (i.e. mobile tariffs with  
1594 SMS and voice only) and a mobile tariff with data only without voice and/or SMS usage. Both  
1595 services were excluded from the market definition on the basis that they failed the quantitative  
1596 SSNIP test and also on the basis of an assessment of the qualitative SSNIP test as part of an  
1597 in-depth analysis of the product mix in the Czech market. As regards mobile tariffs without data  
1598 usage, a constant decline can be observed. This indicates a growing preference of end-users  
1599 for mobile tariffs including data services, which is also supported by the fact that network

<sup>58</sup> E.g. <https://www.vodafone.cz/predplacene-karty/> or <https://www.o2.cz/osobni/platebni-karta>

1600 operators no longer actively offer mobile tariffs without data. The CTU therefore concluded that  
 1601 mobile tariffs without data are not a substitute for mobile tariffs with data due to different  
 1602 customer characteristics and requirements, and that customers would not switch to these  
 1603 tariffs even if there were a small but significant increase in the price of tariffs with data (see  
 1604 Section 2.1.3 in the reasoning section of the SSNIP test). In view of the above, it can be  
 1605 assumed that this trend will continue and that the mobile market will be increasingly dominated  
 1606 by tariffs including mobile data services and therefore, in line with the forward-looking principle,  
 1607 non-data tariffs have not been included in the relevant market.

**Partial conclusion to the market research:**

**The mobile services product survey and its evaluation have shown that, in product terms, the retail market is defined by products that enable end customers to use data, voice and SMS services. Specifically, the following types of these services appear on the market:**

**(i) a mobile tariff without included (free) data but with included (free) mobile voice services (in minutes) and SMS services (in number of SMS), which allows the purchase of data services in "pay as you go" mode or in predefined packages (in MB/GB);**

**(ii) a mobile tariff including (free) data, mobile voice and SMS services; and**

**(iii) services known as mobile internet, which historically only allowed data services but now include (free) data services (in MB) and allow the purchase of voice and SMS services on a 'pay as you go' or pre-defined packages.**

**All these products typically include voice, SMS and data (internet access), but differ in the way each service is included in the product and how it is charged.**

1608 **2.1.3 SSNIP test**

1609 In order to verify the definition of the relevant market on the basis of the market survey,  
 1610 a quantitative hypothetical monopolist test (SSNIP test) was conducted, which is a standard  
 1611 framework for defining the relevant market. In other words, the SSNIP test answers the  
 1612 question whether mobile service providers in a given territory are constrained in their pricing  
 1613 by existing competitive barriers. In particular, demand-side substitutability and supply-side  
 1614 substitutability are among the barriers that prevent providers from setting an arbitrary price for  
 1615 their services.

1616 The SSNIP test was based on the definition of the so-called focal product (i.e. the  
 1617 narrowest possible defined market), which is mobile tariffs with data, SMS and voice, as  
 1618 defined above. The hypothetical monopolist test used the application of the own price elasticity  
 1619 of demand, which is defined as the percentage change in the quantity demanded of the  
 1620 hypothetical monopolist's product following a one per cent increase in the price of that product.  
 1621 The threshold for defining the relevant market, within the meaning of the Guidelines, is if even  
 1622 a 5-10% increase in the price of the product does not lead to a decrease in profitability. In other  
 1623 words, a 1 % change in price cannot lead to a change in quantity demanded of more than 1 %.

1624 According to the hypothetical monopolist test methodology, if the own price elasticity of  
 1625 a product is low, it indicates that the product does not face a close substitute under  
 1626 examination. It further implies that a price increase of 5-10 % by the hypothetical monopolist

1627 in this market would be profitable for him and therefore this product should be considered as  
 1628 a separate market. The opposite situation arises if the elasticity is high. Such a result indicates  
 1629 that consumers have an available close substitute and a price increase would not be profitable  
 1630 for the hypothetical monopolist. These substitutes should therefore be considered as part of  
 1631 the wider market.

1632 The first step, according to the methodology and in line with the conclusions of the  
 1633 SSNIP test, is to determine the critical loss in the case of a mobile tariff with data. An  
 1634 equilibrium approach ('break-even approach') has been applied, based on the question of  
 1635 whether a hypothetical monopolist would be able to profitably increase the price. The question  
 1636 of profitability is understood in the sense that the new profit would not be lower than the original  
 1637 profit of the hypothetical monopolist.

1638 In the case of a mobile data tariff, it is reasonable to assume that a hypothetical  
 1639 monopolist would be able to profitably increase the price of mobile services. This assumption  
 1640 can be justified on the basis of the evolution to date of the volume of total sales of voice, SMS  
 1641 and data services and the volume of voice and SMS services, the total number of active SIM  
 1642 cards and the average sales per SIM card of voice, SMS and data services.

1643 The volume of total sales of voice, SMS and data services increased by 5.32% in the  
 1644 period under review, the total number of active SIM cards increased by 5.01% in the period  
 1645 under review and the average amount of sales of mobile services per active SIM card  
 1646 increased by 0.3%.

1647 The second step primarily tested the own price elasticity of demand for products that  
 1648 include voice, SMS and internet access, i.e. services provided under a mobile data tariff as an  
 1649 identified focal product, as discussed in the conclusion of the previous section 2.1.2.

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total revenues from voice, SMS and data services in thous. CZK	38 717 797	36 517 885	36 210 090	36 811 358	37 956 182	39 217 295	40 779 246
Total number of active SIM cards	13 903 681	13 935 357	14 149 901	14 283 776	14 397 523	14 711 057	14 599 978
Average revenue per SIM card for voice, SMS and data services	2 785 CZK	2 621 Kč	2 559 Kč	2 577 Kč	2 636 CZK	2 666 Kč	2 793 Kč

1650 *Table 6: Basis for the calculation of own price elasticity after voice, SMS and data services*  
 1651 *Source.*

1652 The calculations showed that the demand for voice, SMS and data services, as defined  
 1653 in the focal product, is inelastic, as a 1% change in price causes a 0.94% change in quantity  
 1654 demanded. The result indicates that the mobile data tariff does not face a close substitute and  
 1655 is therefore a confirmation of the result of the SSNIP reasoning test, which defined the mobile  
 1656 data tariff as a focal product.

1657 The CTU adds that the elasticity of the individual components of the focal product, i.e.  
 1658 voice, data and SMS, was also tested. The quantitative SSNIP test of these individual  
 1659 components confirmed that these components individually are not a focal product.

**Partial conclusion on the SSNIP test:**

It was based on the definition of the so-called focal product (i.e. the narrowest possible defined market). The SSNIP test used the application of the own price elasticity of demand, which is defined as the percentage change in the quantity of demand for the hypothetical monopolist's product following a one percent increase in the price of this product.

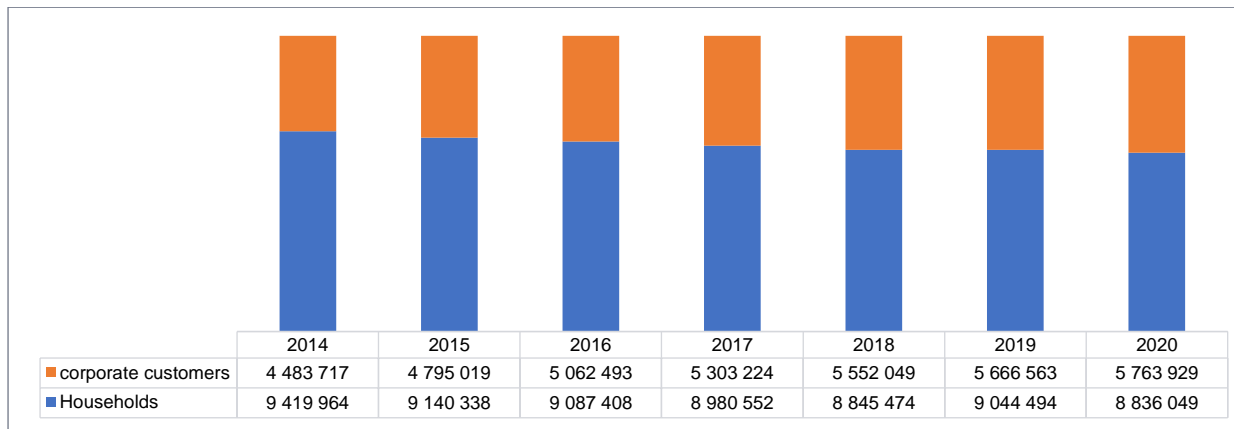
The calculations showed that the demand for voice, SMS and data services, as defined in the focal product, is inelastic because a 1% change in price causes a 0.94% change in quantity demanded.

The relevant retail market from a product perspective is therefore the market for mobile voice, SMS and data services. The focal product is a tariff that allows the end customer to use voice, SMS and data (Internet access).

1660 **2.1.4 Assessment of the product market definition in terms of customer**  
 1661 **segmentation**

1662 The next step in defining the relevant retail market is to assess the appropriateness of  
 1663 segmenting the retail market for mobile services. The aim of market segmentation is to group  
 1664 end-customers according to common characteristics and specific characteristics. According to  
 1665 the Recommendation, the relevant segments of the electronic communications market are the  
 1666 mass market and the business market.

1667 In terms of the above Recommendation, 2 segments of the retail market were assessed,  
 1668 namely the household and business customer segments.



1669 *Chart 54: Mobile market segmentation in terms of number of active SIM cards*  
 1670 *Source: the CTU, 2022*  
 1671

1672 Households account for more than 60% of the mobile market in terms of the number  
 1673 of active SIM cards. However, the number of household SIM cards is continuously declining at  
 1674 an average rate of 1% per year. On the contrary, the growth in the number of SIM cards is  
 1675 recorded by the business customer segment, at 4.3% per year.

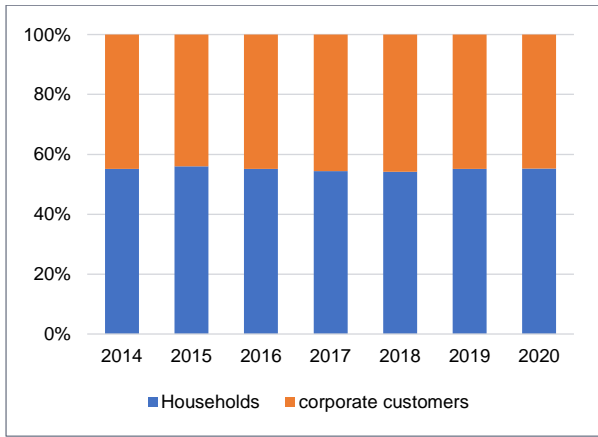


Chart 55: Market segmentation in terms of number of minutes called  
Source: CTU, 2022

1676  
1677  
1678  
1679

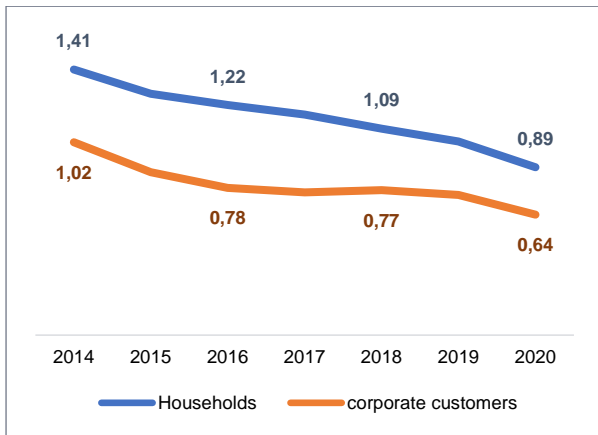


Chart 56: Average retail price per minute of voice services in CZK  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1680  
1681  
1682  
1683

1684 Similar to the number of active SIM cards, the share of households in voice services is  
1685 on average 55% of the total volume of voice services used at a unit price per minute that is on  
1686 average 45% higher than for business customers. The usage of voice services on a per SIM  
1687 card basis shows an average 42% higher intensity on the business customer side compared  
1688 to residential customers.

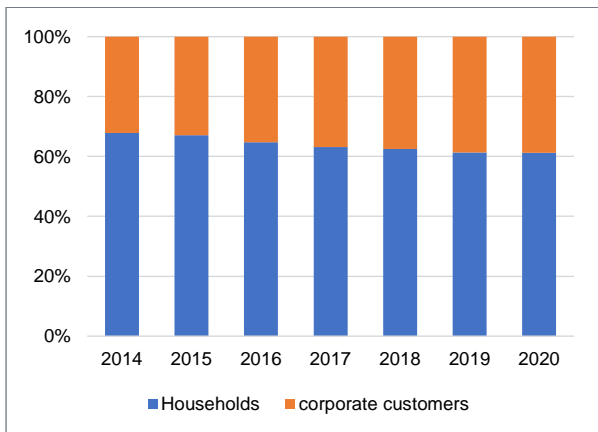


Chart 57: Market segmentation in terms of number of SMS  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1689  
1690  
1691  
1692

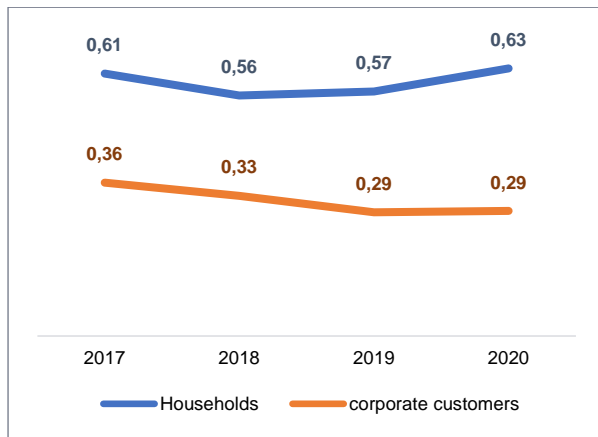


Chart 58: Average retail price per SMS in CZK  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1693  
1694  
1695  
1696

1697 In the case of SMS services, the retail market is clearly dominated by households with  
1698 an average share of up to 64% and a retail price per SMS that is up to 88% higher than prices  
1699 for business customers. The intensity of use of SMS services is balanced between household  
1700 and business customers.

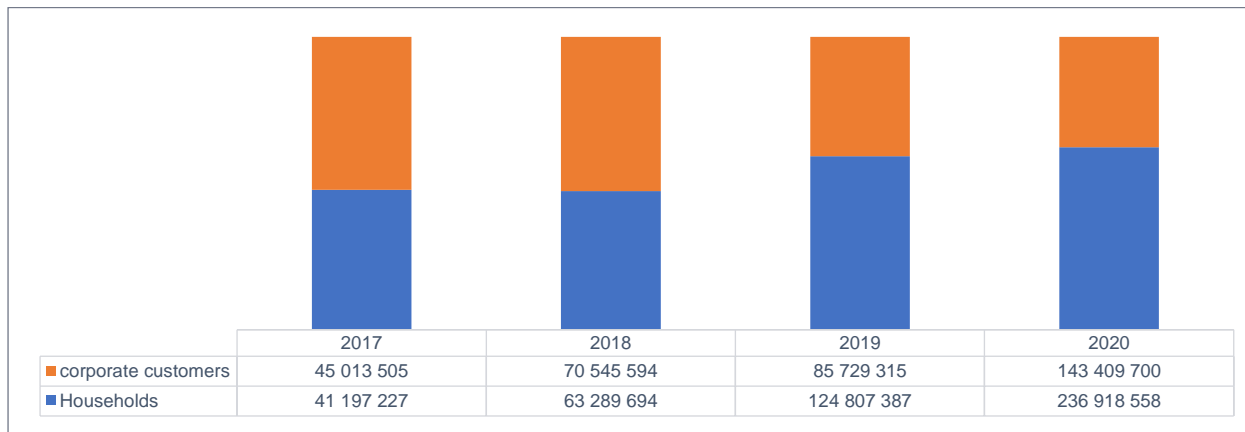
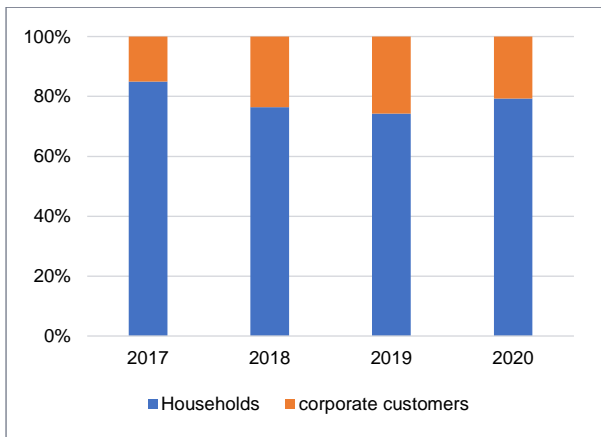


Chart 59: Segmentation of the mobile market in terms of annual data volume in GB  
Source: the CTU, 2022

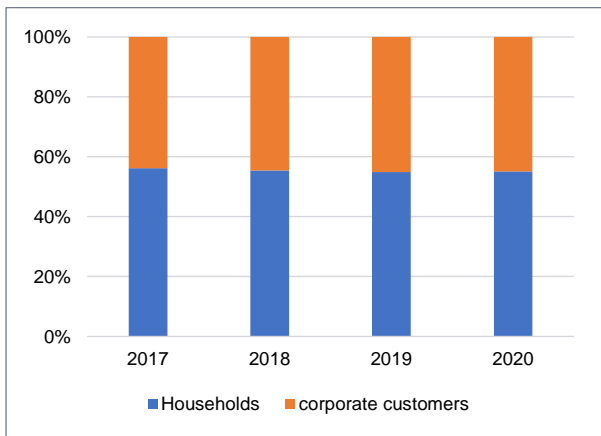
1701  
1702  
1703

1704 When comparing the volume of data transferred, the retail market has literally  
1705 undergone a small revolution, as it has seen quantitative growth, cumulatively at 340% since  
1706 2017, with an average annual growth rate of 64%. At the same time, the share of households  
1707 in the volume of data transferred has increased substantially over the period under review,  
1708 from a level of 48% in 2017 to 62% of households in 2020.



1709  
1710  
1711  
1712

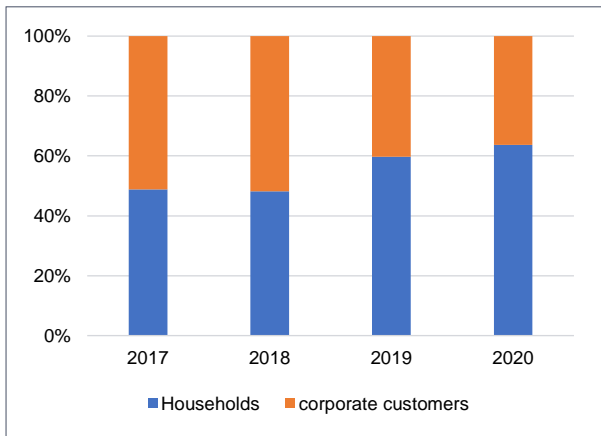
Chart 60: Market segmentation in terms of number of SIMs with mobile data ad hoc tariff  
Source: the CTU, 2022



1713  
1714  
1715  
1716  
1717  
1718

Chart 61: Market segmentation in terms of number of SIMs with a mobile tariff with flat-rate data  
Source: the CTU, 2022

The trend in the volume of data transferred is also mirrored by a comparison of the number of active SIM cards with a mobile data tariff, where households clearly dominate with a share of 79% in the case of ad hoc data and 55% in the case of flat-rate data.



1719  
1720  
1721  
1722

Chart 62: Market segmentation in terms of annual data volume on a mobile data plan  
Source: the CTU, 2022



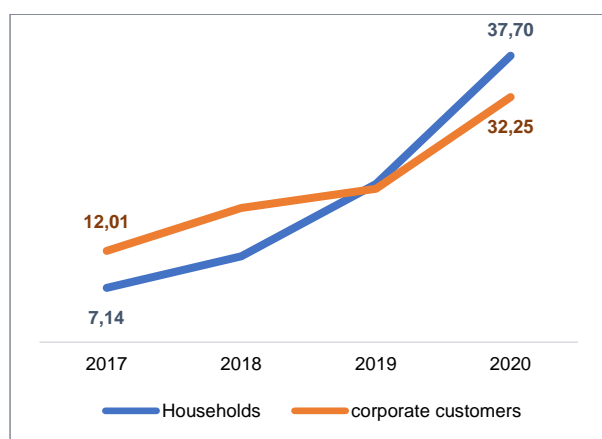


Chart 63: Volume of data transferred in GB per SIM with a mobile data plan per year  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1723  
1724  
1725  
1726

1727 Developments in recent years have redefined the average mass market customer  
1728 (households), with households still only carrying 37% of the total data on a mobile data plan in  
1729 2017, rising to 64% of the total data carried in 2020. The data consumption of the average  
1730 mass market (household) customer has increased from 7.14 GB per year to 37.7 GB per year.  
1731 This is an absolutely unprecedented increase, as the data consumption of the average  
1732 business customer grew by 40% per annum and that of the typical mass market (residential)  
1733 customer by up to 75% per annum over the period under review.

#### Partial conclusion on the “user” segmentation of the retail market:

**The segmentation of the mobile services market into residential (mass market) and business customers has shown that these two customer segments are separate from each other, both in terms of customer behaviour and in terms of the level of average unit prices for different types of mobile services.**

**Business customers, compared to residential customers, make more intensive use of voice and SMS services and, conversely, make less intensive use of mobile internet (data services). Mobile internet usage is increasing at an average rate of 75% per year for residential customers, while for business customers it is only 40% per year.**

**In terms of unit payment levels for different types of mobile services, residential customers pay on average up to 45% more per 1 minute of voice service and 88% more per 1 SMS message sent.**

1734

#### 2.1.5 Geographical definition of the retail market

1735 According to point 51 of the Guidelines, in the electronic communications sector, the  
1736 geographic scope of the relevant market has traditionally been determined on the basis of two  
1737 main criteria:

- 1738 • the area covered by the network (in practice, this area corresponds to the boundaries  
1739 of the area in which the operator has an operating licence);

- 1740           • the existence of legal and other regulatory instruments (for example, mobile operators  
1741           can only provide mobile services in geographical areas where they have been granted  
1742           authorisation to use the radio spectrum).

1743           The mobile operator receives allocations of radio frequencies to provide mobile  
1744           services in the Czech Republic. Also, the potential geographical scope of active  
1745           communication activities is limited by the scope of the Electronic Communications Act and  
1746           related legislation to the Czech Republic.

1747           2G 3 MNO coverage in the Czech Republic exceeded 99% of the population in 5/2022.  
1748           4G network coverage in the Czech Republic reached 92.2% to 94.6% of the Czech population  
1749           for 3 MNOs. 5G network coverage reached 8.7% to 22.8% of the Czech population for 3  
1750           MNOs<sup>59</sup>.

1751           Based on an analysis of all 139 mobile service providers in the Czech Republic, it can  
1752           be concluded that none of the mobile service providers in the Czech Republic limits the offer  
1753           of its mobile services to specific parts of the Czech Republic. This conclusion also applies to  
1754           mobile service providers in the category of virtual operators (MVNOs), which have their own  
1755           and/or leased fixed telecommunications infrastructure through which they provide fixed  
1756           telecommunications services, in particular Internet access or TV services (so-called '3-play'  
1757           products). Where these 'regional' providers provide bundled fixed and mobile communications  
1758           services, these bundles are logically limited in the fixed part of their offer to the geographical  
1759           area covered by the fixed telecommunications infrastructure.

1760           From the perspective of the mobile part, a full-fledged mobile service (voice, SMS,  
1761           data) bound to only part of the territory of the Czech Republic is logically meaningless and  
1762           unjustified for the vast majority of end customers in the Czech Republic - an important aspect  
1763           when assessing the geographical market definition is also the consumption of the offered and  
1764           provided mobile services. From the technical nature of all mobile services offered in the Czech  
1765           Republic, it can be concluded that they are consumed by customers throughout the territory of  
1766           the Czech Republic. This consumption is neither technically nor contractually restricted by the  
1767           mobile service providers.

1768           Based on an analysis of 663 publicly offered services from all mobile operators, it can  
1769           be concluded that these mobile services are provided on the same price terms throughout the  
1770           Czech Republic, i.e. the geographical location of service coverage and/or consumption of the  
1771           service is not a price differentiator. The competitive conditions throughout the Czech Republic  
1772           can thus be considered sufficiently homogeneous. The geographical scope of the retail market  
1773           for mobile services is therefore the whole of the Czech Republic.

1774           Based on the analysis of the terms and conditions of wholesale contracts concluded  
1775           between MNOs and MVNOs in the Czech Republic, it can be concluded that the above criteria  
1776           of coverage (availability), consumption and price of services apply without exception also on  
1777           the wholesale market.

**Partial conclusion on the geographical definition of the retail market:**

<sup>59</sup> Sources: [www.o2.cz](http://www.o2.cz), [www.t-mobile.cz](http://www.t-mobile.cz), [www.vodafone.cz](http://www.vodafone.cz) and <https://digi.ctu.cz/pokryti/pokryti/pokryti/pokryti/>

**Based on the identification of the potential territorial scope, it is therefore possible to geographically define the relevant retail market to the territory of the Czech Republic.**

#### 1778 **2.1.6 Time definition of the retail market review**

1779 As can be seen in particular from section C.8, the relevant market and the remedies  
1780 imposed by the CTU are considered in the timeframe until the end of 2024, i.e. until the entry  
1781 of a new national MNO into the retail and wholesale market.

#### **Partial conclusion on the time definition of the retail market:**

**In view of the above, the timeframe for defining and analysing the wholesale market is set until the end of 2024, by which time the market impact of the measures set out in the 700 MHz auction can realistically be expected.**

#### 1782 **2.1.7 International comparison**

1783 The product, time and geographical definition of the mobile retail market as set out in  
1784 this analysis is also supported by recent studies by reputable companies, as set out below.

1785 The relevant retail market, which comprises mobile voice, SMS and mobile internet  
1786 services, has characteristics that both define and frame it.

1787 A defining characteristic in terms of retail demand is the availability of the mobile  
1788 services offered. According to a KPMG study entitled "The Czech Digital Household - Operator  
1789 of the Future"<sup>60</sup>, which was based on data from an independent survey conducted in late 2020  
1790 on a sample of 1,000 respondents from the Czech Republic who had a fixed internet  
1791 connection at home or use mobile data, in terms of mobile voice and SMS services, it is a  
1792 commodity for all respondents.

---

<sup>60</sup> Source : [https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/KPMG\\_Ceska\\_digitalni\\_domacnost\\_2018.pdf](https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/cz/pdf/KPMG_Ceska_digitalni_domacnost_2018.pdf)

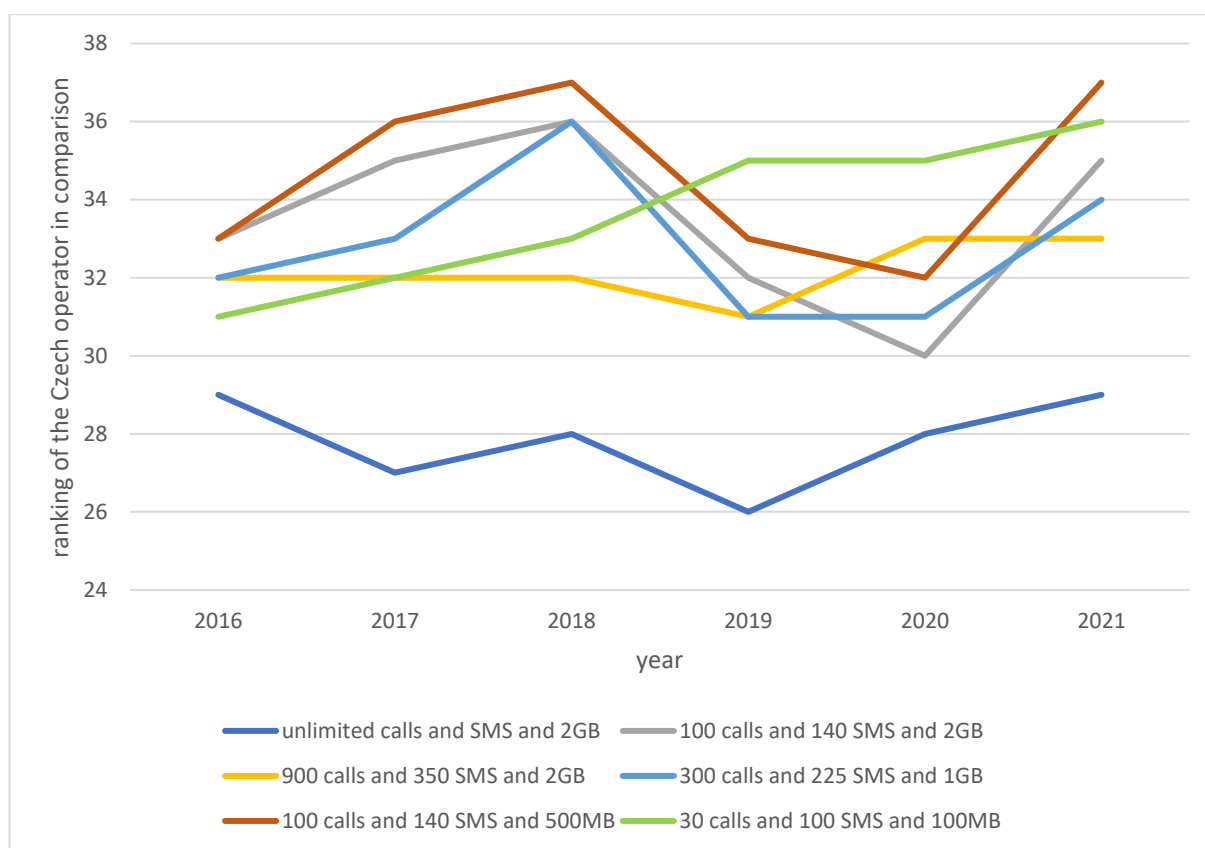


Chart 64: Mobile operator's position in the international comparison of OECD countries  
Source: the OECD - TELIGEN, 2022

1793  
1794  
1795

1796 However, mobile voice and SMS services are relatively expensive commodities in the  
1797 Czech Republic, as shown by OECD comparisons, and the Czech Republic is usually among  
1798 the 40% of countries with the highest prices for these services worldwide. The OECD 2020  
1799 survey also showed that the Czech Republic is among the 32% of countries with the highest  
1800 prices for mobile voice and SMS services worldwide. In addition, the decline in prices for these  
1801 services is lower than the OECD average. This can be seen, among other things, in the chart  
1802 above comparing the OECD mobile services consumption baskets for 2021. This shows that  
1803 in 2021 the position of the Czech Republic among the comparator countries has deteriorated  
1804 further, with a deterioration in almost all mobile services consumption baskets.

1805 The Czech Republic is also one of the countries where prices for mobile communication  
1806 services have fallen more slowly than the EU average.

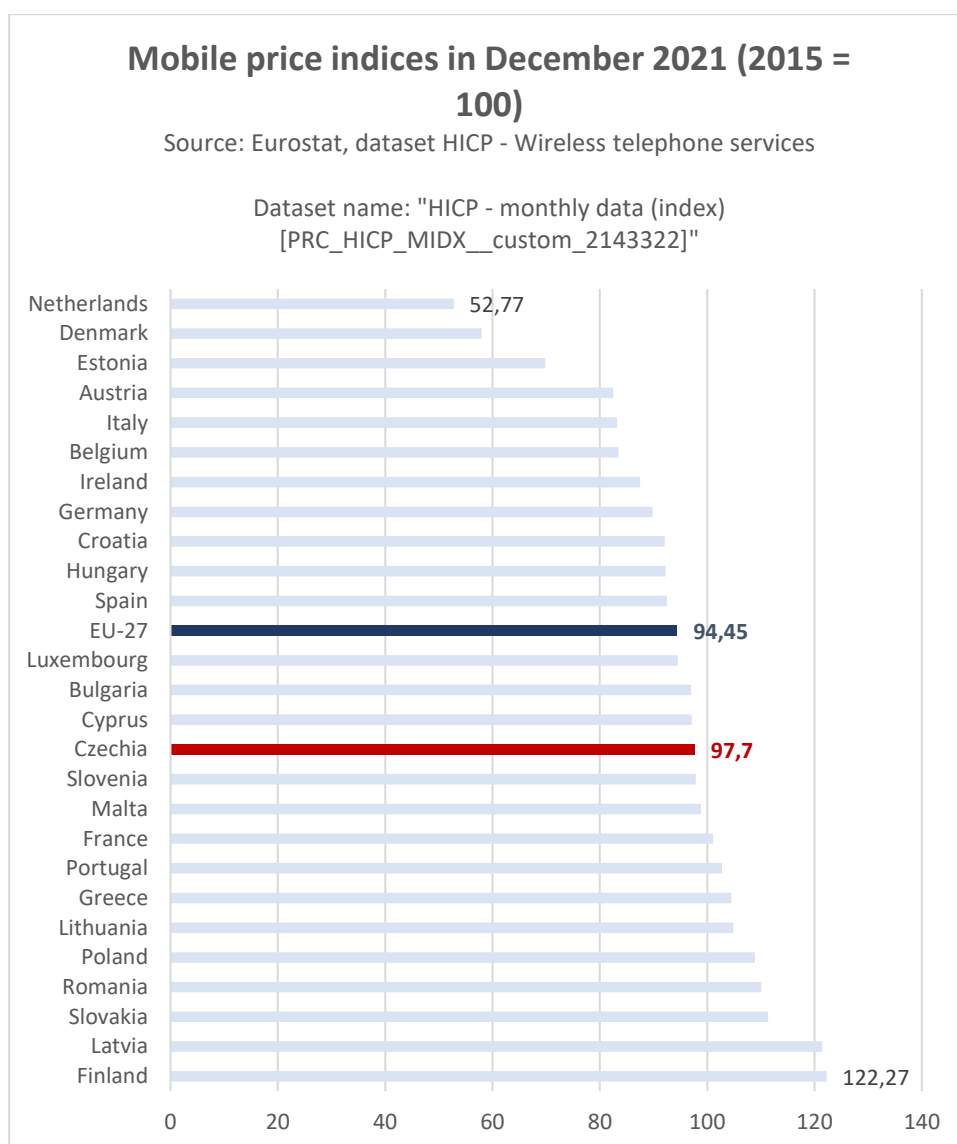


Chart 65: Position of the Czech Republic in the international comparison of EU countries in the decline of prices of mobile communication services  
Source: Eurostat, 2022

1807  
1808  
1809

1810 According to available international comparisons of prices for mobile services, the  
1811 Czech Republic is one of the countries with the most expensive mobile services, at least within  
1812 the EU-27 (see Cable.co.uk and OECD Teligen comparison). This is a long-standing feature  
1813 of the Czech mobile market. The entry of MVNOs into the Czech market should have increased  
1814 competition and created a viable alternative for part of the effective demand for mobile services  
1815 in the Czech Republic. Despite these objectives, we have to conclude that the potential of  
1816 MVNOs in the current market environment has not been fulfilled, as evidenced by the  
1817 unsatisfactory price development of mobile services.

1818 EUROSTAT's Harmonised Index of Prices (HICP) measurement for wireless telephony  
1819 services shows that prices for mobile services are falling not only in the Czech Republic but  
1820 also in 16 other EU-27 countries. Specifically, the level of wireless telephony prices in the  
1821 Czech Republic in December 2021 has fallen by only 2.3% compared to 2015, while in the EU-  
1822 27 wireless telephony prices in December 2021 have fallen by 5.6% compared to 2015, with  
1823 a record decline in the Netherlands at 47%.

1824 In the Czech Republic, prices for mobile services are therefore falling from the highest levels  
1825 in the EU-27 and at the same time at half the rate of the EU-27 average.

1826 Since the KPMG survey and the subsequent analytical processing of its results showed  
 1827 that respondents perceive mobile voice and SMS services as very similar and the main  
 1828 differences in offers are observed mainly in mobile data services, it is necessary to describe  
 1829 the development of mobile data services separately.

1830 A KPMG study has shown that with the dynamic development of "smart" mobile  
 1831 phones, a significant part of Internet activity is moving to mobile data services. The specific  
 1832 findings of this study are as follows:

- 1833 • About a third of respondents use mobile data services to watch movies, TV and TV  
 1834 series;
- 1835 • More than half of respondents use mobile data services for shopping, payments and  
 1836 internet banking;
- 1837 • More than three quarters of respondents use mobile data services for online  
 1838 communication, information search and social networking activities.

1839 Of the 1,000 respondents surveyed, 637 have an active data package with an average  
 1840 consumption of 4 GB (on a SIM with active data). Less than 9% of dating users have unlimited  
 1841 data and the reason most often given is that they do not want to constantly monitor their  
 1842 consumption. Up to 63% of respondents who have unlimited packages said that their limited  
 1843 packages were no longer enough and up to 59% said that they use data on their mobile as a  
 1844 substitute for a fixed connection.

1845 In this context, the KPMG study states that the propensity to switch mobile operators  
 1846 increases with data consumption. While 9% of respondents who do not use data on their  
 1847 mobile plan to change, this figure is almost double for respondents with a package of over  
 1848 1GB, at 17%.

1849 At the same time, however, the study found that approximately 20% of the Czech  
 1850 population does not have access to mobile data services because of their cost, and that the  
 1851 price of mobile data and the sheer volume of data available are important aspects in the  
 1852 decision to purchase a mobile data product for more than 80% of respondents.

1853 These conclusions are confirmed by analysis from Cable.co.uk, an independent UK-  
 1854 registered company that has operated a global comparison engine for over a decade  
 1855 comparing the terms and conditions of broadband, TV, fixed and mobile bundled products from  
 1856 leading UK and global broadband, TV, phone and mobile providers.

1857 The "Worldwide Mobile Data Pricing 2021" analysis mapped the price of mobile data  
 1858 services in 230 countries using the following methodology:

- 1859 • All the data collected on mobile data pricing applies to SIM card tariffs that include  
 1860 mobile voice and SMS services, as well as pure data tariffs for tablets or laptops;
- 1861 • In a first step, all mobile data service providers' offers were aggregated individually  
 1862 for each country, and then an average product was determined from this data for each  
 1863 country;

- 1864 • where a mobile data service provider offers identical products but with different add-  
1865 ons and promotional offers, or where different price levels were identified by region  
1866 within a country, the cheapest version of the product was included in the aggregation;
- 1867 • Only mass market (household) products were included in the comparison;
- 1868 • Offers for corporate customers were excluded on the grounds that most products for  
1869 corporate customers are negotiated individually;
- 1870 • For the same reason, tourist offers and offers that allowed for quantity discounts or  
1871 discounts for using multiple types of services from one provider were not included in  
1872 the product summary;
- 1873 • where offers for mobile data service products were not publicly traceable and  
1874 providers offered them in person, by telephone or by email, they were approached by  
1875 the implementer of this analysis by personal enquiry;
- 1876 • the maximum number of products per country was 60, and offers above this number  
1877 are likely to have had a negligible impact on the determination of the average product;
- 1878 • prices of products were recorded in their advertised currency and then converted to  
1879 US dollars (USD) to achieve comparability of results;
- 1880 • for unlimited data packages, the price per 1 GB of data was set as a ratio of the  
1881 average mobile data consumption in the country and the price of the product;
- 1882 • Mobile data consumption averages were calculated as the median of all recorded  
1883 products with data caps;
- 1884 • Product price conversions from local currency to US dollars have been converted at  
1885 the exchange rate in effect on March 23, 2021;
- 1886 • For the avoidance of doubt, the data supporting the analysis includes specific data to  
1887 obtain the necessary data on a particular mobile data services product;
- 1888 • The average price per GB of data per month is calculated as the average of the  
1889 cheapest and most expensive gigabyte of data in each country;
- 1890 • The price of the average product for a specific country per month is calculated on the  
1891 basis of one GB of data;
- 1892 • The average price per GB of data per month for each country is calculated as the  
1893 median of the prices of the recorded products for that country.



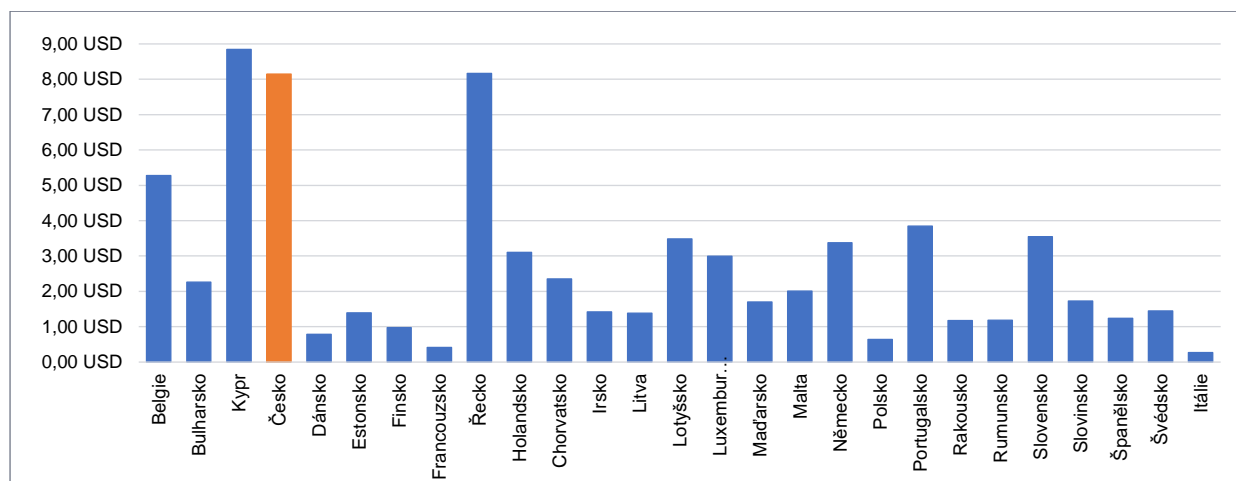


Chart 66: Average price of 1 GB of data on mobile data services in USD  
Source: cable.co.uk, Worldwide Mobile Data Pricing 2021

1894  
1895  
1896

1897 According to the above analysis by Cable.co.uk, mass market customers in the Czech  
1898 Republic pay up to the third highest prices for mobile data services in the EU. Specifically, the  
1899 price for 1GB of mobile data in the Czech Republic is 200% higher than the EU average and  
1900 almost six times higher than the average of the other V4 countries.

1901 Further information on international comparisons is provided in section C.3 of this  
1902 document.

#### Partial conclusion on international comparison:

**KPMG's study "Czech Digital Household - Operator of the Future" has shown that voice and SMS services are perceived as a given by end customers, which means that the availability of mobile services is no longer primarily defined as the availability of voice and SMS services, but as the availability of voice, SMS and data services.**

**The international comparison of mobile data prices "Worldwide Mobile Data Pricing 2021" showed that the price of mobile data in the Czech Republic is the third highest in the EU, while at the same time it is 200% higher than the EU average and almost six times higher than the average of other V4 countries.**

**A similar conclusion can be seen in an international comparison of price levels for voice and SMS services, prepared by the OECD, which showed that the Czech Republic is among the 40% of countries with the highest prices for these services worldwide, while an OECD survey in 2020 showed that it is among the 32% of countries with the highest prices for mobile voice and SMS services in the world. Moreover, the decline in prices for these services is lower than the OECD average, as evidenced by the price comparison of consumer baskets in the 2021 OECD survey, where the Czech Republic's position has deteriorated even further.**

**These international comparisons indicate that there is no effective competition in the relevant retail market, as the market does not generate prices for mobile services, in particular prospective data services, that are in line with the EU average in terms of current prices as well as in terms of purchasing power parity.**

1903 **2.2 Assessment of the level of competition in the retail market**

1904 In accordance with the Guidelines and the Relevant Market Analysis Methodology, the  
1905 level of competition in the defined relevant retail market was subsequently assessed.

1906 First, a competitive analysis was carried out in terms of market shares, as set out below.  
1907 In addition, other market facts were taken into account when assessing the degree of  
1908 competition.

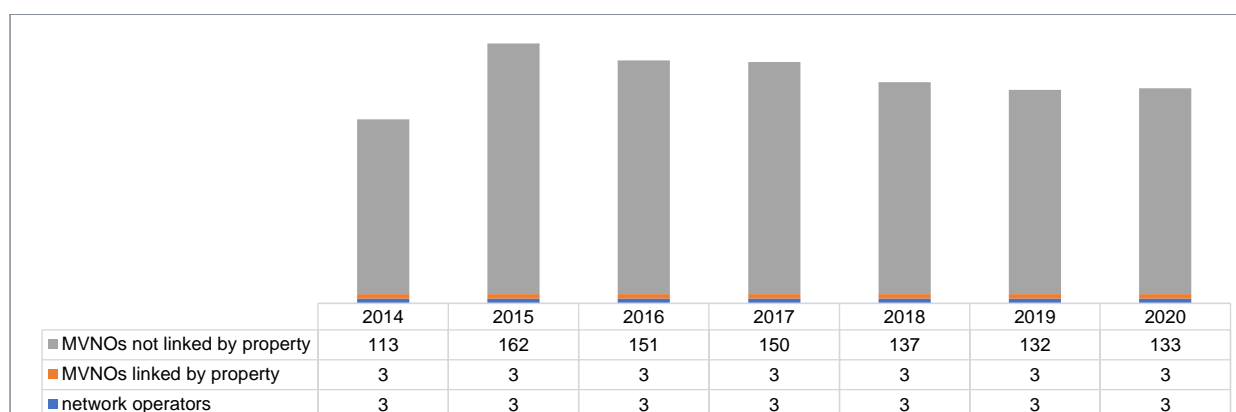
1909 A comparison of retail list prices in the Czech Republic shows that virtual operators do  
1910 not have the influence to influence the price level favourably in favour of consumers, especially  
1911 for mobile tariffs with high data volumes.

1912 A comparison of the market share dynamics of the individual market players shows a  
1913 significant difference between the two customer segments compared, to the detriment of the  
1914 household segment.

1915 Last but not least, a comparison of mobile data service offers according to the  
1916 operators' price lists in EU countries is crucial, as the Czech Republic is rated as one of the  
1917 most expensive EU countries in this respect.

1918 The relevant retail market in the Czech Republic consisted of a total of 139 entities at  
1919 the end of 2020, of which 3 entities are network operators, 3 entities are MVNOs linked with  
1920 MNOs by ownership (O2 Family, Tesco Mobile and COOP Mobil) and 133 independent  
1921 MVNOs. The ownership interconnectedness of the three MVNOs means that the network  
1922 operators own a share of the assets of the MVNOs. It should also be noted that, for the  
1923 purposes of this analysis, the MVNOs that are financially independent from the network  
1924 operators include Nordic Telecom 5G, a.s., which previously provided the mobile internet  
1925 services in question via its mobile CDMA network.

1926 In terms of the evolution of the number of players in the relevant retail market over time,  
1927 the number of network operators and the number of MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership  
1928 is stable. A dynamic element in the market is the decreasing number of independent MVNOs.  
1929 Since 2015, which saw a massive entry of new MVNOs into the market, the number of non-  
1930 connected MVNOs has been declining at an average rate of 4% per year.



1931  
1932  
1933  
Chart 67: Evolution of the number of mobile operators in the relevant retail market in the Czech Republic  
Source: the CTU, 2022

1934 Market shares in terms of aggregate revenues represent a qualitative view of the  
1935 concentration of the retail mobile market. The calculation of the shares for aggregated

1936 revenues from mobile services activities shows that the market shares of network operators  
 1937 have been relatively stable over the long term.

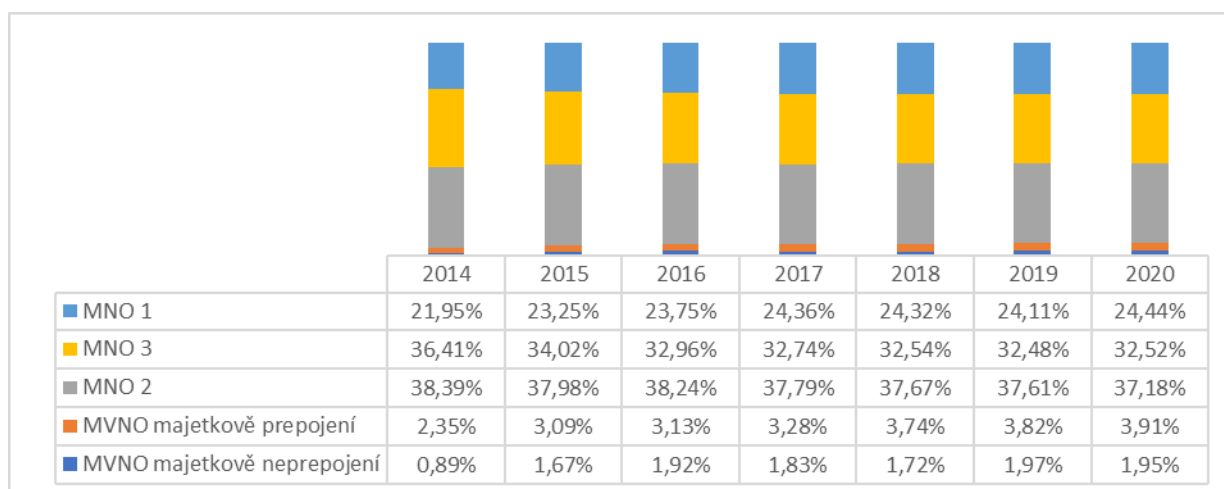


Chart 68: Market shares of supply-side players in the relevant retail market - aggregated revenues from mobile services activities  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

1938  
 1939  
 1940

1941 In addition to the declining number of MVNOs and other aspects mentioned in this  
 1942 chapter, the fragmentation of the market and lack of competition is also evidenced by  
 1943 statements made by some MNOs. For example, the managers of PPF Group, the owner of the  
 1944 operator O2, explicitly made the following statement at the presentation of the economic results  
 1945 in March 2020, which shows that competition in the market in the Czech Republic is  
 1946 suppressed and the market is divided between the existing three MNOs:

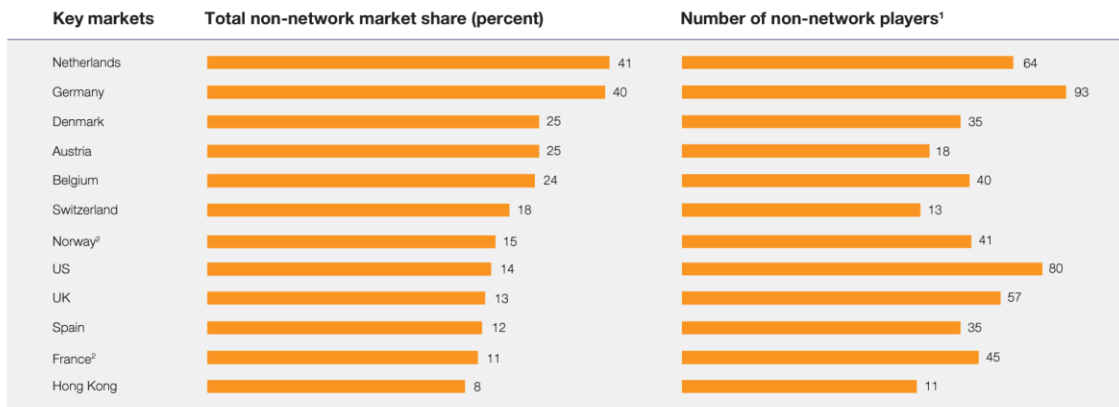
1947 *"... We do not see any probable triggers for the competition to intensify... Competition in all*  
 1948 *our telco markets is **muted** to manageable, **mobile markets are distributed among 3***  
 1949 ***main players** and market shares have principally stabilised. **None of our relevant***  
 1950 ***existing competitors is unreasonably aggressively competitive,** nor we are*  
 1951 *challenged by **any new entrant or 4th mobile operators which would be material***  
 1952 ***threat to market stability...**"<sup>61</sup> "*

1953 According to the aforementioned study "Virtually Mobile: What drives MVNO success"<sup>62</sup>  
 1954 , the market share of MVNOs in developed markets reaches 10-40%, with a significantly lower  
 1955 number of MVNOs than in the Czech Republic.

<sup>61</sup> The statement can be heard at the following link from approximately minute 12: <https://www.ppftelecom.eu/files/fr07-2020303-ppftelecom-group-investor-call-fy2019-20b.mp3>.

<sup>62</sup>Source: [https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/dotcom/client\\_service/Telecoms/PDFs/February%202015%20-%20Recall%20papers/Virtually\\_Mobile\\_2014-06.ashx](https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/dotcom/client_service/Telecoms/PDFs/February%202015%20-%20Recall%20papers/Virtually_Mobile_2014-06.ashx)

MVNOs in developed markets control between approximately 10 and 40% of the mobile business



<sup>1</sup> Data as of YE 2013 or 2012 based on latest availability in the country  
<sup>2</sup> Excluding the second brands affiliated to telecoms operators  
 SOURCE: Pyramid; press clippings; McKinsey

Image 21: Overview of MVNO position in mature markets  
 Source: study by Virtually Mobile: What Drives MVNO Success by McKinsey&Company

1956  
1957  
1958

1959 Game theory was also used to demonstrate the low level of competition in the retail  
1960 market in Section C.7.

**Partial conclusion on the assessment of the level of competition in the defined retail market:**

On the basis of the analysis carried out, including the application of game theory, and the above assessment of the retail market situation, it can be concluded that the retail market for mobile services shows signs of a lack of effective competition. Therefore, in accordance with the Guidelines and the Methodology for the Analysis of Relevant Markets, it is necessary to proceed to the definition of the upstream wholesale market for mobile services.

In the retail market for mobile services, the supply is predominantly made up of network operators, with a minority share of virtual operators. The market shares of network operators have remained balanced over the long term and the market structure has not changed.

1961 **2.3 High profits of network operators in the Czech Republic at the expense of**  
1962 **consumers**

1963 The market situation described above leads to high long-term profits of MNOs from the  
1964 Czech market. The MNOs realise these profits due to the economically unjustified high retail  
1965 and wholesale price levels, thus to the detriment of end-users.

1966 This fact is evident, for example, from a comparison of the operating profit (EBITDA)  
1967 achieved in individual EU countries and the position of the country in the EC international price  
1968 comparison.

Country	Number of MNOs on the market	Population	The country's position in the price cf. EU (2021)	% change compared to EU average 5 GB of data and 300 free minutes	% change compared to EU average 5 GB of data and endless calls	% change compared to EU average 20 GB of data	% change compared to EU average 10 GB of data and 900 free minutes	DT (T-Mobile) EBITDA AL margin	Vodafone EBITDA AL margin	PPF Telecom (O2) EBITDA AL margin
Poland	4	37 840 001	3.	-60,54%	-69,79%	-68,20%	-70,98%	26,98%	-	-
Italy	5	59 236 213	4.	-56,49%	-66,68%	-70,22%	-68,00%	-	37,14%	-
Romania	4	19 201 662	2.	-71,26%	-68,13%	-83,72%	-57,64%	20,73%	-	-
Austria	3	8 932 664	8.	-41,97%	-53,09%	-40,08%	-54,95%	36,05%	-	-
United Kingdom	4	67 025 542	-	-34,84%	-50,10%	-19,27%	-52,08%	-	20,88%	-
Germany	3	83 155 031	14.	7,07%	-18,01%	21,66%	-8,44%	39,40%	42,08%	-
Spain	4	47 398 695	22.	20,53%	-1,73%	58,22%	2,56%	-	21,29%	-
Croatia	3	4 036 355	13.	-16,67%	-100,00%	-13,23%	9,40%	39,10%	-	-
Slovakia	3	5 459 781	28.	86,89%	43,12%	113,21%	37,46%	41,39%	-	40,68%
Bulgaria	3	6 916 548	19.	47,39%	-	16,54%	57,58%	-	-	45,23%
Hungary	3	9 730 772	23.	105,58%	57,42%	69,30%	89,43%	30,30%	-	38,87%
Czech Republic	3	10 701 777	26.	87,30%	43,43%	88,39%	90,94%	41,10%	28,85%	35,29%
Greece	3	10 678 632	27.	54,94%	500,05%	71,29%	214,50%	41,10%	-	-
Total (average) for the international group								35,20%	32,96%	43,93%

Table 7: International comparison of profitability and price levels of selected MNOs  
 Source: websites and annual reports of IOs, European Commission (<https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/library/mobile-and-fixed-broadband-prices-europe-2020>)

1969  
1970  
1971

1972 The relatively high profitability of MNOs in the Czech Republic, combined with the high  
 1973 prices of retail mobile services, which are among the highest in Europe, especially in the very  
 1974 promising market for data services, indicates room for increased competition in the retail  
 1975 market in the Czech Republic. More information on the pricing of mobile services in the Czech  
 1976 Republic and its international comparison is provided in section C.3.

## 1977 2.4 Relationship between retail and wholesale markets

### 1978 2.4.1 Systematic time delays in the wholesale offer of MNOs compared to 1979 their retail offer

1980 The above described focus on the retail market and the reduced incentive to serve the  
 1981 wholesale market is also documented in the mechanism of operation of the wholesale  
 1982 contracts concluded between MNOs and MVNOs.

1983 Commercial wholesale services currently provided by MNOs in the Czech Republic on  
 1984 the wholesale market for MVNOs are usually based on predefined packages of voice, SMS  
 1985 and services that the MNO prices for the MVNO based on the definition and requirement of  
 1986 the MVNO. Change management, i.e. the technical and commercial launch of new packages  
 1987 by the MNO for MVNOs typically takes 6-12 months from request to deployment<sup>63</sup>, with the  
 1988 launch condition being an agreement between the MNO and MVNO on the commercial and  
 1989 technical parameters of the package, which cannot be contractually enforced. In practice, this  
 1990 means that MVNOs do not have the flexibility to adapt their offer to the latest offers from MNOs,

<sup>63</sup> Source: analysis of wholesale contracts and MVNO responses to CTU questions from 7/2021, prepared by IstroAnalytica Advisory s.r.o.

1991 which have a "head start" of those 6-12 months with respect to MVNO offers. This is evident  
 1992 when analysing the data tariff offerings that are currently key in the market competition for  
 1993 customers in the retail market (see Tables 1 to 3).

1994 The MNO wholesale service mechanism also does not contain a "proactive" element  
 1995 that would allow the MVNO to respond to the MNO's service offer (or specific campaigns) in  
 1996 the retail market from "point 0", i.e. to launch a competitive offer to the customer at the same  
 1997 time as the MNO and starting from the same cost conditions. Thus, it is not possible for MNO  
 1998 campaigns to be replicated in the retail market at the same time for MVNOs.

1999 **2.4.2 Lack of competition and unilateral setting of wholesale contract**  
 2000 **terms by MNOs**

2001 The MVNOs have no bargaining position in negotiating the terms of wholesale  
 2002 cooperation and the terms of these wholesale contractual relationships are unilaterally  
 2003 determined by the MNOs. It cannot be assumed that this situation will change by the end of  
 2004 2024 without regulatory intervention.

2005 In the wholesale market, MNOs do not compete with each other. According to the CTU,  
 2006 MNOs do not seek to acquire MVNOs as customers on the wholesale market on the basis of  
 2007 competitive offers. MVNOs have to rely in most cases only on the offer of one MNO, in relation  
 2008 to which they have no bargaining position and therefore have to accept whatever conditions  
 2009 that MNO demands. The contracts between the MNO and the MVNO thus contain  
 2010 unfavourable terms for the MVNO, imposed by the MNO, which would not be accepted by a  
 2011 normal trading partner in a balanced commercial negotiation in an effectively competitive  
 2012 wholesale market.

2013 For example, in July 2021, T-Mobile terminated wholesale contracts with 12 MVNOs  
 2014 without giving any reason, based on enforced extremely short notice periods that did not allow  
 2015 the MVNOs to secure replacement wholesale supply from other MNOs. It was only after the  
 2016 intervention of the CTU that T-Mobile extended the notice periods. Although information about  
 2017 the termination of the contracts was widely available in the media, according to the CTU's  
 2018 findings, none of these MVNOs received an offer of wholesale cooperation from competing  
 2019 wholesale providers, i.e. neither O2 nor Vodafone. Even MVNOs that proactively approached  
 2020 O2 or Vodafone themselves did not receive an offer from these theoretically competing  
 2021 operators that would have allowed them to switch wholesale providers within the notice period  
 2022 known from the media. Following the intervention of the CTU and mediation negotiations, the  
 2023 access contracts between T-Mobile and the MVNOs were concluded.

2024 A significant number of these MVNOs were and are integrated operators, also offering  
 2025 fixed telecommunications services in the retail market. Without a new wholesale contract for  
 2026 mobile services, these MVNOs would not only be unable to operate in the retail market for  
 2027 mobile services, but also, given the increasing popularity of bundled mobile and fixed services,  
 2028 their position in the retail market for fixed services would deteriorate. These operators are thus  
 2029 forced to accept whatever wholesale cooperation conditions are required by the MNOs.

2030 **2.5 Wholesale market definition**

2031 For the purposes of defining the upstream wholesale market, it is necessary to rely on  
 2032 the product definition of the retail market.



2033 In defining the market (retail and wholesale) in accordance with the Guidelines, the  
 2034 current state of network and service development was taken into account and a forward looking  
 2035 approach was applied, as emphasised in point 2.1 of the Explanatory Memorandum and  
 2036 Guidelines.

2037 In determining the basic service (focal product), both the current development and the  
 2038 expected future development were taken into account, especially with regard to the market  
 2039 representation of the individual types of services, market shares and the potential for further  
 2040 growth.

2041 The assessment of substitutability took into account the development of 4G and 5G  
 2042 mobile networks. It also took into account the continuous decline in the importance of 2G or  
 2043 3G networks for the provision of mobile data services during the period under review.

2044 Based on the definition of the relevant retail market, the definition of the wholesale  
 2045 market for access to mobile services includes mobile voice calls, SMS services and mobile  
 2046 data services. The wholesale market definition therefore only includes the service offerings  
 2047 that are subject to the relevant retail market definition and which are provided on the basis of  
 2048 wholesale contracts (with MNOs or MVNEs) or by MNOs themselves.

2049 A wholesale market is defined as a single wholesale market for access to all mobile  
 2050 services that are offered under a single wholesale contract. The wholesale market should allow  
 2051 MVNEs/MVNOs to purchase mobile services and then allow MVNOs to sell them on the  
 2052 downstream retail market. This market includes services for both full MVNE/MVNOs and other  
 2053 levels of MVNE/MVNOs.

2054 In the defined wholesale market, mobile network operators (MNOs) and, to a limited  
 2055 extent, wholesale mobile virtual platform providers (MVNEs) operate on the supply side. These  
 2056 wholesale service providers (MNOs and MVNEs) provide services in the defined mobile market  
 2057 on the basis of contracts that can be described as wholesale access contracts and other  
 2058 wholesale contracts between electronic communications undertakings that govern the  
 2059 provision of mobile services. The wholesale mobile access contracts in question do not  
 2060 contractually differentiate the wholesale services provided by customer segment into  
 2061 residential and business services. In this respect, the wholesale market has not been  
 2062 segmented by the type of end customer and is defined as the wholesale market for access to  
 2063 the above-mentioned mobile services (voice, SMS and data services), on the basis of which  
 2064 virtual operators can provide and bundle these mobile services on the retail market. Based on  
 2065 commercially negotiated contracts, MVNOs are typically able to offer services to both  
 2066 residential and business customers.

2067 Wholesale market means the market for access to networks (network elements and  
 2068 associated facilities) and services used to provide publicly available electronic communications  
 2069 services in the full range of services (including data, voice, SMS).

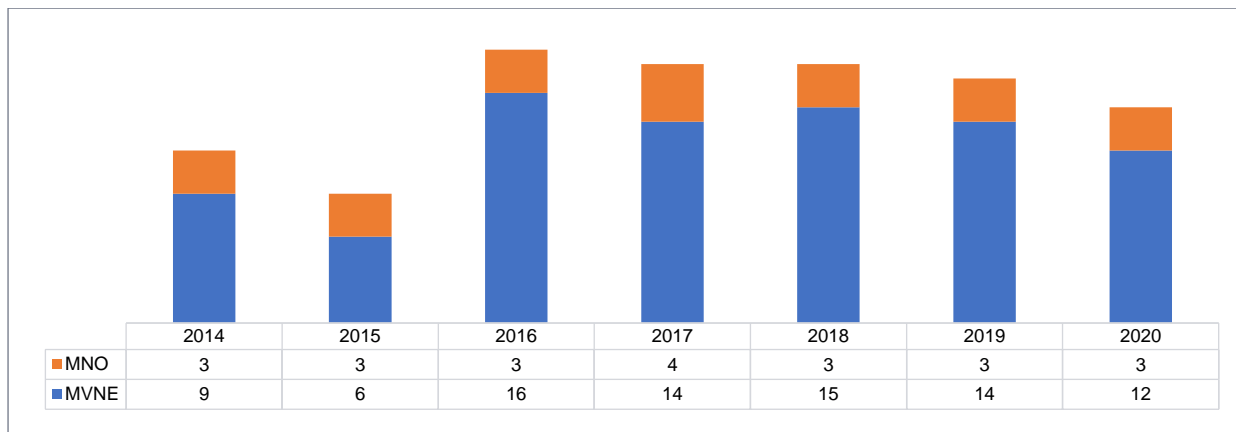
2070 As regards the geographical and time definition of the relevant wholesale market, CTU  
 2071 adopt the conclusions from the definition of the relevant retail market, namely that:

- 2072 • the geographical scope of the relevant wholesale market is geographically limited to  
 2073 the territory of the Czech Republic;



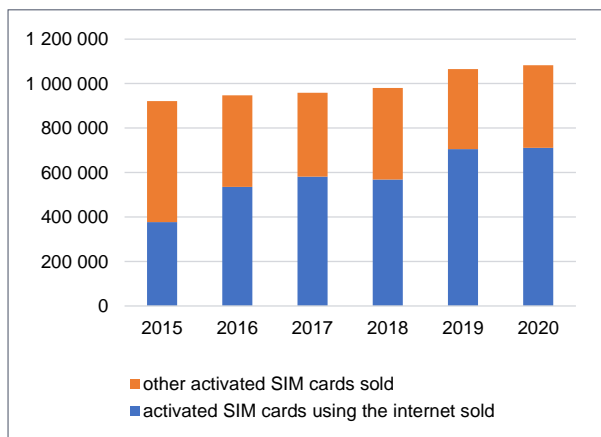
2074 • the timeframe for the definition and analysis of the wholesale market is set at a period  
 2075 from now until 31 December 2024 at the latest.

2076 The relevant wholesale market in the Czech Republic on the supply side is currently  
 2077 made up of 3 network operators (MNOs) and 12 wholesale mobile virtual platform providers  
 2078 (MVNEs). Most of the wholesale MVNEs are also operating as virtual operators that are not  
 2079 linked to network operators by ownership. According to the information submitted to the CTU  
 2080 in the course of the data collection, only 3 operators operate as pure MVNEs on the relevant  
 2081 wholesale market. The number of entities on the supply side of the relevant wholesale market  
 2082 has been relatively stable since 2016.



2083  
 2084  
 2085 Chart 69: Number and structure of players on the supply side of the relevant wholesale market  
 Source: CTU, 2021

2086 On the relevant wholesale market, 1.1 million SIM cards are currently sold by network  
 2087 operators, with up to 66 % of the SIM cards sold being Internet-enabled SIM cards.



2088  
 2089  
 2090 Chart 70: Number of SIM cards sold by type - network operators  
 Source: CTU, 2021

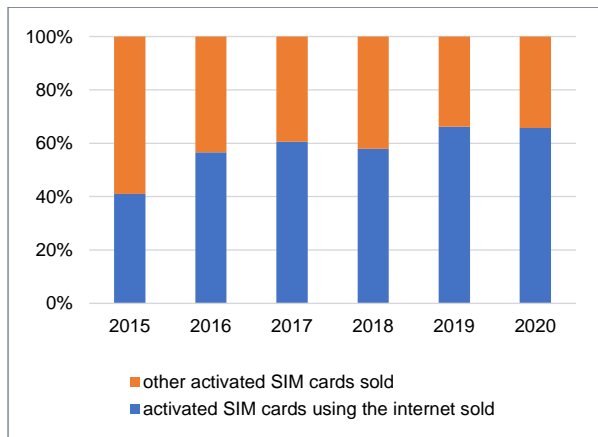


Chart 71: Structure of SIM cards sold by type - network operators  
Source: CTU, 2021

2091  
2092  
2093

2094 The number of SIM cards sold on the relevant wholesale market by network operators  
2095 is increasing slightly at an average annual rate of 1.6%. As the number of SIM cards sold  
2096 increases, the structure of SIM cards sold by type is also changing. While in 2015 the share of  
2097 SIM cards sold without internet access capability by network operators was as high as 59%, it  
2098 is now only 34%.

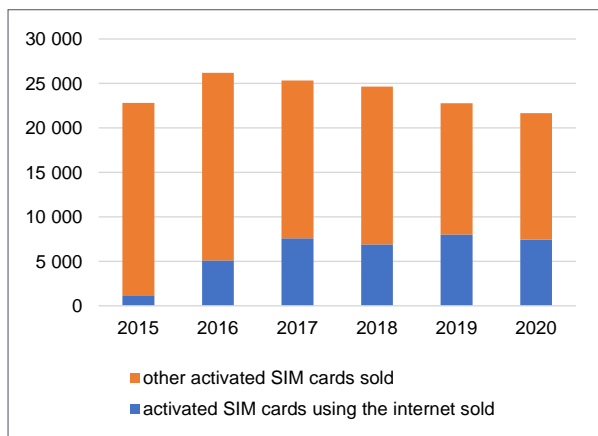


Chart 72: Number of SIM cards sold by type - MVNE  
Source: CTU, 2021

2099  
2100  
2101  
2102

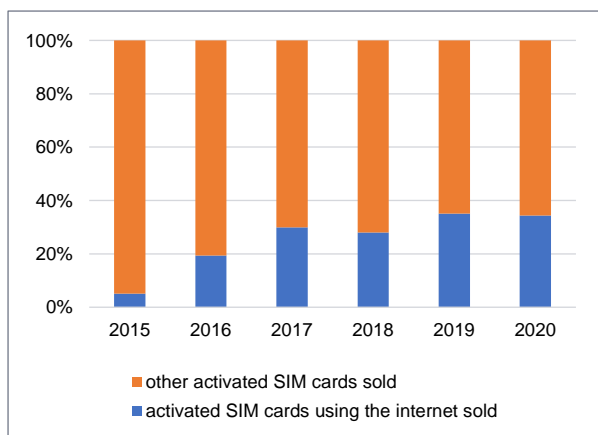


Chart 73: Structure of SIM cards sold by type - MVNE  
Source: CTU, 2021

2103  
2104  
2105  
2106  
2107

2106 The number of SIM cards sold on the relevant wholesale market by MVNEs is declining  
2107 slightly at an average annual rate of 0.72 %. The structure of SIM cards sold by type is also

2108 changing as the number of SIM cards sold is declining. While in 2015 the share of SIM cards  
 2109 sold without data by MVNEs was as high as 95%, it is currently only 66%.

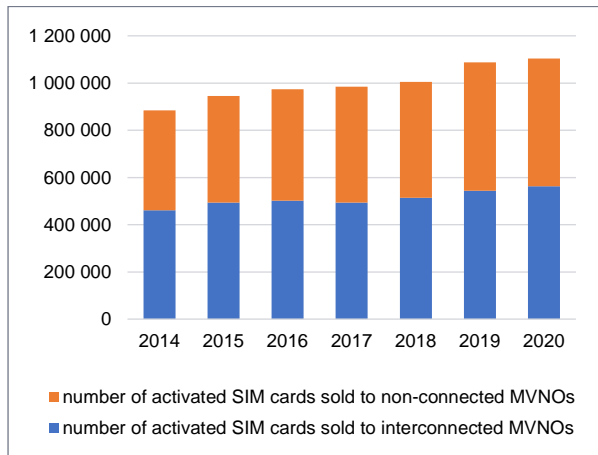


Chart 74: Number of SIM cards sold by interconnection per MNO  
 Source: CTU, 2021

2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113

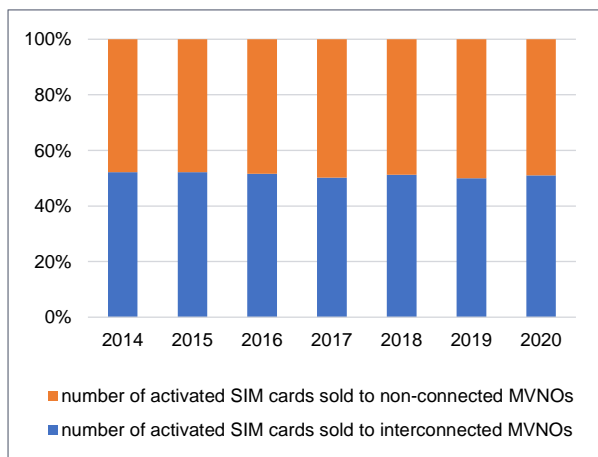


Chart 75: Structure of SIM cards sold by MNO connectivity  
 Source: CTU, 2021

2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121

Despite declining SIM card sales by MVNEs, aggregate SIM card sales in the relevant wholesale market are increasing slightly. As sales increase, the structure of demand from wholesale market players in terms of their ownership links to network operators is also changing. The share of SIM cards sold to independent MVNOs is cautiously approaching the 50% threshold.

2122 Voice services are sold almost exclusively by network operators. MVNEs are of only  
 2123 marginal importance. In terms of demand for voice services, this is predominantly from MVNOs  
 2124 with ownership links to network operators, with the structure of demand for voice services  
 2125 remaining virtually unchanged.

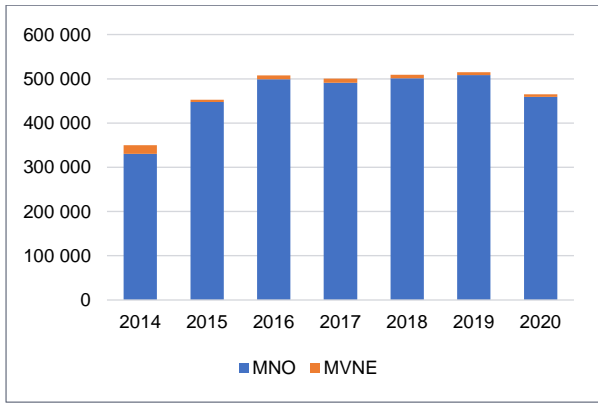


Chart 76: Sales volume of SMS services by type of selling entity in thousands of SMS messages  
Source: CTU, 2021

2126  
2127  
2128  
2129

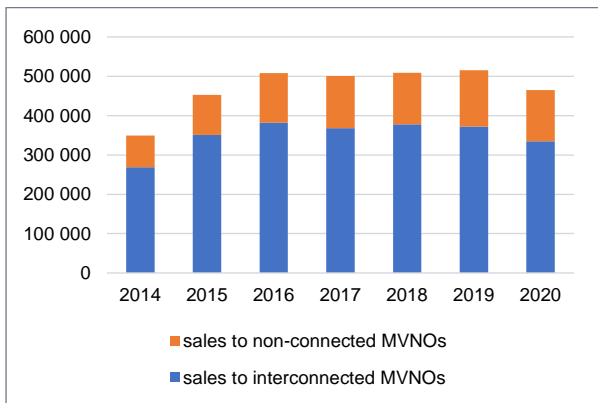


Chart 77: Sales volume of SMS services by type of buying entity in thousands of SMS messages  
Source: CTU, 2021

2130  
2131  
2132  
2133  
2134  
2135  
2136  
2137

A similar development as for voice services has been observed in the case of SMS services, for which network operators are the almost exclusive sellers. The structure of demand for SMS services has also remained almost unchanged since 2015. The only difference with voice services is the decline in the supply of SMS services on the relevant wholesale market, which, however, corresponds to the development on the relevant retail market.

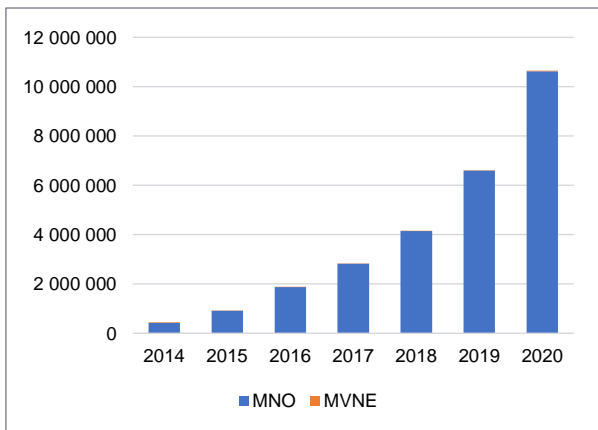


Chart 78: Sales volume of data services by type of selling entity in GB  
Source: CTU, 2021

2138  
2139  
2140

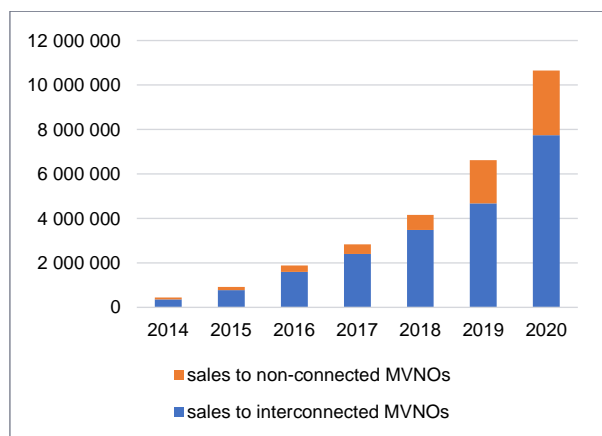


Chart 79: Sales volume of data services by type of buying entity in GB  
Source: CTU, 2021

2141  
2142  
2143

2144 The situation on the supply side of the relevant wholesale market for data services is  
2145 similar to the situation for voice and SMS services, with the difference that the volume of data  
2146 offered and its dynamics over time hardly reflect the current evolution of demand on the retail  
2147 market. The volume of data offered in the relevant wholesale market is growing at an average  
2148 of 72 % per year<sup>64</sup>, which is, however, only one third of the growth seen on the demand side  
2149 of the relevant retail market.

**Conclusion on the definition of the wholesale market:**

**A well-functioning wholesale market is crucial for effective competition in the retail market.**

**The definition of the wholesale market for access to mobile services included only service offerings that are subject to the definition of the retail market for mobile services and that are provided on the basis of wholesale contracts (with MNOs or MVNEs) or by MNOs themselves in the form of self-supply.**

**The relevant supply on the wholesale market is made up of the supply of network operators, who have no market incentive to create it. The supply of network operators on the wholesale market is therefore dependent on the volume of voice, SMS and data services that network operators are unable to place through their sales channels on the retail market with the required added value.**

**The European Commission has been consulted on the market definition in the context of the 3C test consultation and has not commented on the market definition.<sup>65</sup> The European Commission also did not comment on the definition of the relevant market as a result of the notification of the draft of analysis of relevant market No 3 at the end of 2021.**

2150 **3. Three criteria test**

2151 Following the definition of a wholesale market that is not one of the relevant markets  
2152 listed in Commission Recommendation (EU) 2020/2245 of 18 December 2020 on relevant

<sup>64</sup> This is the average of the year-on-year percentage increases in cumulative annual data service volumes  
<sup>65</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/stranky/223526/soubory/cz-2019-218920adoptedcsredacted.pdf>

2153 product and service markets in the electronic communications sector eligible for ex ante  
 2154 regulation under Directive (EU) 2018/1972 of the European Parliament and of the Council  
 2155 establishing a European Electronic Communications Code, it is necessary to proceed to an  
 2156 assessment of the so-called three criteria test (hereinafter also referred to as "T3C").

2157 The three criteria test is based on settled regulatory doctrine. A relevant market is  
 2158 considered susceptible for ex ante regulatory intervention if it cumulatively meets the following  
 2159 criteria:

- 2160 1. significant and not temporary structural, legal or regulatory barriers to entry are  
 2161 present;
- 2162 2. there is a market structure that is not conducive to effective competition over a  
 2163 given time horizon, taking into account the state of competition in terms of  
 2164 infrastructure and other factors behind barriers to entry;
- 2165 3. competition law is inadequate in itself to adequately address the market failures  
 2166 identified.

2167 CTU therefore proceeded to an assessment of the individual criteria in order to assess  
 2168 whether the defined relevant market is susceptible for ex ante regulatory measures.

2169 The assessment is based on the 2017 T3C, the conclusions of which were fully  
 2170 confirmed by the updated data at the end of 2020. The 2017 T3C conclusions and assessment  
 2171 are therefore hereby fully referenced and adopted, with the addition, update and refinement of  
 2172 these conclusions below.

2173 **3.1 Criterion 1: Significant and not temporary structural, legal or regulatory**  
 2174 **barriers to market entry**

2175 Assessment of the European Commission and BEREC: The CTU first notes that the  
 2176 Commission stated in its decision of 17 February 2022 that in its view criterion 1 is not met. It  
 2177 based this conclusion in particular on the basis that a national roaming obligation would lead  
 2178 to the removal of barriers to effective entry and operation in the market. BEREC also agrees  
 2179 with the Commission in this assessment and considers that national roaming will reduce  
 2180 barriers to entry. In this respect, the CTU states that it is carrying out this analysis only for the  
 2181 time horizon up to the expected implementation of national roaming. In particular, the expected  
 2182 implementation of national roaming has been complemented by the CTU's analysis of the  
 2183 technical requirements for the implementation of national roaming and updated market  
 2184 research, as described in more detail in Chapters C.6, C.8 and 2.1. Therefore, in other  
 2185 respects, the analysis of compliance with criterion 1 has not been supplemented and has been  
 2186 taken from the original analysis submitted to the Commission in 2021. For further details on  
 2187 the individual Commission comments, the CTU refers to the summary table at the end of  
 2188 Chapter C.0.

2189 The market for electronic communications and mobile services is characterised by high  
 2190 investment intensity of market entry, where the construction of a nationwide mobile network  
 2191 represents an investment of tens of billions of crowns (CZK). The high upfront investment is  
 2192 linked to the need to acquire a critical mass of customers (assumed to be in the order of millions  
 2193 of customers), which, however, in a situation of very high penetration of mobile services (well

2194 over 100% of the population), is only possible by acquiring customers of existing operators,  
2195 which represents another major barrier to successful market entry.

2196 But the availability of the frequency band needed to build a mobile network is absolutely  
2197 crucial. In the last spectrum auction, held at the end of 2020, no new operator won spectrum  
2198 in the 700 MHz band. All suitable frequencies in the sub-1 GHz band (the 700, 800 and 900  
2199 MHz bands) are held by existing operators, and no further suitable sub-1 GHz spectrum will  
2200 be available in the time horizon of this analysis.

2201 The CTU notes that there were 133 independent MVNOs and 3 MVNOs linked by  
2202 ownership to MNOs operating in the defined retail market at the end of 2020, from which it  
2203 could be incorrectly assumed at first glance, without further analysis, that there are no  
2204 significant, and not temporary, structural barriers to entry. However, such an inference would  
2205 be incorrect, as the mere number of MVNOs does not mean that they can profitably operate in  
2206 the market in the long term and therefore enter the market effectively. Even with a seemingly  
2207 large number of players, financially independent MVNOs only achieve a negligible market  
2208 share of around 2 %<sup>66</sup> of the market. Although MVNOs can formally enter the market, they  
2209 cannot effectively compete with any MNO on the market, as is evident from the next criterion  
2210 of the 3C test and the conclusions presented in this analysis. This is also demonstrated by the  
2211 evolution of the number of active independent MVNOs and their aggregated market share in  
2212 recent years, where the market share in terms of number of active SIM cards has been  
2213 stagnant at 3.7% for a long time, showing high volatility in the number of MVNOs with a  
2214 significantly higher exit from the mobile market by independent MVNOs prevailing, reducing  
2215 the number of MVNOs from 165 in 2015 to 136 in 2020. In addition, the terms of wholesale  
2216 relationships are in many cases enforced by MNOs, which allow MNOs to terminate these  
2217 wholesale relationships at any time without giving any reason, and MNOs are exercising this  
2218 right in practice.

2219 Effective market entry involves not only entering a defined retail market, but also staying  
2220 in the market with the ability to operate profitably. The reduced efficiency of market entry by  
2221 MVNOs can be demonstrated by the high volatility of MVNO entries and exits from the defined  
2222 retail market. The highest number of players on the supply side of the market was recorded in  
2223 2015, with up to 162 independent MVNOs operating in the market, in addition to 3 MNOs and  
2224 3 MVNOs linked to MNOs by ownership. The lowest number of independent MVNOs is  
2225 recorded in 2019 and 2020, when only 132 and 133 independent MVNOs were operating in  
2226 the market respectively. On average, up to 27% of the independent MVNOs in the market  
2227 renewed annually between 2015 and 2020. In total, up to 110 independent MVNOs left the  
2228 market in the 2015-2020 reporting period, up to 85% of the current 133.

---

<sup>66</sup> Measured by sales volume.



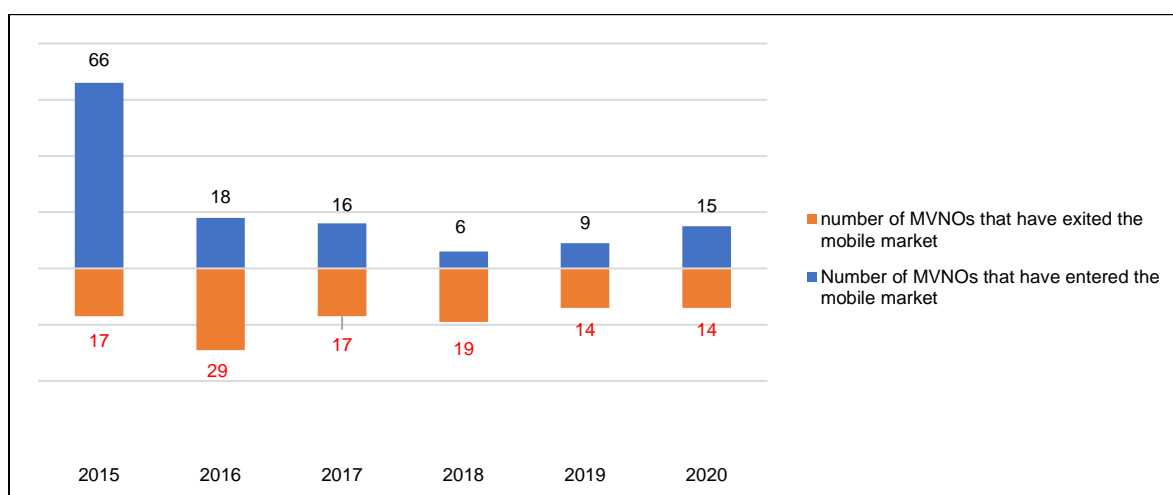


Chart 80: Volatility of the number of independent MVNOs in the period under review  
Source: CTU, 2021

2229  
2230  
2231

2232 The common features of independent MVNOs that exited the market in the 2015-2020  
2233 period were: a low number of active SIM cards and relatively high unit prices, especially for  
2234 SMS and data services. The MVNOs that exited the market were only able to activate on  
2235 average 36% of the average number of SIM cards attributable to an independent MVNO in the  
2236 reference period and their average unit prices for SMS were 96% higher and for data services  
2237 118% higher than the average of independent MVNOs. Given the high price sensitivity<sup>67</sup> of  
2238 customers in the defined retail market, it is highly unlikely that the MVNOs that have exited the  
2239 market are charging such relatively high prices for any reason other than inappropriately high  
2240 wholesale prices.

2241 The absolute number of independent MVNOs with active SIM cards in the Czech mobile  
2242 market grew only in the very early stages after the first enabling of MVNOs to enter the mobile  
2243 market by MNOs, i.e. until the first half of 2015. The number of independent MVNOs with active  
2244 SIM cards began to decline almost immediately, starting in the second half of 2015 and  
2245 continuing to this day. Over the past six years, there has been a cosmetic upward correction  
2246 in the number of independent MVNOs with active SIM cards in only three periods, namely in  
2247 the first half of 2017 (growth in the number of independent MVNOs by one entity), in the first  
2248 half of 2019 (growth in the number of independent MVNOs by three entities) and in the first  
2249 half of 2020 (growth in the number of independent MVNOs by two entities). With each of these  
2250 increases in the number of independent MVNOs with active SIM cards, there was a significant  
2251 drop in the number of independent MVNOs with active SIM cards in the immediately following  
2252 period. Moreover, since the second half of 2015, when there has been a systemic decline in  
2253 independent MVNOs with active SIM cards, MVNO entry has been almost exclusively limited  
2254 to service providers rather than full MVNOs.

<sup>67</sup> For example, in the aforementioned study Czech Digital Household 2021 by KPMG

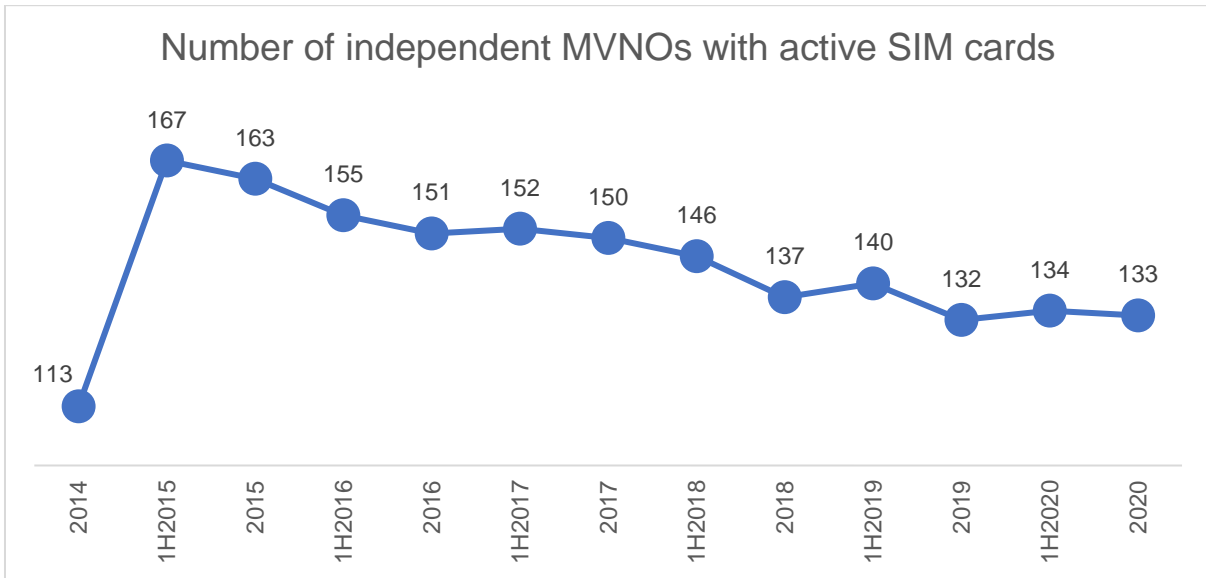


Chart 81: Decline and stagnation in the number of independent MVNOs in the period under review  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2255  
2256  
2257

2258 This is evidenced by the conservative status of the ratio of mobile revenue per SIM  
2259 card for independent MVNOs, MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownerships and MNOs. As of the  
2260 second half of 2015, mobile service revenues per SIM registered with an independent MVNO  
2261 account on average for only 53% of revenues per SIM registered with an MNO and 55% of  
2262 revenues per SIM registered with an MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership (in chart labeled  
2263 as “interconnected MVNOs”).

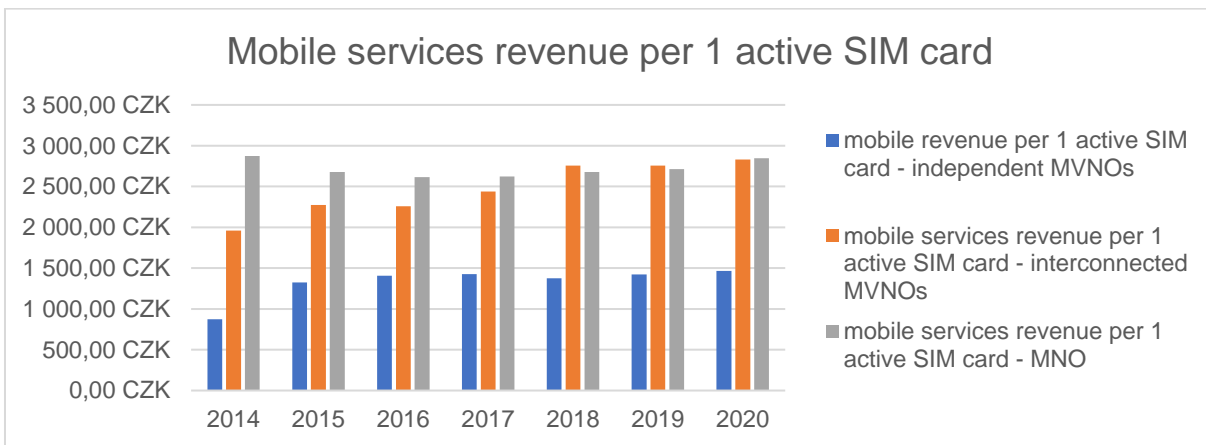


Chart 82: Development of revenues from mobile services per active SIM card  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2264  
2265  
2266

2267 At the same time, the development of revenues for mobile services per SIM card shows  
2268 that after a decline from 2014 to 2016, in the case of MNOs, they have been continuously  
2269 leveling off between 2017 and 2020. At the same time, revenues for mobile services per 1  
2270 active SIM card in the case of MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownerships have almost equaled  
2271 those of MNOs per one active SIM card. These facts may point to the existence of strong  
2272 coordination between MNOs and their MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownerships, as well as  
2273 the crowding out of independent MVNOs from the market by MNOs - stopping the growth of  
2274 revenues per SIM card for independent MVNOs and their gradual exit from the mobile services  
2275 market since the second half of 2015.

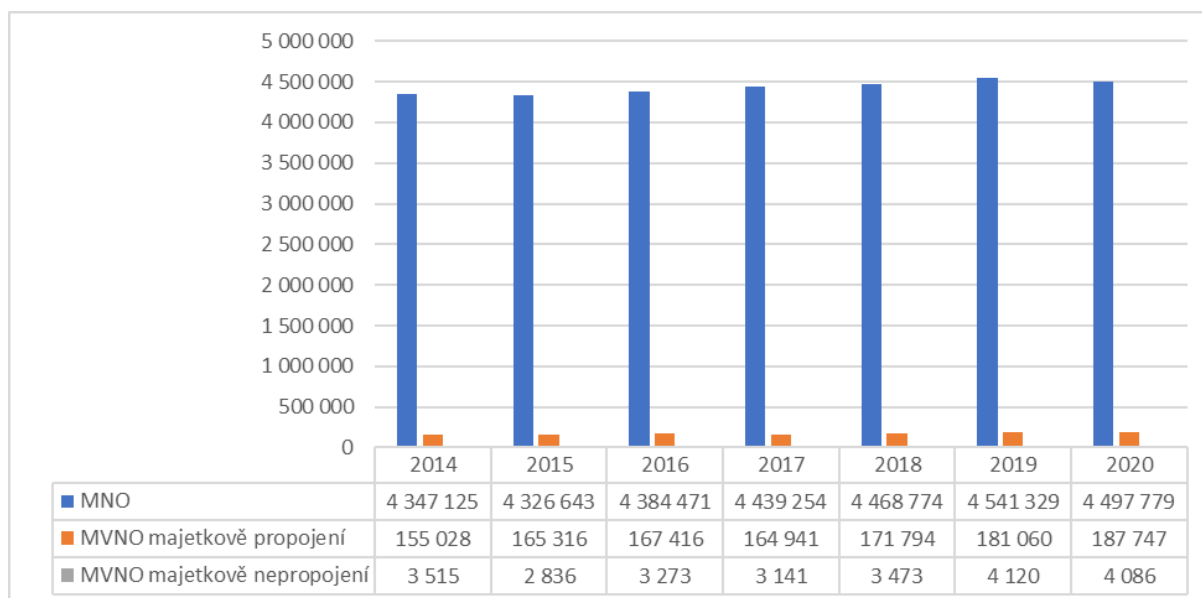


Chart 83 Evolution of the average number of active SIM cards per subject  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2276  
2277  
2278

2279 Independent MVNOs are losing their growth potential in the market and the growth in  
2280 the average number of active SIM cards per independent MVNO is only 2/3 of the average  
2281 growth in the number of active SIM cards per MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership. Not to  
2282 mention that the absolute number of active SIMs per entity for independent MVNOs is at  
2283 around 2% of the average absolute number of active SIMs for MVNOs linked with MNOs by  
2284 ownerships.

2285 In addition to the high volatility of entries and exits of independent MVNOs from the  
2286 defined market, it is also necessary to assess the overall level of market share that MVNOs  
2287 can achieve in the market in order to assess the possibility of efficient entry. According to the  
2288 McKinsey study "Virtually mobile: What drives MVNO success"<sup>68</sup>, MVNOs in developed  
2289 markets control a mobile market share of between 10% and 40%. In the Czech Republic, the  
2290 market share of independent (not linked to MNOs by ownership) MVNOs is far below this  
2291 threshold. McKinsey cites negotiating and maintaining a quality wholesale contract with an  
2292 MNO as one of the key factors for MVNO success in the market. In particular, they mention as  
2293 factors of the quality of the wholesale contract the easy possibility of renegotiating the contract,  
2294 the flexible possibility of migration to another MNO, the adaptability of the contract to new  
2295 services (data services are mentioned), or the transparency of the contract in case of changes  
2296 in the wholesale parameters. Also specifically mentioned as key is the contractually built-in  
2297 protection against price-cutting campaigns on the retail side of the MNO, i.e. ensuring the  
2298 replicability of the MNO's retail offer by the MVNO. On the basis of an assessment of the  
2299 contractual relations of independent MVNOs in the Czech Republic with MNOs, it can be  
2300 concluded that their wholesale contracts do not fulfil these key parameters at all or only to a  
2301 very small extent.

2302 The market share of independent MVNOs has oscillated since 2016 around 3.5% in  
2303 terms of the number of active SIM cards and around 1.95% in terms of mobile revenue.

<sup>68</sup>Source: [https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/dotcom/client\\_service/Telecoms/PDFs/February%202015%20-%20Recall%20papers/Virtually\\_Mobile\\_2014-06.ashx](https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/dotcom/client_service/Telecoms/PDFs/February%202015%20-%20Recall%20papers/Virtually_Mobile_2014-06.ashx)

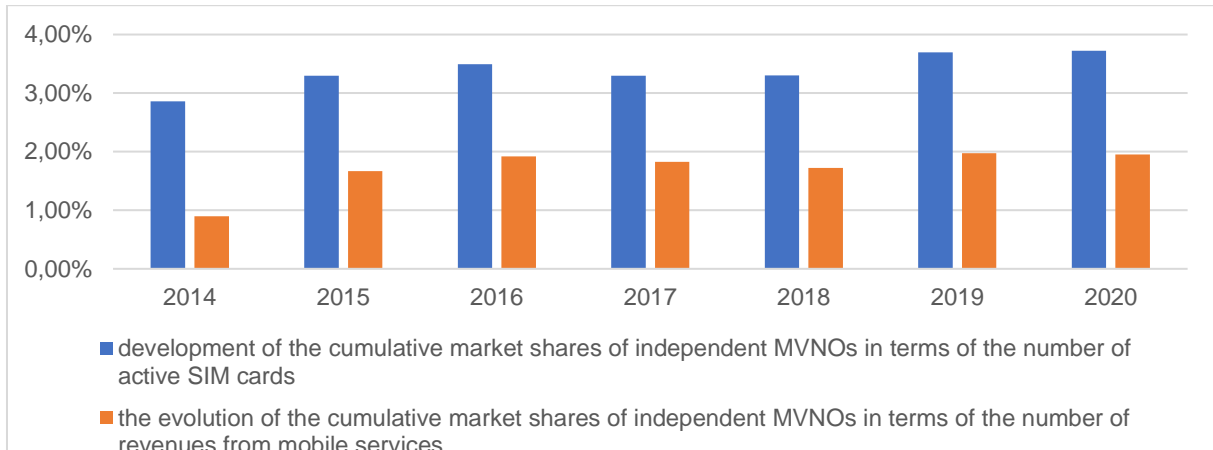


Chart 84: Evolution of the market share of independent MVNOs  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2304  
2305  
2306

2307 On the other hand, the market shares of MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownerships in  
2308 terms of revenues and the number of active SIM cards have been growing continuously. It  
2309 should be noted that the market shares in terms of mobile revenues and active SIM cards are  
2310 balanced, unlike for independent MVNOs.

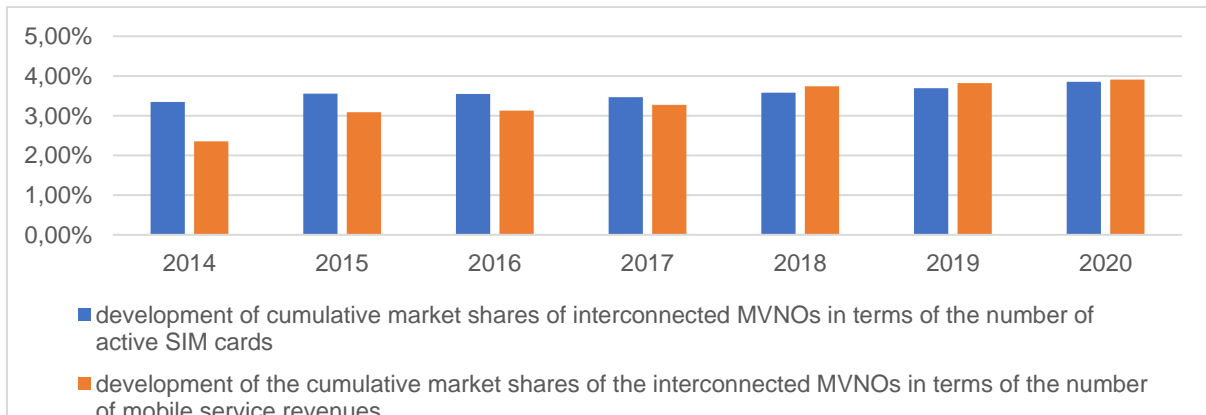


Chart 85: Evolution of the market share of MVNOs linked to MNOs  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2311  
2312  
2313

2314 To illustrate: in terms of MNO market shares, there has been a slight correction over  
2315 2014-2020, both in terms of the number of active SIM cards and in terms of revenues from  
2316 mobile services, but mainly due to the growth in the cumulative market share of MVNOs linked  
2317 with MNOs by ownerships.

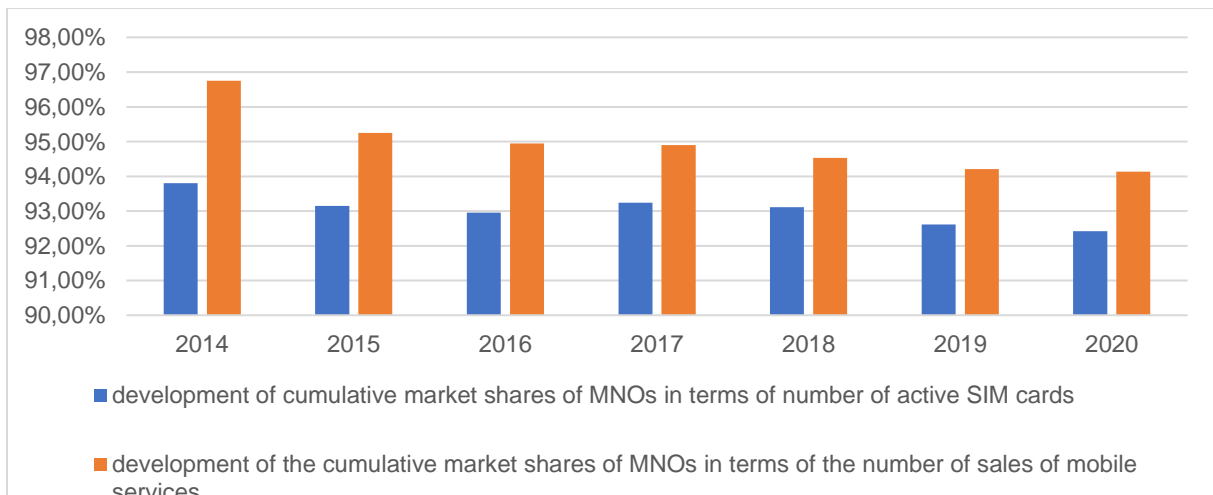


Chart 86: Evolution of the market share of MNOs

2318  
2319

2320 *Source: the CTU, 2022*

2321 It follows from the above that there are significant, and not temporary, structural barriers  
2322 to **effective** MVNO market **entry**.

2323 The CTU further states that the commitments made by the selected spectrum holders  
2324 (mobile network operators) in the 2020 5G auction are not able to limit barriers to entry within  
2325 the timeframe of this analysis. Although a national roaming commitment can be expected to  
2326 have a positive effect on the level of competition in the mobile market, this positive effect will  
2327 only occur once an eligible national roaming bidder meets the conditions for national roaming  
2328 eligibility (i.e. in particular builds up coverage on its own network, etc.), enters into an access  
2329 contract with a national roaming provider and subsequently builds relevant wholesale and/or  
2330 retail products on the basis of national roaming that can be marketed. Only wholesale services  
2331 that an eligible bidder would choose to provide further to MVNOs on the basis of the use of  
2332 national roaming can play the role of lowering barriers to entry in the mobile market. Without  
2333 such wholesale services, the barriers to entry will remain similar to today, as radio frequencies  
2334 will continue to be needed for effective entry into the mobile market, which in turn are even  
2335 more limited than before after the 5G auction. Moreover, it is not even possible to predict  
2336 whether eligible bidders will choose to access national roaming for wholesale offers, so the  
2337 impact of national roaming in reducing barriers to efficient entry in the mobile market for  
2338 MVNOs is rather hypothetical. On the time-lag effect of the 5G auction commitments, we refer  
2339 further to the chapter 2.1.6 on the time definition of the retail market review.

2340 Moreover, in the context of the Czech mobile market, it is necessary to add that the  
2341 absolute majority of MVNOs entered the market in 2013 and 2014, when MNOs and other  
2342 wholesale players (some of which were subsequently integrated into MNOs after acquisition)  
2343 temporarily released access to their networks to MVNOs.

2344 The vast majority (approximately 80%) of these MVNOs are very small operators with  
2345 a customer base of less than 1,000 SIM cards. In particular, MVNOs with a customer base of  
2346 at least 10,000 SIMs, of which there are 7 in the market (i.e. approximately 5% of all MVNOs)  
2347 and which have an MVNO market share by number of SIM cards exceeding 90% of the total  
2348 MVNO market, can be considered as pro-market. Out of these 7 major MVNOs, 2 are linked  
2349 with MNOs by ownership and only 5 are financially independent of MNOs.

2350 Where new MVNOs have entered the market in recent years, they have done so almost  
2351 exclusively to protect their customers from other markets, typically fixed operators that offer  
2352 mobile services to their customers in addition to fixed services so as not to lose those  
2353 customers, or MVNOs that consider mobile services to be a complementary service to their  
2354 non-telecommunications customers, typically Tesco Mobile (retailer) or Sazka (lottery  
2355 company). In this context, it is therefore necessary to add that in recent years, MVNOs have  
2356 hardly entered the market to operate purely in the mobile market, and if they have, it has been  
2357 at the profit of an extremely low customer base. Conversely, MVNOs are not entering the  
2358 market, with the exception of MVNOs with the aim of protecting their existing customers from  
2359 another telecommunications or completely different market. The CTU considers this to be a  
2360 manifestation of significant barriers to entry.

2361 **Limited frequency spectrum**

2362 Technically, access to spectrum on a nationwide basis, i.e. for the whole territory of the  
2363 Czech Republic, is necessary for the provision of services on the defined wholesale market by  
2364 MNOs, and, given the nature of wholesale services, also for MVNE-type operators.<sup>69 70</sup>

2365 Frequency spectrum is a limited resource which, due to the technological principles of  
2366 2G, 3G, 4G and 5G<sup>71</sup> networks, can only be made available as a frequency allocation to a  
2367 limited number of applicants. To illustrate, the ITU recommends a bandwidth of 100 MHz<sup>72</sup> per  
2368 1 operator<sup>73</sup> to fully exploit the potential of 5G networks. Too much atomization of spectrum  
2369 into too small allocations limits the quality of mobile telecommunication services provided,  
2370 especially data services (speed, latency, etc.).

2371 Six companies currently hold allocations for the provision of mobile telecommunications  
2372 services throughout the country<sup>74</sup> :

- 2373 1. CentroNet, a.s.
- 2374 2. Nordic Telecom 5G, a.s.
- 2375 3. O2 Czech Republic, a.s.
- 2376 4. PODA a.s.
- 2377 5. T-Mobile Czech Republic, a.s.
- 2378 6. Vodafone Czech Republic, a.s.

2379 Due to the limitations of the spectrum resource and its potential economic output, the  
2380 Czech Republic, represented by the CTU, required a price for the allocation of spectrum, which  
2381 was usually maximised by auction. To illustrate: in the case of the last auction for frequency  
2382 allocations in the 700 MHz and 3400-3600 MHz frequency bands, the total price for frequency  
2383 allocations exceeded CZK 5.5 billion.<sup>75</sup> . Given the level of spectrum investment required, only  
2384 those entities with a large retail and/or wholesale customer base can achieve an economic  
2385 return on such investment through the provision of mobile telecommunications services.

2386 It is clear from the above that the limited spectrum for the provision of mobile  
2387 telecommunications services in the defined wholesale market constitutes a major structural  
2388 barrier to entry in the defined wholesale market for technological and long economic payback  
2389 reasons.

<sup>69</sup> MVNEs provide their wholesale services on the basis of the services they purchase through a wholesale contract from the MNO, or from another MVNE or Mobile Network Enabler (MNE) entity.

<sup>70</sup> Based on the market data in the Czech Republic, the role of MVNEs in the market is currently a minority one - there are only 12 MVNEs operating in the market, of which only 3 are pure MVNEs, and their share in the defined wholesale market is 3% (measured by SIM). Therefore, it can be concluded that the role of MVNEs in the defined wholesale market has been taken over by MNOs.

<sup>71</sup> E.g. minimum technologically usable bandwidth, avoidance of interference, etc.

<sup>72</sup> The possibility of using "carrier aggregation" in 5G networks, i.e. combining different parts of the frequency spectrum.

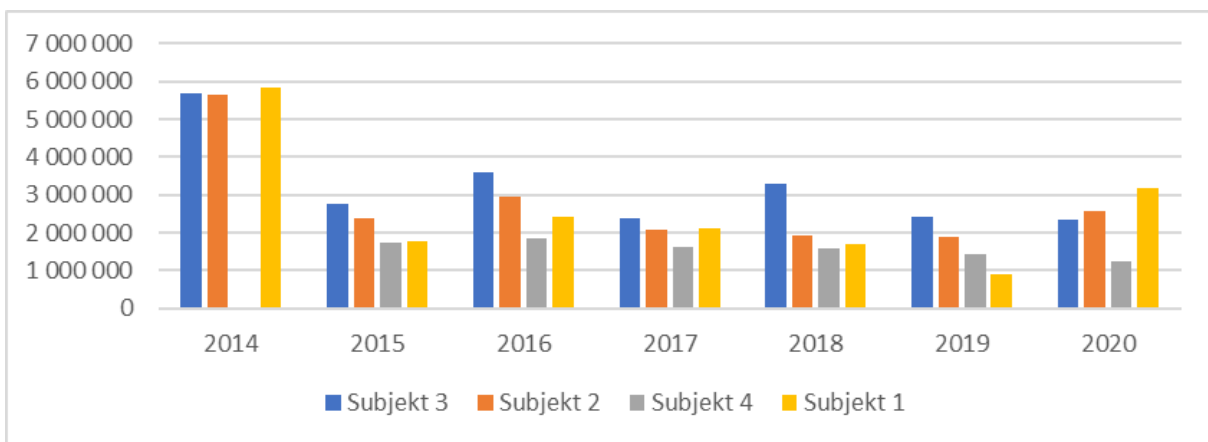
<sup>73</sup> Source : <https://www.gsma.com/spectrum/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/5G-Spectrum-Positions.pdf>

<sup>74</sup> Source : [www.ctu.cz](http://www.ctu.cz)

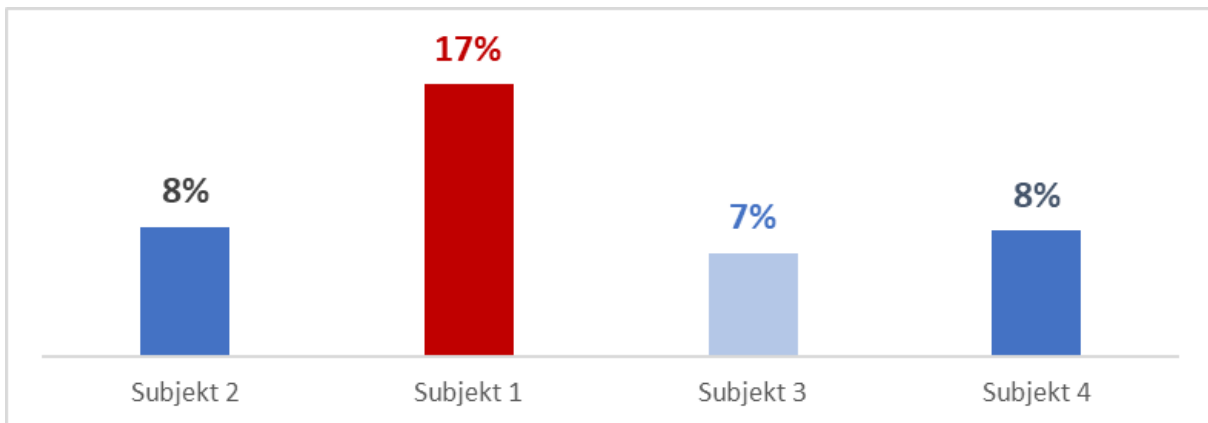
<sup>75</sup> <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/oznameni-ceskeho-telekomunikacniho-uradu-o-vyhlaseni-vyberoveho-rizeni-za-ucelem-udeleni-prav-k-obrazky/20210304-zpravaoprubehuavysledcichvyberovehorizenisigned.pdf>

2390 **High investment costs for network infrastructure and mobile**  
 2391 **telecommunications services**

2392 Investment in spectrum, mobile networks and other technologies and assets to achieve  
 2393 the ability to provide mobile telecommunications services in a defined wholesale market  
 2394 represents a significant part of the MNO's investment. As explained above, without these  
 2395 investments, which technically enable the provision of services, not only MNOs but also  
 2396 MVNEs or MNEs cannot provide their services in the defined wholesale market. To illustrate,  
 2397 MNOs in the country spent 8-13%<sup>76</sup> of their total revenues on investments in mobile network  
 2398 assets and electronic communications services in 2020<sup>77</sup>. The cumulative investments of the  
 2399 three MNOs in this area in 2020 exceeded CZK 7.4 billion. It should be noted that due to  
 2400 technological development, i.e. replacing technological equipment with new generations,  
 2401 replacing them due to wear and tear, investments in the above range are not of a one-off  
 2402 nature, but of a continuous nature.



2403 *Chart 87: Total investment in mobile network assets and electronic communications services (in thousands CZK, VAT excluded)*  
 2404 *Source: CTU, 2021*  
 2405



2406 *Chart 88: Share of investment costs of individual MNOs over time in total revenues of individual MNOs*  
 2407 *Source: CTU, 2021*  
 2408

2409 In view of the above, it can therefore be concluded that the required investment costs  
 2410 for network infrastructure and mobile telecommunications services constitute a significant  
 2411 structural barrier to entry in the defined wholesale market.

<sup>76</sup> Source: IstraAnalytica Advisory s.r.o. based on information from mobile operators' websites and information from the CTU (ESD)

<sup>77</sup> The total revenues for all 3 MNOs in the Czech market also include revenues from fixed services. Thus, in reality, the % share of revenues is higher than the reported values.



2412 **Construction time of network infrastructure for mobile**  
 2413 **telecommunications services in the defined wholesale market**

2414 As has already been reasonably stated, in order to provide mobile telecommunications  
 2415 services, i.e. on the defined wholesale market, it is necessary to cover the entire territory of  
 2416 the Czech Republic with mobile telecommunications networks.

2417 The process of setting up a mobile network infrastructure can be divided into the  
 2418 following steps:

- 2419 1. Planning and projection;
- 2420 2. Obtaining consent for the placement of linear structures;
- 2421 3. Acquisition (purchase, lease) of sites for the deployment of mobile network technology;
- 2422 4. Obtaining permits for the placement of technologies;
- 2423 5. Procurement and construction of infrastructure
  - 2424 a. Technology and other mobile network access devices;
  - 2425 b. Technology and other backbone network equipment for mobile access network;
- 2426 6. Testing and commissioning.

2427 Based on the legislation in force for the placement and implementation of  
 2428 telecommunications line structures in the Czech Republic and relevant experience in the  
 2429 construction of mobile networks<sup>78</sup>, the duration of steps 1-6 for a single base station is usually  
 2430 6-12 months.

2431 In addition to the timing of network set-up, the generational evolution of networks also  
 2432 increases complexity. To illustrate: to fully exploit the potential of 5G networks, the density of  
 2433 5G network base stations in high-density areas can reach five times the number of 4G network  
 2434 base stations<sup>79</sup>. Thus, it can be concluded that the complexity of network construction  
 2435 increases with generational renewal.

2436 Another factor that is increasing with the number of base stations is the limited  
 2437 possibility of locating new base stations due to the lack of sites for their placement. To illustrate,  
 2438 as of 31 December 2020, LTE (4G) operators operated a total of 17 336 LTE base stations in  
 2439 the 800 MHz band<sup>80</sup>. This barrier can be partly overcome by existing and new network sharing  
 2440 agreements<sup>81</sup> or by sharing parts of the infrastructure (e.g. masts) in the Czech Republic.  
 2441 However, the possibility of deploying mobile telecommunications network technologies is not  
 2442 legally or otherwise guaranteed for market entrants and is subject to commercial agreements.  
 2443 Entities that have already built mobile telecommunications networks are at an advantage  
 2444 compared to new entrants, as space for next generation mobile network (5G) equipment can  
 2445 be made available by existing MNOs, e.g. by upgrading or switching off previous generations  
 2446 of networks, e.g. 3G in the case of the Czech Republic.

<sup>78</sup> Source: IstroAnalytica Advisory s.r.o.

<sup>79</sup> Source : <https://www.newtec.eu/article/article/choosing-the-right-connectivity-for-5g>

<sup>80</sup> Source: <https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/stranky/382551/soubory/vzctu2020.pdf> (CTU Annual Report)

<sup>81</sup> Sharing networks in the Czech Republic is not without complications: <https://www.lupa.cz/clanky/sdileni-siti-o2-a-t-mobilu-omezuje-hospodarskou-soutez-tvrdi-evropska-komise/>.

2447 Resistance from the population to the placement of additional base stations may also  
2448 contribute to slowing down the mobile network build-out of a new entrant<sup>82</sup> .

2449 Given the above influences and factors, it can be concluded that the time taken to build  
2450 network infrastructure for mobile telecommunications services constitutes a major structural  
2451 barrier to entry in the defined wholesale market. Based on the history of the construction of  
2452 mobile telecommunication networks in the Czech Republic by existing MNOs and the above  
2453 mentioned barriers to the construction of new networks, it can be concluded that the time  
2454 required to build a new mobile telecommunication network to enable the provision of services  
2455 in the defined wholesale market would exceed 5 years. This timeframe is valid assuming that  
2456 the entity has the necessary spectrum and using network sharing with existing MNOs.

### 2457 **High investment in brand marketing**

2458 To effectively enter a defined retail market, a new entrant needs to invest in marketing,  
2459 i.e. brand promotion, in addition to investing in spectrum and building a mobile network.  
2460 Existing MNOs have a brand awareness of more than 90% of the population, whereas MVNOs,  
2461 who are the most successful in the market in the country on this parameter, have a brand  
2462 awareness of around 50%<sup>83</sup>. These are MVNOs who are associated with nationally known  
2463 brands (ČEZ, Sazka, Tesco), i.e. so-called private brands.

2464 Brand awareness has a significant impact on the ability to acquire customers. Jana  
2465 Hamanová, director of research at SC&C, writes in Komora magazine, "*The ability to get a*  
2466 *person who knows the brand to become a real customer who will buy the services in question*  
2467 *is on average 15%. However, the big players do much better, they can approach up to 50%*  
2468 *conversion rate, while private labels are the worst, their conversion rate is in the range of one*  
2469 *percent.*"<sup>84</sup>

2470 If an MVNO aspired to obtain the same high brand awareness as the MNOs in the  
2471 Czech market, it would have to consistently invest hundreds of millions of CZK per year in its  
2472 marketing for more than 5 years. For this reason, the marketing barrier to entry is one of the  
2473 permanent barriers to entry in a defined retail market.

### 2474 **Inability to achieve economies of scale**

2475 Another major structural barrier to entry in the defined wholesale market is the inability  
2476 of an MVNE-type provider to achieve economies of scale in using the wholesale offerings of  
2477 MNOs operating in the defined wholesale market.

2478 For the above reasons, the MVNE service offer is less attractive from the MVNO  
2479 perspective compared to the MNO offerings and therefore underused.

## **Conclusion:**

**The defined relevant market is characterised by significant and not temporary structural barriers to entry and criterion 1 can be considered to be fulfilled.**

<sup>82</sup>Source : <https://zpravy.aktualne.cz/domaci/revolta-proti-5g-se-zatim-nesiri-isme-v-hybridni-valce-rika/r-ceb1709ca4d211ea9c800cc47ab5f122/>

<sup>83</sup> Source : <https://www.businessinfo.cz/clanky/pruzkum-zakaznicke-spokojenosti-mobilni-operatori-a-poskytovatele-internetu/>

<sup>84</sup> Source : <https://www.businessinfo.cz/clanky/pruzkum-zakaznicke-spokojenosti-mobilni-operatori-a-poskytovatele-internetu/>

2480 **3.2 Criterion 2: the market is not conducive to effective competition over a**  
2481 **given time horizon**

2482 Assessment by the European Commission and BEREC: The CTU first notes that the  
2483 Commission stated in its decision of 17 February 2022 that in its view criterion 2 is not met. It  
2484 based this conclusion in particular on the basis that a national roaming obligation would lead  
2485 to increased competition in the market. BEREC considers that criterion 2 is fulfilled. In this  
2486 respect, the CTU states that it carries out this analysis only for the time horizon until the  
2487 expected implementation of national roaming. In particular, the expected implementation of  
2488 national roaming has been complemented by the CTU's analysis of the technical requirements  
2489 for the implementation of national roaming and an updated market survey, as described in  
2490 more detail in Chapters C.6, C.8 and 2.1.2. Therefore, in other respects, the analysis of  
2491 compliance with Criterion 2 has not been supplemented and has been taken from the original  
2492 analysis submitted to the Commission in 2021. For more detail on the Commission's individual  
2493 comments, the CTU refers to the summary table at the end of Chapter C.0.

2494 The analysis showed that in the period under review (2014-2020) the market shares of  
2495 individual operators are stable and the MVNO market share is very low and stagnating.

2496 As a result, the relevant market also exhibits a high degree of concentration throughout  
2497 the period under review.

2498 The analysis also showed that MVNOs have failed to establish themselves in the  
2499 segment of tariffs in the band above CZK 300. The presence of MVNOs in the corporate  
2500 segment is quite negligible.

2501 In terms of the wholesale level of the market, the analysis showed a very low MVNE  
2502 market share, with market dynamics such that the number of SIM cards sold by MVNEs has  
2503 been declining since 2016.

2504 The relevant market therefore shows no (or only negligible) development towards  
2505 effective competition in the period 2014-2020. Taking into account the forward-looking  
2506 analysis, no other development can be expected in the coming years.

2507 Apart from the potential effect of the 2020 frequency auction, which gave the three  
2508 holders of frequency allocations in the 3400-3800 MHz band the right to apply for national  
2509 roaming access under certain conditions, but which cannot be expected before 2025 and  
2510 therefore does not fall within the timeframe of this analysis, we are not aware of any potential  
2511 factors that could change the current market dynamics.

2512 The fulfilment of the second criterion of the 3C test, i.e. the existence of a market  
2513 structure that is not conducive to effective competition, is also demonstrated by the practices  
2514 of T-Mobile, which in 2021 unilaterally terminated wholesale contracts with 12 MVNOs without  
2515 giving any reason, on the basis of enforced extremely short notice periods that did not allow  
2516 the MVNOs to secure substitute wholesale supply from other MNOs. It was only after the  
2517 intervention of the CTU that T-Mobile extended the notice periods. Although information about  
2518 the termination of the contracts was widely available in the media, according to the CTU's  
2519 findings, none of these MVNOs received an offer of wholesale cooperation from competing  
2520 wholesale providers, i.e. neither O2 nor Vodafone. Even MVNOs that proactively approached  
2521 O2 or Vodafone themselves did not receive an offer from these theoretically competing

2522 operators that would have allowed them to switch wholesale providers within the notice period  
2523 known from the media.

2524 Effective competition is defined, according to the Commission's Guidance on  
2525 enforcement priorities in the application of Article 82 of the EC Treaty to abuses of dominant  
2526 positions by undertakings that exclude other competitors from the market, set out in  
2527 Commission Notice COM(2008) 832 of 5 December 2008, as a situation in which no single  
2528 undertaking operating on the relevant market has significant market power.

2529 An undertaking shall be considered to have significant market power if, alone or jointly  
2530 with other undertakings, it has a position of significant market power, i.e. economic power that  
2531 allows it to behave to a significant extent independently of competitors, customers and end  
2532 consumers.

2533 Pursuant to paragraph 54 of the Guidelines on market analysis and the assessment of  
2534 significant market power under the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications  
2535 networks and services, as defined in detail in Commission Notice 2018/C 159/01 ('the  
2536 Guidelines'), market shares can provide the national regulatory authority with a first useful  
2537 indication of the market structure and relative importance of different operators operating in  
2538 the market.

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Herfindahl index of the number of active SIM cards	0,309	0,302	0,300	0,301	0,299	0,297	0,296
Herfindahl Voice Services Index	0,315	0,306	0,301	0,303	0,304	0,302	0,301
Herfindahl index of SMS services	0,315	0,302	0,303	0,306	0,302	0,297	0,294
Herfindahl Data Services Index	0,317	0,312	0,302	0,311	0,314	0,321	0,338
Herfindahl index by data revenue for mobile tariffs with ad hoc data	0,296	0,330	0,377	0,433	0,451	0,386	0,369
Herfindahl index by mobile internet data revenues	0,436	0,409	0,410	0,379	0,442	0,387	0,371
Herfindahl index by data revenue for mobile tariffs with flat-rate data	0,328	0,332	0,328	0,336	0,318	0,317	0,327

2539 *Table 8: Herfindahl index for the relevant retail market for mobile services*  
2540 *Source: the CTU, 2022*

2541 In the case of the wholesale market, the analysis showed that the supply of capacity  
2542 for voice, SMS and data services is almost exclusively made up of network operators, with  
2543 MVNOs offering only around 2% of voice, 2% of SMS and 1% of data services on the wholesale  
2544 market. Network operators sell up to 97 % of all active SIM cards on the wholesale market and  
2545 up to 99 % of active SIM cards using the internet. The shares of the wholesale supply of voice,  
2546 SMS and data services correspond to the shares of revenues realised on the wholesale  
2547 market.<sup>85</sup>

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Herfindahl index of the number of active SIM cards	0,447	0,466	0,461	0,470	0,481	0,505	0,516
Herfindahl Voice Services Index	0,689	0,706	0,669	0,678	0,696	0,716	0,742
Herfindahl index of SMS services	0,680	0,722	0,696	0,688	0,710	0,728	0,745
Herfindahl Data Services Index	0,708	0,790	0,784	0,817	0,819	0,780	0,791

2548 *Table 9: Herfindahl index for the relevant wholesale market for mobile services*  
2549 *Source: the CTU, 2022*

<sup>85</sup> Market concentration was calculated without the effect of self-supply in order to document the evolution of supply formation on the wholesale market.

2550 The high concentration in the market, which corresponds to the structure of wholesale  
 2551 supply, is confirmed by the Herfindahl index, which has been increasing continuously year on  
 2552 year and converging towards 0.800 not only in terms of the number of active SIM cards sold,  
 2553 but also in terms of voice, SMS and data services. The Herfindahl index calculations included  
 2554 market shares by each indicator without self-supply, as the aim was to show the concentration  
 2555 of supply creation in the wholesale market. The interpretation is therefore clear, the wholesale  
 2556 market is highly concentrated in the three MNOs.

2557 If we assess this situation from the perspective of the absence of real regulatory  
 2558 parameters for supply creation on the wholesale market, it is necessary to examine the market  
 2559 incentives for supply creation on the wholesale market from the perspective of network  
 2560 operators.

2561 The first factor in the market motivation for supply creation in the wholesale market is  
 2562 the existence of demand, which is derived from demand in the retail market. Demand in the  
 2563 retail market is created by end customers.

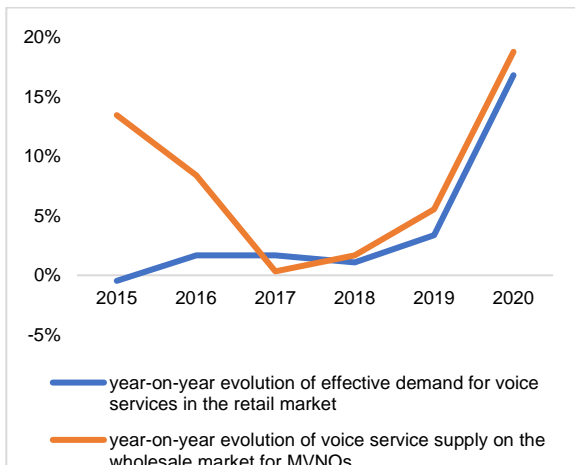


Chart 89: Evolution of the volume of voice services  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

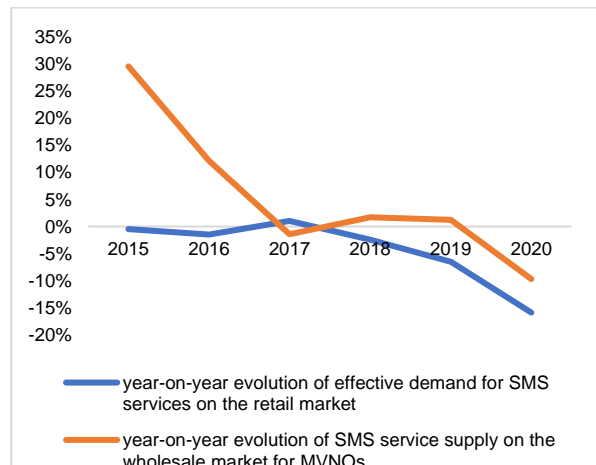


Chart 90: Evolution of SMS service volumes  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

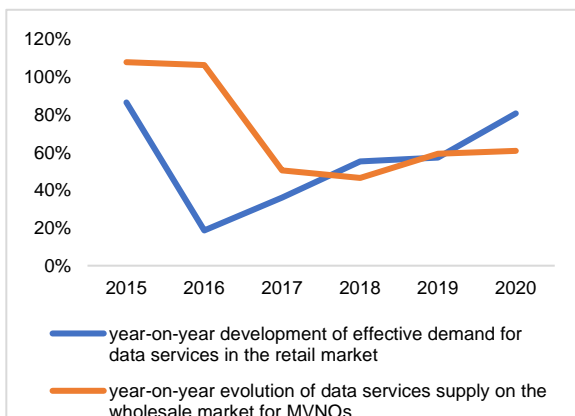


Chart 91: Evolution of data services  
 Source: CTU, 2021

2564 Demand is increasing for voice and data services and decreasing for SMS services.  
 2565 While the wholesale supply reflects the evolution of demand on the retail market for voice and  
 2566 SMS services, the data services are experiencing a widening of the data gap on the supply  
 2567 side of the wholesale market relative to the volume of demand on the retail market.

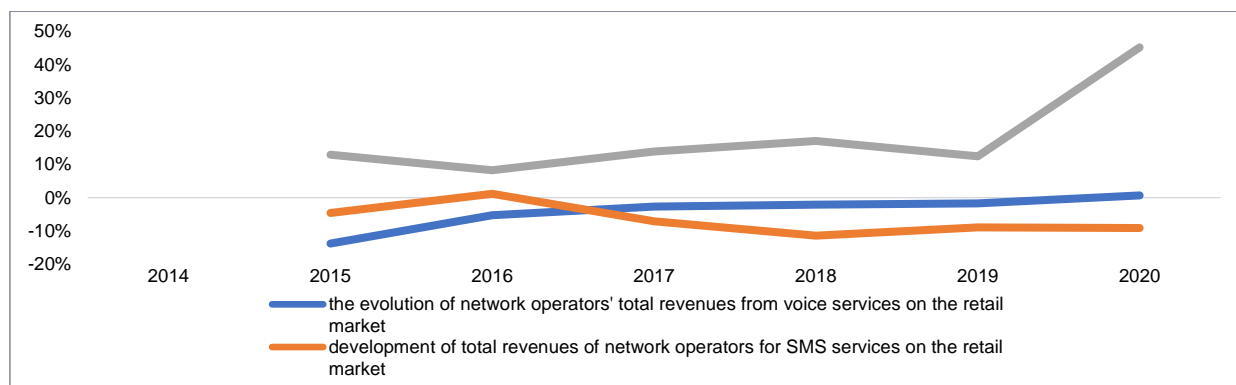


Chart 92: Comparison of total revenues by type of mobile service  
Source: CTU, 2021

2568  
2569  
2570

2571 In examining the causes of this phenomenon, a focus on comparing network operators'  
2572 retail revenues for different types of mobile services was applied to identify the possible market  
2573 motivations of offer makers in the wholesale market.

### Conclusion:

**The relevant market has had an almost constant market share structure and a high degree of concentration throughout the period under review, while no factors are known or expected to lead the market towards effective competition within the timeframe of the analysis. Therefore, criterion 2 can be considered to be fulfilled.**

### 2574 3.3 Criterion 3: Competition law is insufficient in itself to adequately address 2575 the market failures identified

2576 Assessment of the European Commission and BEREC: The CTU first of all notes that  
2577 the Commission stated in its decision of 17 February 2022 that it leaves the question of  
2578 compliance with criterion 3 open in view of the insufficient assessment of this criterion by the  
2579 CTU. BEREC considers that criterion 3 is fulfilled, although it also noted that the evaluation  
2580 carried out could be further developed. In its assessment of this criterion, the CTU insists that  
2581 competition law alone is not sufficient to address the identified market failures, as repeatedly  
2582 confirmed by the Office for the Protection of Competition (ÚOHS) In this respect, the CTU  
2583 further states that it is carrying out this analysis exclusively for the time horizon up to the end  
2584 of 2024. The expected application of national roaming has been complemented by the CTU's  
2585 analysis of the technical requirements for the implementation of national roaming and the  
2586 updated market survey, as described in more detail in Chapters C.3, C.6, C.8 and 2.1. Given  
2587 the notoriously long duration of ex post competition proceedings, it is clear that competition  
2588 law is not sufficient to address the identified problem in this perspective. For this reason, and  
2589 taking into account the specific comments of the European Commission and BEREC on the  
2590 assessment of this criterion, the CTU has supplemented its assessment with a more detailed  
2591 assessment of the insufficiency of the application of competition law itself, as well as a  
2592 justification for the difference in the assessment of this criterion compared to the results of the  
2593 3C test in 2016. For more details on the individual comments made by the Commission, CTU  
2594 refers to the summary table at the end of Chapter C.0.

2595 The purpose of the third criterion is to assess whether remedies (i.e. effective  
2596 competition) cannot be achieved by competition law means in a market meeting the first two  
2597 criteria. In the Recommendation on relevant markets on the third criterion, the European  
2598 Commission states that the decision on whether a market is eligible for ex ante regulation



2599 should depend on an assessment of the sufficient capacity of competition law to address the  
2600 market failure found in the assessment of the first two criteria.

2601 Under the third criterion, the CTU considered whether remedies under competition law  
2602 were sufficient to address the market failure in the defined market for mobile services. The  
2603 CTU assessed whether the competition law could be considered insufficient (without a  
2604 combination of ex ante regulation) or inadequate to address the identified market failures. For  
2605 a more detailed interpretation of the third criterion, see the Commission's Explanatory  
2606 Memorandum to the current Commission Recommendation on relevant markets of  
2607 18.12.2020<sup>86</sup> in Chapter 2.2 (pp. 14-15). Remedies under competition law may then be  
2608 considered insufficient, for example, in situations where a necessary regulatory obligation to  
2609 remedy the market failure through ex ante regulation (e.g. access obligations or specific cost  
2610 accounting requirements) would be needed, where regulatory intervention to remedy the  
2611 market failure entails extensive compliance requirements because it must be long term (e.g.  
2612 The need for detailed accounting for regulatory purposes, cost assessments, monitoring of  
2613 conditions including technical parameters, etc.), or where frequent and/or timely interventions  
2614 are necessary, or where the creation of legal certainty is paramount (e.g. longer-term price  
2615 regulation).

2616 In the context of this criterion, the CTU considers it crucial to assess whether remedies  
2617 under competition law are likely to be sufficient to remove obstacles to effective competition.  
2618 Under the Competition Act<sup>87</sup>, the Competition Authority (ÚOHS) may assess the market for  
2619 the possible existence of prohibited agreements (Section 3) or for the possible abuse of a  
2620 dominant position (Section 11).

2621 In the event of proof of the existence of a prohibited agreement, the ÚOHS will prohibit  
2622 the parties to such an agreement from acting in accordance with the agreement and is entitled  
2623 to impose a fine of up to 10% of the net turnover for the last completed accounting period.  
2624 Thus, the powers of the ÚOHS in this case do not include imposing the necessary obligations  
2625 to remedy the market failure. At the same time, the CTU considers it very difficult and unlikely  
2626 to prove such an agreement, even if it actually existed, in particular in view of the burden of  
2627 proof where such an explicit agreement would have to be found.

2628 If an abuse of a dominant position (of one or more competitors) is proven, the ÚOHS  
2629 may impose on the undertaking or undertakings in a dominant position all measures necessary  
2630 to put an end to the infringement and to remedy the market failure. However, interventions  
2631 under competition law presume that the abuse of a dominant position has already occurred.  
2632 Thus, competition law cannot impose obligations or rules in advance that would lead to the  
2633 timely elimination of actual or potential market problems that restrict competition in the market  
2634 with a view to the future, followed by regular supervision and monitoring of the market.

2635 Sector-specific ex ante regulation, on the other hand, is designed to mitigate or  
2636 eliminate potential problems of restriction of competition in the relevant market in advance.

2637 The CTU considers that, based on the assessment of barriers to entry in the first  
2638 criterion and the direction towards effective competition in the second criterion, it can be  
2639 concluded that there are market failures in the relevant market such that detailed obligations  
2640 (network access, including possible obligations related to price regulation) need to be imposed  
2641 in the form of specific ex ante regulation that cannot be imposed under competition law

<sup>86</sup> [https://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/dae/document.cfm?doc\\_id=72442](https://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/dae/document.cfm?doc_id=72442)

<sup>87</sup> Act No. 143/2001 Coll.



2642 legislation. This would also ensure the necessary degree of predictability of regulatory  
 2643 intervention in the market. In the opinion of the CTU, it can also be assumed that the setting  
 2644 of the regulatory rules should lead to the conclusion of access agreements allowing the  
 2645 development of competition on the wholesale and retail markets in question, and thus to more  
 2646 effective competition on the market during the period under examination.

2647 In evaluating the third criterion, the CTU also addressed the issue of the timeliness of  
 2648 intervention in addressing market failures, or reducing or eliminating their occurrence. The  
 2649 CTU took into account the current market situation and anticipated developments and  
 2650 concluded that ex ante regulation would respond more adequately and effectively to identified  
 2651 market problems compared to ex post regulation. Sector-specific ex ante regulation should  
 2652 therefore be considered an appropriate complement to ex post regulation in this case.

2653 The above conclusions regarding Criterion 3 and the competition law options have  
 2654 been repeatedly consulted by the CTU with the Competition Authority (ÚOHS). In his opinions,  
 2655 the Chairman of the ÚOHS agreed with the conclusions presented, stating, inter alia, that:  
 2656 *"...Thus, while ex-ante regulation has tools that enable it to identify and mitigate even long-*  
 2657 *term structural market failures and to take ongoing measures and supervise the*  
 2658 *implementation of measures to remedy them, the main tool of competition law is the possibility*  
 2659 *to impose a one-off sanction on a specific person or persons for an identified breach of*  
 2660 *competition law, while it does not have tools that would enable it to address actual or potential*  
 2661 *structural market failures in a timely manner with a view to the future and with subsequent*  
 2662 *regular supervision and monitoring of the market." It then concluded that "In view of the above,*  
 2663 *competition law cannot be considered an appropriate or sufficient tool to address long-standing*  
 2664 *market failures, including those identified by the CTU in the Draft Analysis."*

2665 The CTU also takes the view that in markets where large differences in bargaining  
 2666 positions between undertakings persist and where some undertakings rely on  
 2667 infrastructure/network operated by others to deliver their services, it is appropriate to establish  
 2668 a framework to ensure the efficient functioning of the market. Where commercial negotiations  
 2669 are not successful or do not improve the competitive situation in the market under current  
 2670 conditions, national regulatory authorities should have the power to ensure access,  
 2671 interconnection and interoperability of services on reasonable terms in the interests of end-  
 2672 users.

2673 On the basis of the above, the CTU therefore concluded that the application of sector-  
 2674 specific ex ante regulation is necessary to achieve the desired objective of developing  
 2675 competition in the defined relevant market and that the application of competition law is not  
 2676 sufficient in itself to address the identified competition problems.

2677 With regard to the EC's comments on the conclusions of the 2016 evaluation of the  
 2678 three criteria test in the mobile market, where the CTU reached the opposite conclusion, i.e.  
 2679 the sufficiency of competition law to address the identified market problems, the CTU provides  
 2680 the following explanation.

2681 Firstly, it should be noted that the product definition of the mobile services market under  
 2682 review in 2016 differed from the current one, in particular in terms of the (non)inclusion of  
 2683 mobile data services. The market definition and the three-criteria test carried out in 2016  
 2684 corresponded to the original market definition from 2012, when the CTU first started its analysis  
 2685 of the existence of SMP. The market defined in 2012 was the 'wholesale market for access  
 2686 and origination of calls on public mobile telephone networks' (as defined by the former relevant  
 2687 market No 15 defined by the EC), with a particular focus at that time on call and SMS services.  
 2688 Data services did not form such an important part of the offer at that time, given the limited

2689 coverage of 3G networks in the Czech Republic at that time. Mobile data services started to  
2690 gain importance in the Czech Republic only after 2014 in the context of the development of 4G  
2691 networks, following the auction of frequencies for 4G networks in 2013. The CTU thus based  
2692 its market assessment, i.e. the examination of the three criteria test in 2016, on the previously  
2693 formally defined and established market within the national list of relevant markets. The current  
2694 definition of the relevant market No. 3 under examination is based on the previous market  
2695 definition, but includes in particular mobile data services in the definition (from the examination  
2696 in 2017-2019) and is newly called the "wholesale market for access to mobile services".

2697 Secondly, it is necessary to mention the factor of the entry of mobile virtual operators  
2698 into the market in 2013/2014. These operators, following regulatory activities of the CTU such  
2699 as the analysis of the above market in 2012 (which already at that time found the existence of  
2700 joint significant market power of three MNOs), the auction of frequencies for the 4G network  
2701 (in which a band was allocated for a new 4th operator), started to enter the market on the basis  
2702 of commercially negotiated access agreements with individual MNOs. In this period, due to the  
2703 above factors, in addition to the entry of MVNOs into the market, there was also a sharp decline  
2704 in the prices of the services offered at that time - in particular, the first introduction of unlimited  
2705 tariffs (with unlimited calls and unlimited SMS) into the mobile market in the country. In the  
2706 period 2014-2016, there was a gradual development of MVNOs and their market share, as can  
2707 be seen from the data presented in the evaluation of the previous criteria. The mobile market  
2708 therefore appeared in a dynamic light in 2016 and the CTU expected it to move towards  
2709 effective competition in view of these developments. The assessment of the last criterion, i.e.  
2710 criterion 3 of the three-criteria test, was also influenced by the assessment of the previous two  
2711 criteria, under which the CTU did not see a potential market failure in the future outlook - as it  
2712 found that the market was moving towards competition and MVNOs were entering on  
2713 commercial terms. Thus, the CTU expected that the market in question would continue to show  
2714 sufficient competitive dynamics in the outlook, i.e. MVNO entry would be allowed, MVNOs  
2715 would be allowed to develop in the mobile market (replicability of services), and prices would  
2716 continue to fall. Thus, it found that potential market failures could be addressed by standard  
2717 instruments through competition law. Even the Czech Republic's position in international  
2718 comparisons of mobile prices improved markedly over the period in question. Unfortunately,  
2719 this was only temporary.

2720 Thirdly, the CTU states that unfortunately the above expectations about the market  
2721 development have not been fulfilled in the following periods. After the initial entry and  
2722 development of MVNOs, the market started to stagnate again, and the commercial terms of  
2723 wholesale access contracts do not allow MVNOs to develop their market, especially with  
2724 regard to mobile data services with higher data volumes. The competitive environment has  
2725 started to lag behind and thus the position of the Czech Republic in international price  
2726 comparisons for mobile services.

2727 Finally, the CTU states that its original expectations in the forward-looking analysis  
2728 have unfortunately not been reflected in the actual market development. The originally  
2729 concluded commercial offers did not allow for adequate adjustment of the terms and conditions  
2730 (including pricing) to take into account the development of the retail market and the offers of  
2731 the MNOs themselves, as well as the negotiation of new contracts did not lead to the entry of  
2732 significant and emerging competitors that would ensure the development of the market towards  
2733 effective competition. Although a few dozen MVNOs have been allowed to enter the market,  
2734 based on developments to date, the wholesale agreements with the MNOs cannot be found to

2735 have enabled them to compete effectively and to help lead the market towards the  
 2736 development of effective competition. The unsatisfactory current and prospective situation in  
 2737 the currently defined and examined market, as well as in the downstream retail market for  
 2738 mobile services, is then described in the chapters above and, where relevant, in the chapters  
 2739 below focusing on the examination of the existence of significant market power.

2740 For a more detailed interpretation of the third criterion, see the Commission's  
 2741 Explanatory Memorandum to the current Commission Recommendation on Relevant Markets  
 2742 of 18.12.2020<sup>88</sup> in Chapter 2.2 (pp. 14-15). Ex ante regulation, according to the Commission's  
 2743 interpretation, comes into play in circumstances where the regulatory obligations necessary to  
 2744 remedy a market failure could not be imposed under competition law (e.g. access obligations  
 2745 or specific cost accounting requirements), where regulatory intervention to correct a market  
 2746 failure involves extensive compliance requirements because it must be long term (e.g. the  
 2747 need for detailed accounting for regulatory purposes, cost assessments, monitoring of  
 2748 conditions including technical parameters, etc.), or where frequent and/or timely interventions  
 2749 are necessary, or where the creation of legal certainty is paramount (e.g. longer term price  
 2750 regulation).

2751 The analysis carried out and the market failures identified show that specific ex ante  
 2752 regulatory instruments need to be applied. The identified failures are long term and structural  
 2753 in nature and require effective and timely application of access and price regulation obligations,  
 2754 followed by ongoing regulatory oversight and the necessary cost accounting obligations. Ex  
 2755 post competition rules are not sufficient in themselves as they are aimed at sanctioning  
 2756 individual competition offences that have already been committed. By contrast, ex ante  
 2757 sectoral regulation has the tools to identify and mitigate even long-standing or impending  
 2758 market failures and to take continuous action and oversight to correct them. In the light of the  
 2759 barriers to entry and long-term failures in the wholesale mobile market described above, the  
 2760 application of ex ante regulatory instruments appears necessary.

#### **Conclusion:**

**The CTU concludes that the third criterion is met. The application of competition law alone does not sufficiently ensure the removal of the identified market failures and therefore the defined wholesale market is susceptible for sector-specific ex ante regulation.**

## 2761 **4. Assessment of (individual) significant market power**

### 2762 **4.1 Market shares and their development on the wholesale market**

2763 The largest SIM card provider in the wholesale market, including self-supply, was  
 2764 [REDACTED] with a market share of 39.4% as at 31 December 2020. The second  
 2765 largest provider was [REDACTED] with a market share of 33.2%. The third largest  
 2766 provider was [REDACTED] with a share of 27.2%. MVNEs, including self-supply at  
 2767 MNOs, had a market share of only 0.2%.

<sup>88</sup> [https://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/dae/document.cfm?doc\\_id=72442](https://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/dae/document.cfm?doc_id=72442)

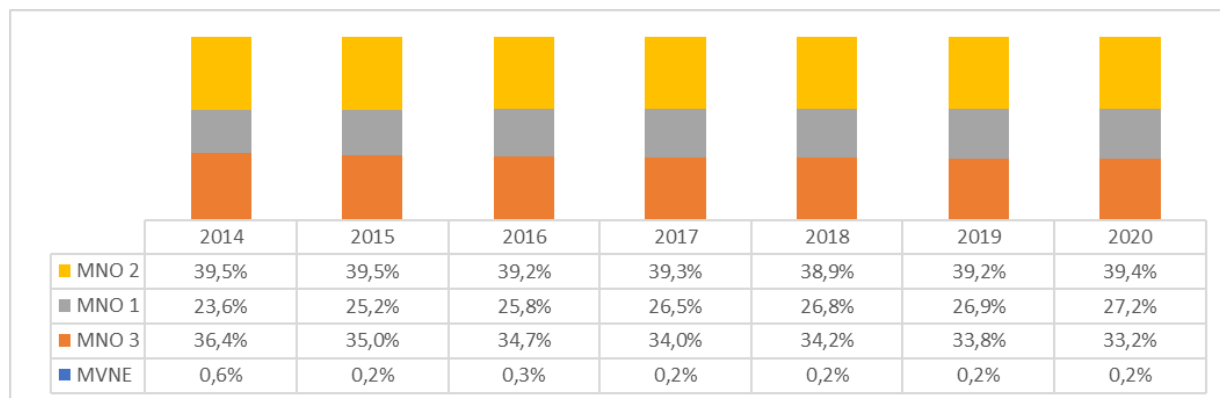


Chart 93: Development of wholesale market shares based on wholesale activated SIM cards sold, including wholesale resales including self-supply (as of 31 December 2020) Source: CTU, 2022

2768  
2769  
2770

2771 The next chart shows the wholesale market situation based on the total number of  
2772 wholesale SIM cards sold, excluding self-supply, as of 31 December 2020.  
2773 [REDACTED] was the largest provider with a market share of 67.8% (of which sales  
2774 to independent MVNOs accounted for 17.1% and sales to MVNOs linked with MNOs by  
2775 ownership accounted for 50.7%). The second largest provider on the basis of the number of  
2776 SIM cards was [REDACTED] with a market share of 22.2% (of which sales to  
2777 independent MVNOs accounted for 21.8% and sales to MVNOs linked with MNOs by  
2778 ownership accounted for 0.3%). The third, [REDACTED], had 8.1%. In addition,  
2779 MVNEs were also active in the market, with a total market share of 2% as of 31 December  
2780 2020.

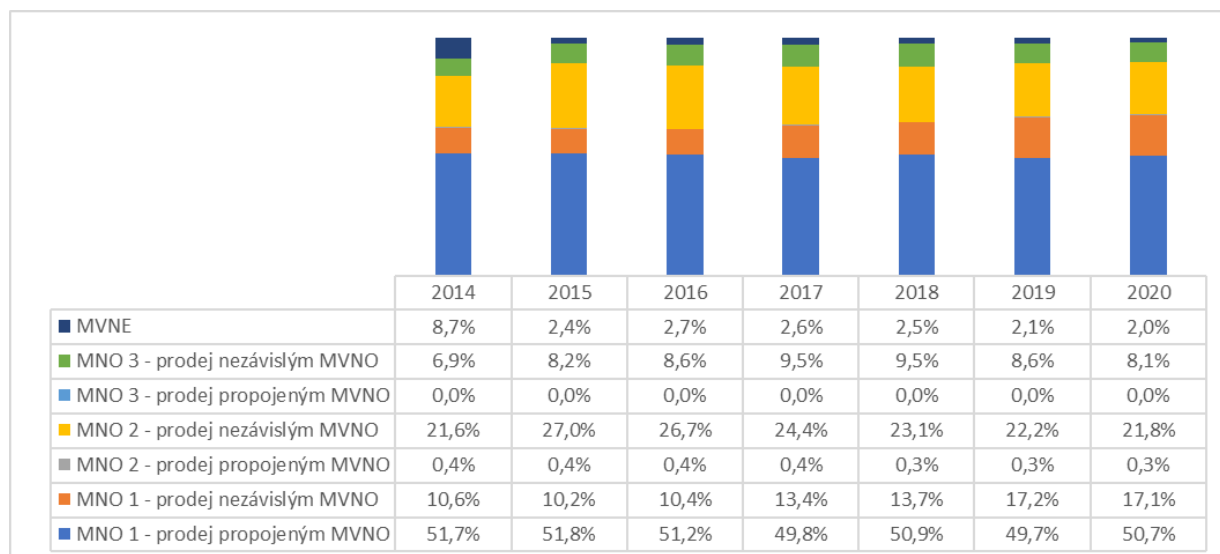


Chart 94: Development of wholesale market shares based on wholesale activated SIM cards sold, including wholesale resales without self-supply (as at 31.12.2020) Source: the CTU, 2022

2781  
2782  
2783  
2784

2785 Next, the market shares in the wholesale market were analysed in terms of the  
2786 individual services offered on mobile networks, as shown in the following charts.

2787 Including self-supply, based on the volume of originated minutes in the wholesale  
2788 market as of December 31, 2020, [REDACTED] has the largest market share with 38.1%,  
2789 followed by [REDACTED] with 32.5% and [REDACTED] with 29.2%, and MVNE with  
2790 0.2%.

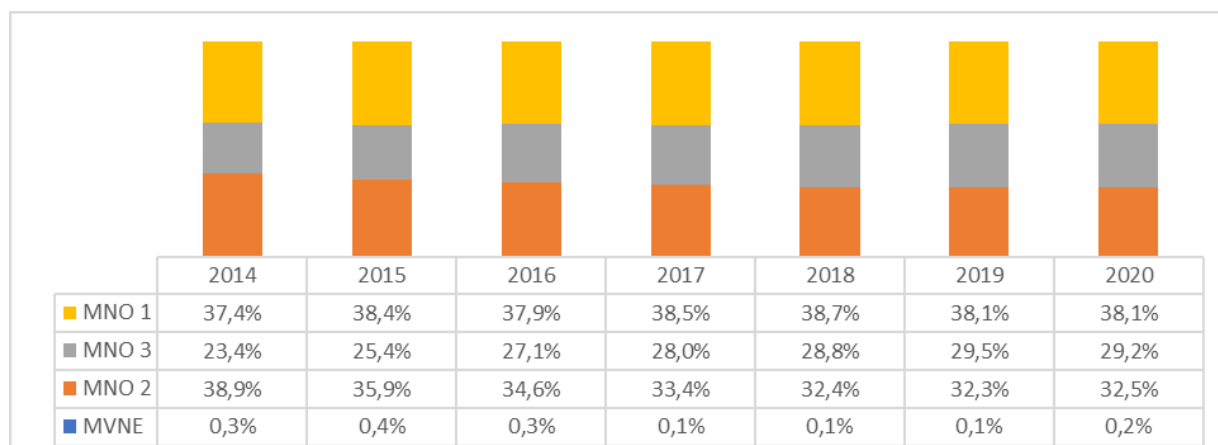


Chart 95: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on volume of originated minutes, including wholesale resales including self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2791  
2792  
2793  
2794

2795 Excluding self-supply, [redacted] was the largest provider with a market  
2796 share of 85.6% (of which sales to independent MVNOs accounted for 71.5% and sales to  
2797 MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership accounted for 14.1%). In addition,  
2798 [redacted] was active in the wholesale market with a market share of 8.2% (of  
2799 which sales to independent MVNOs accounted for 8.1% and sales to MVNOs linked with  
2800 MNOs by ownership 0.1%), followed by [redacted] with 4.7% and MVNEs with  
2801 1.5% market share.

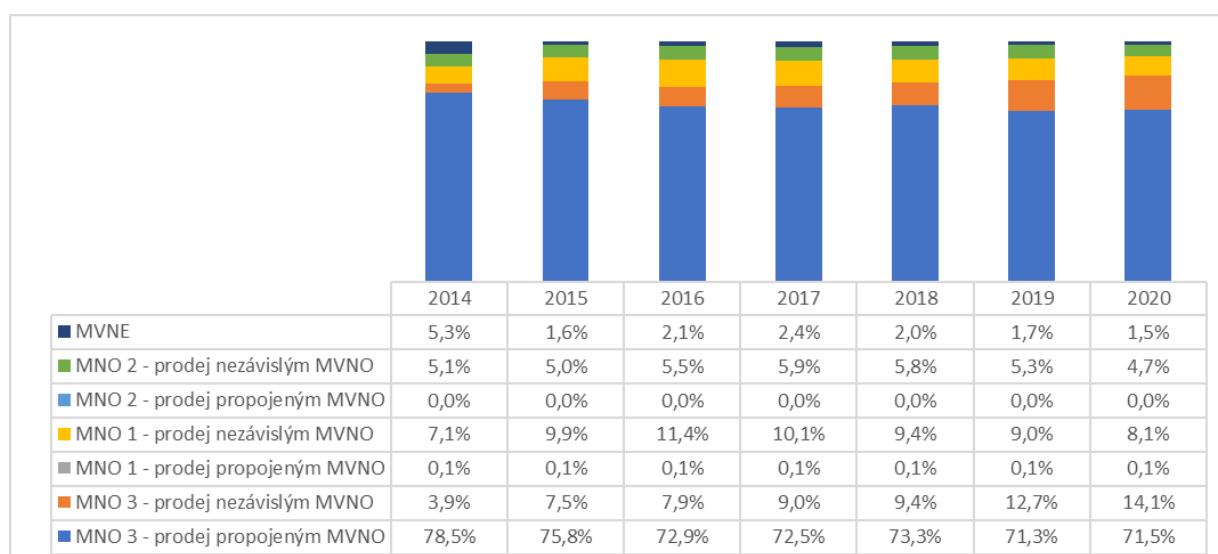


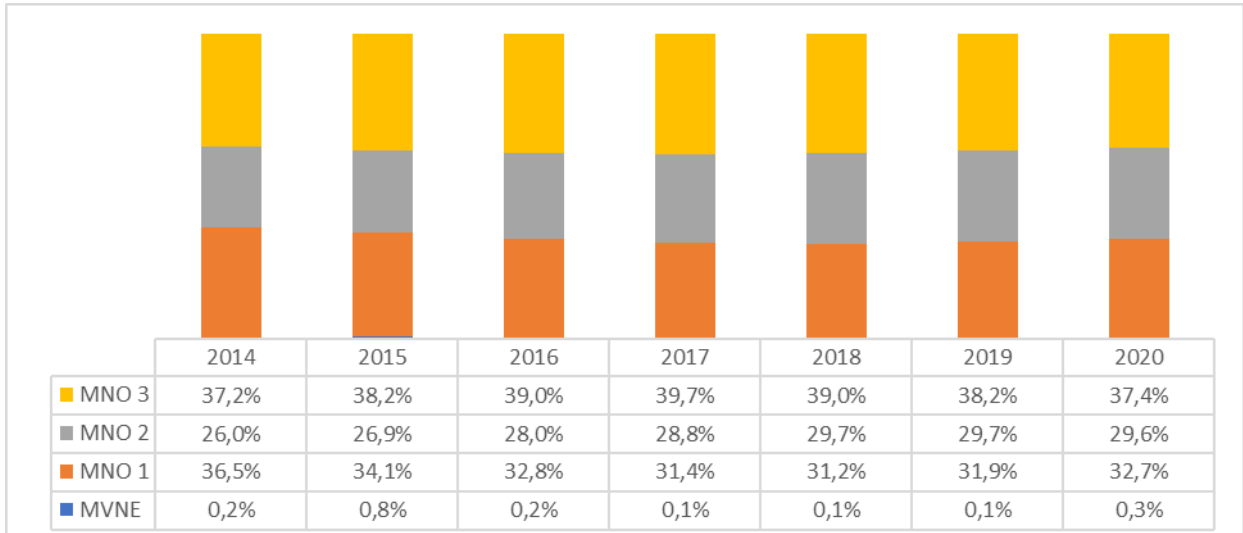
Chart 96: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on volume of originated minutes, including wholesale resales without self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
Source: the CTU, 2022

2802  
2803  
2804  
2805

2806 Between 2014 and 2020, a significant drop in the MVNE share can be noticed, which  
2807 was due to the fact that until 2014, GTS Czech s.r.o. was still operating as an MVNE on the  
2808 market, which was dissolved by the merger with T-Mobile on 2 January 2015, and also due to  
2809 the rapidly increasing volumes of wholesale sales directly from MNOs to new MVNOs. In this  
2810 context, particular mention can be made of the entry into the market of MVNOs linked by  
2811 ownership to O2, i.e. Tesco Mobile and O2 Family, in 2013 and 2014 respectively.

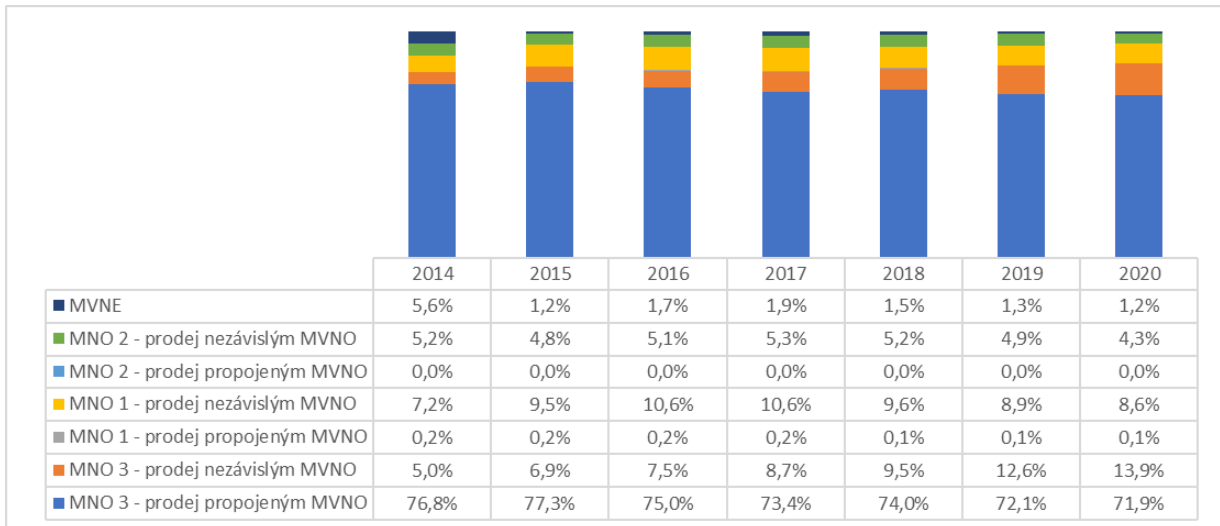
2812 [redacted] had the largest market share in the wholesale market, in  
2813 terms of number of SMS sent, including self-supply, at 31 December 2020, with a share of

2814 37.4%, followed by [REDACTED] with a share of 32.7% and  
 2815 [REDACTED] with a share of 29.6%. MVNE's market share was 0.3%.



2816  
 2817  
 2818  
 2819  
 Chart 97: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on the number of SMS sent, including wholesale oversupply including self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

2820 Excluding self-supply, [REDACTED] had the largest market share at 85.8%  
 2821 (of which sales to independent MVNOs accounted for 13.9% and sales to MVNOs linked with  
 2822 MNOs by ownership accounted for 71.9%). This was followed by [REDACTED] with  
 2823 a share of 8.7% (of which sales to independent MVNOs accounted for 8.6% and sales to  
 2824 MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership 0.1%). Next in order was [REDACTED] with  
 2825 a share of 4.3%. MVNEs had a market share of 1.2%.



2826  
 2827  
 2828  
 Chart 98: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on the number of SMS sent, including wholesale resales without self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
 Source: the CTU, 2022

2829 Based on the volume of data transferred, including self-supply,  
 2830 [REDACTED] has the largest market share of 42.1%, followed by  
 2831 [REDACTED] with a share of 34.6% and [REDACTED] with a share  
 2832 of 23.4%. MVNE have a share of 0.01%.



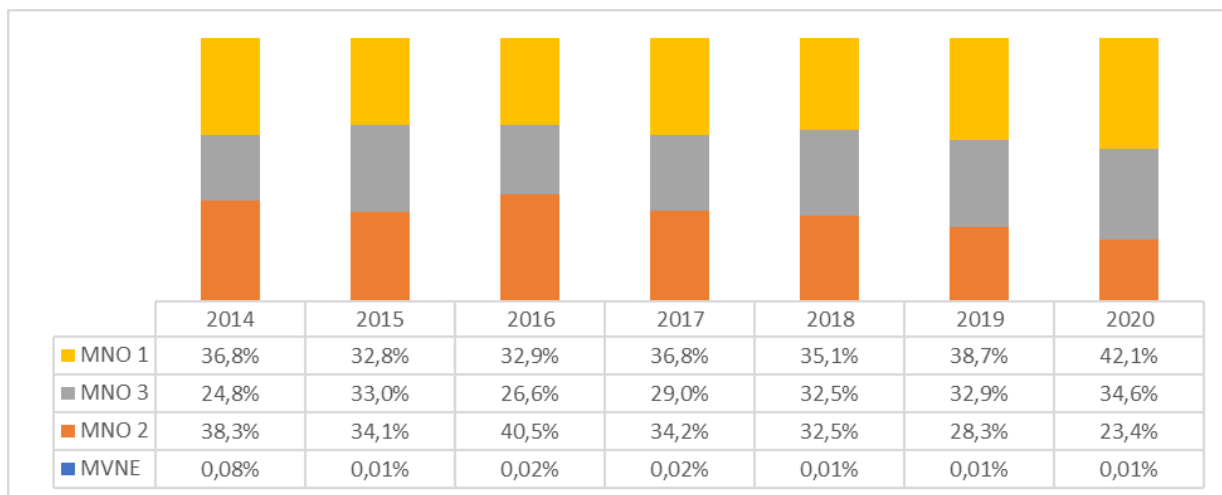
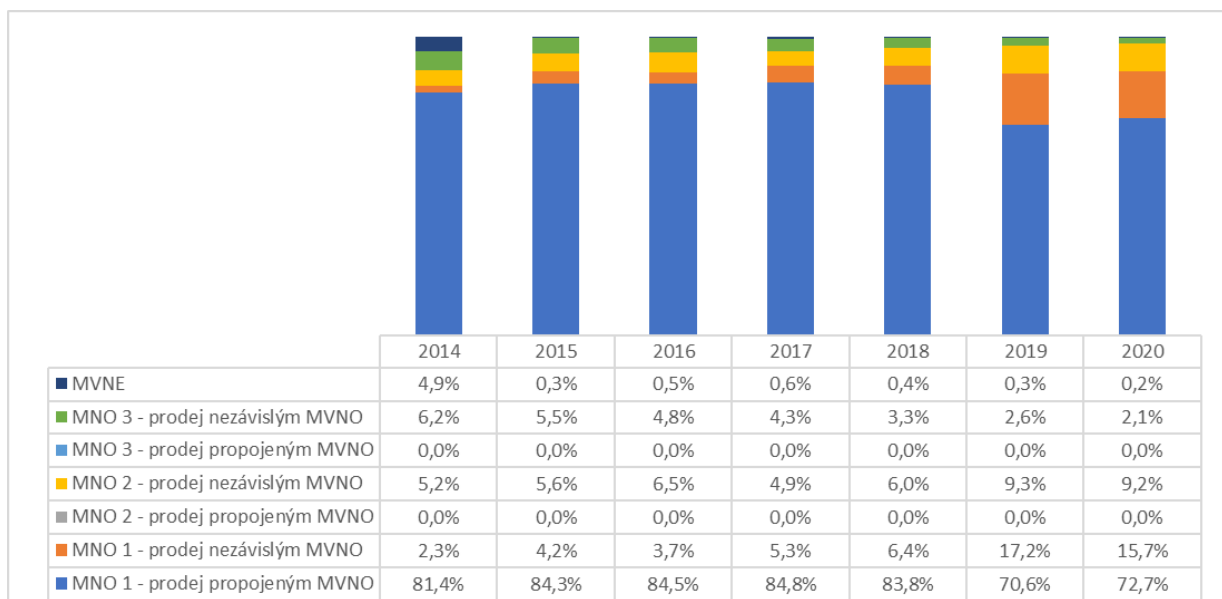


Chart 99: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on the volume of data transferred in GB, including wholesale resale including self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
Source: CTU, 2021

2833  
2834  
2835  
2836

2837 Based on the volume of data transferred, excluding self-supply, the largest provider is  
2838 [redacted] with a market share of 88.4% (of which sales to independent  
2839 MVNOs account for 15.7% and sales to MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership account for  
2840 72.7%), followed by [redacted] with a share of 9.2%, and  
2841 [redacted] with a share of 2.1%. MVNEs achieved a market share of 0.2%.



Graph 100: Evolution of wholesale market shares based on data volumes transmitted, including wholesale resales without self-supply (as of 31.12.2020)  
Source: CTU, 2021

2842  
2843  
2844  
2845

2846 To achieve a comprehensive assessment of the evolution of retail market shares, it is  
2847 necessary to describe the evolution of data demand and supply in both the wholesale and retail  
2848 markets and compare the trends. Wholesale data supply grew at an average rate of 72 % per  
2849 year over the period under review. At the same time, demand in the retail market, as measured  
2850 by the evolution of the volume of data transferred by end-customers, grew at an average rate  
2851 of 56 % per year. This increased demand is mainly met by network operators as their supply  
2852 on the retail market grew at the same average rate as demand. The same trend has been  
2853 observed in the development of data supply by MVNOs with ownership links to network  
2854 operators. On the other hand, the data supply of independent MVNOs grew at an average rate



2855 of only 40% per year. Thus, developments in the retail market indicate a gradual squeezing  
2856 out of independent MVNOs.

2857 If the development of demand and supply of data is viewed from the perspective of the  
2858 last three years, a significant deterioration of the position of independent MVNOs is evident,  
2859 especially on the wholesale market. Independent MVNOs have been able to increase their  
2860 data capacity through the wholesale market at an average rate of only 48 % per year, while  
2861 MVNOs linked with MNOs by ownership have been able to increase their data capacity through  
2862 the wholesale market at an average rate of 98 % per year.

#### 2863 **4.2 Price development on the wholesale market**

2864 Section C.6 of this document also describes the price development on the retail and  
2865 wholesale markets. For the purposes of the market power assessment, the conclusions of that  
2866 chapter apply, i.e. that, in terms of price dynamics in the wholesale and retail mobile markets  
2867 and their comparison with each other, it can be concluded that prices per unit of voice service  
2868 have fallen faster in the retail market than in the wholesale market. As regards SMS, the  
2869 evolution of prices on the retail and wholesale markets provides sufficient scope for value  
2870 added for all players on the supply side of the retail market. However, the evolution of the  
2871 wholesale data price is a concern as the price is falling quite significantly on the retail market  
2872 but stagnating on the wholesale market at a level an order of magnitude higher than the current  
2873 retail price, which has a significant impact on the competitive position of market players in  
2874 terms of the attractiveness of their products to end customers. At the same time, the analysis  
2875 shows that virtual operators are not able to replicate the offers of network operators, especially  
2876 for products above CZK 300, i.e. for products with higher data volumes.

#### 2877 **4.3 Other criteria**

2878 In addition to the assessment of market shares and their evolution, other criteria were  
2879 assessed on the basis of which it is possible to assess the potential independent significant  
2880 market power of entities operating on the wholesale mobile market.

2881 In terms of the overall size of the companies, measured by criteria such as the number  
2882 of customers (or SIM cards), revenues from mobile services sold, vertical integration, other  
2883 service offerings (fixed, TV, etc.), radio frequencies used (for providing mobile networks),  
2884 financial strength, number of employees, it can be stated that all three network operators - i.e.  
2885 T-Mobile, O2 and Vodafone are at a comparable level and it cannot be said that any of them  
2886 has disproportionately greater advantages over their competitors, such as greater returns on  
2887 scale and breadth of range, greater network capacity, greater purchasing power, etc.

2888 At the same time, all three network operators have comparable, not easily duplicated  
2889 infrastructure necessary for the provision of mobile services that is not available to competitors  
2890 (e.g. MVNEs) on the wholesale market. The assessment of each network operator's mobile  
2891 network also fails to identify any technological advantage or superiority that would give it  
2892 preferential or exclusive access to advanced technologies to which other operators would not  
2893 have access. This is also evidenced by the comparable structure of investment costs incurred  
2894 by individual network operators over time, as shown in the following graph.

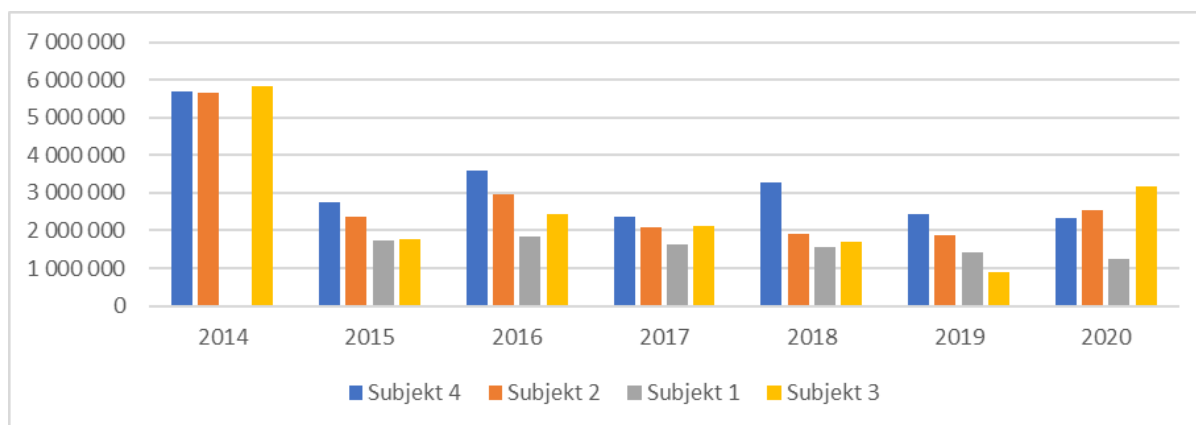


Chart 101: Total investment in mobile network assets and electronic communications services (in thousands CZK, VAT excluded)<sup>89</sup>  
Source.

2895  
2896  
2897

2898 Following an assessment of the criteria for the assessment of independent significant  
2899 market power, no such entity was found to be present on the wholesale market for mobile  
2900 services in the Czech Republic that would individually be in a position to behave to a significant  
2901 extent independently of other competitors or customers and consumers.

2902 **4.3.1 Declining elasticity of the cost structure of MNOs and the resulting**  
2903 **lower incentive to provide wholesale services**

2904 Based on an analysis of the financial statements of MNOs in the Czech Republic, but  
2905 also in other countries, it is possible to conclude that the elasticity of costs with respect to the  
2906 change in the number of customers served is very low for all types of costs, except for the cost  
2907 of commissions to sales channels. This means that MNOs are not able to reduce costs in these  
2908 categories flexibly if they do not achieve the planned business results. This is also true for  
2909 marketing costs in the retail market, as if these are reduced, the MNO reduces its 'visibility' in  
2910 the market and thus jeopardises its future business performance. In the event that business  
2911 results exceed the plan, given the economies of scale on the part of the MNO, these costs  
2912 (with the exception of sales channel commissions) do not increase substantially. It can  
2913 therefore be concluded that these types of costs are more fixed in nature.

2914 Given the fact that the cost of the sales channel represents 2 to 6 times the monthly  
2915 revenue (ARPU) of an acquirer or retention customer in the Czech market<sup>90</sup>, MNOs are forced  
2916 to look for cost savings in these activities given the size of their customer base in the retail  
2917 market. The underlying trend of this shift is a move to digital (online, mobile apps) sales and  
2918 retention and customer care channels and the associated reduction in the cost of customer  
2919 activities<sup>91</sup>.

2920 Given the above, then, in the illustrative case of a retail customer switching from an  
2921 MNO to an MVNO using the wholesale services of the same MNO, the MNO would lose some  
2922 margin because the MNO would not be able to compensate for the loss of margin in the retail  
2923 market by reducing costs in a linear fashion.

<sup>89</sup> CETIN, a.s., although it is not an MNO, was included in the overview because it significantly participates in the operation of the mobile network of O2 Czech Republic, a.s.

<sup>90</sup> Source: survey IstroAnalytica Advisory s.r.o.

<sup>91</sup>For example, "Higher satisfaction at lower cost: digitizing customer care", McKinsey 2016: [https://www.mckinsey.com/~media/mckinsey/industries/technology%20media%20and%20telecommunications/telecommunications/our%20insights/lessons%20from%20digital%20telcos%20five%20initiatives%20to%20improve%20business%20performance/higher\\_satisfaction\\_at\\_lower\\_costs\\_digitizing\\_customer\\_care.pdf](https://www.mckinsey.com/~media/mckinsey/industries/technology%20media%20and%20telecommunications/telecommunications/our%20insights/lessons%20from%20digital%20telcos%20five%20initiatives%20to%20improve%20business%20performance/higher_satisfaction_at_lower_costs_digitizing_customer_care.pdf)

**Conclusion on (individual) significant market power:**

**On the basis of the analysis, no individual significant market power was found to exist for any of the MNOs on the wholesale market.**

2924 When assessing the situation in the wholesale market as a whole, i.e. including the  
 2925 self-supply of network operators, it is clear that none of the incumbent providers individually  
 2926 achieves a market share that would allow it to behave to a significant extent independently of  
 2927 competitors, customers and consumers. When assessing the market situation on the basis of  
 2928 market shares excluding self-supply by network operators, it is apparent that the significant  
 2929 provider of services at the wholesale level at the end of 2020 is O2 Czech Republic a.s., whose  
 2930 market share in terms of wholesale SIM cards, minutes sold, SMS and mobile data is between  
 2931 approximately 65 % and 86 %. However, these relatively high figures are only indicative of a  
 2932 small part of the market (corresponding to the aggregate market share of virtual operators), as  
 2933 they do not include the aforementioned self-supply of network operators.

2934 The stability of market shares of individual providers was also assessed. The above  
 2935 charts show that, although the market shares in terms of wholesale minutes, SMS and data  
 2936 generally vary over time for individual providers, it is also clear that the dynamics of wholesale  
 2937 SIM card sales in terms of market shares are relatively small and that shifts between providers  
 2938 do not indicate developed competition. The market share of MVNEs, even in terms of its  
 2939 evolution, is negligible and in the order of tenths of a percent.

## 2940 **5. Assessment of joint significant market power**

2941 Having found no single entity with significant market power in the Czech Republic on  
 2942 the defined wholesale market for mobile services, the market was analysed for possible joint  
 2943 significant market power consisting of multiple entities, namely the joint significant market  
 2944 power of all three network operators - O2, T-Mobile and Vodafone.

2945 A prerequisite for the examination of joint significant market power is that several  
 2946 undertakings which are legally and economically independent of each other may have joint  
 2947 significant market power, provided that they present themselves or co-operate in a particular  
 2948 market as a collective entity from an economic point of view.

2949 The existence of an agreement or other legal relationship is not necessary for the  
 2950 finding of joint significant market power. Such a finding may be based on other criteria and  
 2951 depends on an economic assessment, in particular an assessment of the market structure. In  
 2952 order to confirm or refute the existence of SMP (i.e. the existence of tacit collusion), it is  
 2953 necessary to apply the economic test laid down by the European Court of Justice (ECJ), which  
 2954 is based on a test of the three market characteristics:

- 2955 • Transparency;
- 2956 • Sustainability;
- 2957 • External factors.

2958 Assessment of the European Commission and BEREC: The CTU first notes that the  
 2959 Commission stated in its decision of 17 February 2022 that in its view the so-called Airtours  
 2960 criteria for demonstrating SMP are not met. The CTU has added additional explanation and

2961 clarification to some of the Commission's comments, and in particular game theory, which  
 2962 again led it to conclude that there is tacit collusion between the 3 MNOs in the market. Thus,  
 2963 the CTU considers that the Commission's reservation to the conditions for tacit collusion and  
 2964 the demonstration of SMP for the purposes of this analysis has been dropped. For further  
 2965 details on the Commission's individual comments, the CTU refers to the summary table at the  
 2966 end of Section C.0.

## 2967 **5.1 Market Eligibility for Tacit Collusion and Market Transparency**

2968 First, it was assessed whether the defined market for mobile services in the Czech  
 2969 Republic is eligible for tacit collusion or is sufficiently transparent. For this purpose, the  
 2970 following criteria were assessed.

2971 The essence of this criterion is that each member participating in the colloquium must  
 2972 be able to know the behaviour of the other members and to determine whether the other  
 2973 participating members have adopted the same strategy and are applying it. Therefore, there  
 2974 must be sufficient market transparency to be able to assess the way in which competitors'  
 2975 market behaviour is evolving with sufficient accuracy and speed.

2976 This has also been demonstrated through the application of game theory in Section C.7  
 2977 of this document.

### 2978 **Existence of a focal point**

2979 At this point, the possible existence of at least one focal point (parameter) on the basis  
 2980 of which the actors involved in a tacit collusion could orient and coordinate their actions without  
 2981 explicitly agreeing was evaluated. Thus, the focal point must be sufficiently significant for the  
 2982 common strategy to be able to restrict or otherwise affect effective competition on the basis of  
 2983 it, and at the same time it must be sufficiently simple and easily identifiable.

2984 The possible existence of a focal point was assessed, inter alia, in the related retail  
 2985 market.

2986 The CTU considers that there is at least one such focal point in the retail market for  
 2987 mobile services in the Czech Republic, which is the price of mobile services, which also reflects  
 2988 the price of mobile services on the wholesale market. Although it can be assumed that the  
 2989 individual network operators do not know each other's wholesale offers, it is clear that they can  
 2990 monitor them indirectly through the retail market for mobile services in the offers of individual  
 2991 operators - both virtual operators and other network operators offering retail services on a self-  
 2992 supply basis.

2993 The price of mobile services on the retail market was also found to be a focal point in  
 2994 view of the fact that the deviation from coordinated behaviour (in the context of tacit collusion)  
 2995 can be realised, in addition to wholesale sales to virtual operators (at an uncoordinated price),  
 2996 also by the behaviour of MNOs themselves on the retail market, where they can offer mobile  
 2997 services themselves at a price that other competitors would already assess as a deviation from  
 2998 a coordinated strategy.

2999 The focal point, i.e. the price of mobile services, is also influenced by the number of  
 3000 SIM cards of the tacit collusion participant or its market share on the retail market. Network  
 3001 operators have the possibility to monitor the number of SIM cards both through the National

3002 Reference Database of ported numbers in the mobile environment, in which they can monitor  
 3003 in detail and more or less directly the transfer of telephone numbers between operators, and  
 3004 through the quarterly and annual reports of the operators themselves. At the same time,  
 3005 however, it must be borne in mind that the actual transfer of customers between operators, or  
 3006 changes in market shares, does not give the MNOs a specific reason for the change, which  
 3007 must then be analysed in the retail market through the offers currently available to customers.

3008 The fact that there are a greater number of tariffs offered on the market does not mean  
 3009 that MNOs do not have an overview of these tariffs and cannot navigate them very well.  
 3010 Although there are multiple tariffs and packages with different parameters on the market, it is  
 3011 quite clear that multinationals with thousands of employees and teams dedicated to monitoring  
 3012 the market and competition are able to monitor the market situation quite easily. Although there  
 3013 are different tariffs and packages on the market, they are always a combination of data, voice  
 3014 and SMS, data speed, FUP and price, i.e. homogeneous services. The simplicity and  
 3015 identifiability of retail price monitoring is made possible by the comparison tool operated by the  
 3016 CTU under its statutory obligation under Section 66a, which evaluates individual tariffs and  
 3017 ranks them according to the retail price according to the user's consumption. In addition to the  
 3018 price, the comparison tool also contains accompanying parameters that add information on the  
 3019 characteristics of the tariff. All service providers are required to enter up-to-date information on  
 3020 mobile service offers to consumers in this tool. Non-public retention offers by MNOs also exist  
 3021 in the market, but their representation is insignificant and decreasing over time.

3022 Last but not least, the CTU adds that MNOs themselves present their 'flagship' products  
 3023 in the form of television, print or other advertisements, and these products serve to facilitate  
 3024 orientation in the mass offers of MNOs. The CTU considers that retail prices act as a focal  
 3025 point around which entities with significant joint market power are able to coordinate. On the  
 3026 basis of the above, the CTO considers that the market under examination is sufficiently  
 3027 transparent for MNOs in terms of the retail prices applied to monitor and maintain a common  
 3028 strategy.

3029 Non-public prices, which are on the decline in the Czech Republic, are not relevant for  
 3030 the purpose of defining the focal point. Minority non-public offers of individual operators are  
 3031 not only irrelevant due to their low representation, but also these offers are publicly known.  
 3032 Therefore, instead of the term "non-public" offer, the term "non-publicly communicated" offer  
 3033 is more appropriate. In principle, there are 2 types of "non-public" offers:

- 3034 1. The offer that the operator has in its published price list is not actively promoted by  
 3035 the operator through marketing and sales channels, but can be easily traced, for  
 3036 example, on the operator's sales channel website; or
- 3037 2. An offer that the operator does not have in its published price list and cannot be  
 3038 found by a potential customer on any of the operator's marketing and sales  
 3039 channels.

3040 Information on both types of offers can be commonly found, e.g.  
 3041 <https://mobilenet.cz/clanky/t-mobile-nabizi-novy-podpultovy-tarif-za-375-kc-vsak-nenadchne-41868>,  
 3042 <http://zpravy24.online/2022/02/vodafone-nabizi-podpultovy-tarif-jen-za-297-kc-mesicne/>, or <https://mojeretence.ictx.cz/>. Therefore, 'non-public' offers are not a barrier to retail  
 3043 market transparency, even in terms of availability of information about them.  
 3044



3045 MVNOs hardly offer non-public prices in the market. At the same time, according to the  
3046 statistics on the number of ported numbers, switching between MNOs (probably on the basis  
3047 of non-public offers) occurs at a relatively low rate and the evolution of MNO market shares  
3048 shows that there is no systematic shift of customers to one of the MNOs that would offer such  
3049 attractive non-public offers and to such an extent that this would be reflected in the market  
3050 share of one of the MNOs.

3051 The CTU further states that coordination between MNOs on the basis of list prices has  
3052 historically occurred several times. It can be expected that a possible fundamental change in  
3053 the behaviour of an MNO in the wholesale market (e.g. if one of the MNOs in the wholesale  
3054 market offered a favourable offer to MVNOs on the basis of which MVNOs could replicate the  
3055 MNOs' offers, including tariffs with large or unlimited data packages) would necessarily have  
3056 to be reflected in the retail market, in particular in the retail price level.

3057 The CTU therefore considers that bundle prices (prices for mobile tariffs incl. voice,  
3058 SMS, data services) are a focal point that makes the market transparent and eligible for tacit  
3059 collusion. This is evidenced not least by the historical behaviour of MNOs, where it was the  
3060 change in retail list prices of selected tariffs that was the main focal point by which MNOs  
3061 oriented themselves.

3062 The parameter that was considered as a possible additional focal point is the quality of  
3063 service provided, specifically the parametric limitation of the maximum transmission speed.  
3064 Monitoring of this parameter would again be possible through retail offers by virtual operators.  
3065 However, in view of the low preference of customers for this parameter compared to the price  
3066 of service parameter, data rate as a focal point has not been evaluated. The irrelevance of this  
3067 parameter is also evident from the operators themselves, as they do not use the speed of the  
3068 mobile service as a differentiator for most tariffs. The CTU does not rule out the importance of  
3069 this parameter in the future, but does not expect this to be the case at the time defined in this  
3070 analysis.

3071 In terms of the parameters applied at the same time relating to the quality of the service  
3072 provided (e.g. upload, delay, jitter, or reliability of call set-up, call set-up time, etc.), these  
3073 qualitative indicators cannot be considered capable of significantly influencing the decision-  
3074 making of end-users and thus potentially competition on the market. Moreover, these  
3075 parameters are not usually included in published price lists or terms and conditions of the  
3076 services offered, which is an obstacle to their easy monitoring, and are thus unlikely to serve  
3077 as a focal point.

3078 In addition, the value of FUP limits in MNOs' offers for mobile data and mobile internet  
3079 tariffs was considered as a focal point, but the price of mobile services as mentioned above  
3080 was assessed as a more appropriate parameter. This is firstly because the price (and the  
3081 recalculated unit price) already reflects the volume of units purchased (i.e. the FUP limit for  
3082 mobile data services), and secondly because of the considerable range of FUP limits applied  
3083 by MNOs, where offers containing only tens or hundreds of MB can be found on the retail  
3084 market, as well as offers containing unlimited data. Thus, setting a threshold that would be  
3085 indicative for MNOs in terms of monitoring deviation from a coordinated strategy would be  
3086 difficult to establish and therefore unlikely.

3087 **On the basis of the above mentioned, the existence of a focal point - the price of**  
3088 **mobile services in the retail market - was found to be a basis on which MNOs could**

3089 **orient and coordinate their behaviour in setting conditions in the wholesale market**  
 3090 **without explicitly agreeing. That sub-criterion therefore indicates the eligibility of the**  
 3091 **market for tacit collusion, as it found the existence of a focal point as well as sufficient**  
 3092 **market transparency.**

3093 **Symmetrical position**

3094 In this criterion, it was assessed whether the position of the undertakings concerned in  
 3095 relation to the relevant market is symmetrical, as this is an indication that a joint strategy based  
 3096 on tacit collusion is then easier for the undertakings concerned. The assessment of the  
 3097 symmetrical position of the parties includes an evaluation of the following criteria.

3098 Within the meaning of paragraph 81 of the Guidelines, the demonstration of the  
 3099 achievement of a minimum level of market share symmetry must be assessed in the light of  
 3100 national circumstances and the relevant market, taking into account the need to promote  
 3101 efficient entry. The Annex to Commission Recommendation 2009/396/EC of 7 May 2009 on  
 3102 the regulation of fixed and mobile termination rates in the EU, to which paragraph 81 of the  
 3103 Guidelines refers, provides that a range of 20 % of market share is recommended in  
 3104 determining the minimum effective range for the purposes of taking market shares into  
 3105 account.<sup>92</sup>

3106 The calculation of market shares from a quantitative perspective (total number of active  
 3107 SIM cards) and from a qualitative perspective (total revenues from mobile services) showed  
 3108 that T-Mobile Czech Republic a. s. achieves the maximum individual shares in both aspects.  
 3109 Furthermore, this calculation has shown that, despite the fact that there are currently 139  
 3110 players on the supply side of the mobile services market, only three players have a market  
 3111 share above 20 % and only two players in terms of the number of active SIM cards and one  
 3112 player in terms of total revenues have a market share above 30 %. Conversely, in terms of  
 3113 total revenues, up to 136 operators have a cumulative market share of 6% and up to 133  
 3114 operators have a cumulative market share of 2%. In terms of total active SIM cards, 136  
 3115 operators have an 8% market share and 133 operators have a 4% market share.

3116 On the basis of these calculations, the symmetric market share of<sup>93</sup>, i.e. the market  
 3117 share corresponding to 1 player in the market if all players on the supply side of the mobile  
 3118 market had the same share, is 0.72%.

3119 The recommended range of symmetry of market shares on the market for mobile  
 3120 services in the Czech Republic, i.e. the difference between the actual shares achieved and the  
 3121 symmetric market share of 20%, is exceeded by 3 entities, namely T-Mobile Czech Republic,  
 3122 a.s., O2 Czech Republic, a.s. and Vodafone Czech Republic, a.s., in both aggregated  
 3123 indicators.

3124 The structure of the market for mobile services was further assessed by means of the  
 3125 Herfindahl index, an ancillary indicator used in competition to measure the market  
 3126 concentration of the sector under assessment. It is a tool for measuring competition in a

<sup>92</sup> See chap. Market shares and their development on the wholesale market.

<sup>93</sup> BREZINA, I.; ORŠULOVA, A.; PEKÁR, J.: Analysis of absolute concentration of a selected industry using the Herfindahl-Hirschman index; Economic Journal; Slovak Academy of Sciences, 2009; p. 85; Available online at: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/0920140601%2009%20Brezina%20a%20kol.pdf>.



3127 particular sector and is defined as the sum of the squares of the market shares of all firms in  
 3128 the market.

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Herfindahl index of the number of active SIM cards	0,309	0,302	0,300	0,301	0,299	0,297	0,296
Herfindahl Voice Services Index	0,315	0,306	0,301	0,303	0,304	0,302	0,301
Herfindahl index of SMS services	0,315	0,302	0,303	0,306	0,302	0,297	0,294
Herfindahl Data Services Index	0,317	0,312	0,302	0,311	0,314	0,321	0,338
Herfindahl index by data revenue for mobile tariffs with ad hoc data	0,296	0,330	0,377	0,433	0,451	0,386	0,369
Herfindahl index by mobile internet data revenues	0,436	0,409	0,410	0,379	0,442	0,387	0,371
Herfindahl index by data revenue for mobile tariffs with flat-rate data	0,328	0,332	0,328	0,336	0,318	0,317	0,327

3129 *Table 10: Herfindahl index for the relevant retail market for mobile services*  
 3130 *Source: the CTU, 2022*

3131 The calculation of the Herfindahl index on the basis of three different market power  
 3132 indicators has clearly shown that in each year and in each market indicator under review it  
 3133 takes on a value above 0.18, which means that the relevant retail market has reached a very  
 3134 high market concentration since at least 2014. In addition, market concentration increases in  
 3135 particular in the case of data services and in the case of data revenues for mobile tariffs with  
 3136 ad hoc data.

3137 In terms of the market share of individual network operators on the overall mobile  
 3138 services market, represented by the total number of SIM cards, it is apparent that there have  
 3139 been no significant changes in market shares, the market shares of the three network  
 3140 operators, measured by the number of SIM cards sold on the wholesale market (including self-  
 3141 supply), have not changed significantly over the past few years and the individual network  
 3142 operators have broadly maintained their market share.

3143 The same can be seen in terms of market shares by mobile revenue - i.e. individual  
 3144 network operators roughly maintain their market share and this does not change significantly  
 3145 over time.

3146 In this context, the CTU also evaluated market shares only on the wholesale market  
 3147 (without self-supply). However, as this is an almost negligible part of the market in terms of  
 3148 SIM cards sold on the wholesale market over a period of several years, the CTU does not  
 3149 consider this view to be sufficiently indicative of the position of individual MNOs on the defined  
 3150 wholesale market for mobile services.

3151 As part of its assessment of the symmetrical position of individual MNOs on the mobile  
 3152 market, the CTU also considered the possible effects of mobile network sharing in the Czech  
 3153 Republic, in which two MNOs have a sharing agreement and one MNO does not participate in  
 3154 mobile network sharing. However, in view of the significant profitability of all MNOs (i.e.  
 3155 including the MNO that does not participate in sharing) in the Czech market, as discussed in  
 3156 Section 2.3 High profits of network operators in the Czech Republic at the expense of  
 3157 consumers, the CTU does not consider the potential cost savings of two MNOs sharing the  
 3158 radio access part of the mobile network to be a factor undermining the incentive and ability of  
 3159 the non-sharing MNO to follow the common strategy of the remaining MNOs regarding  
 3160 conditions (including pricing) in the wholesale market.

3161 In relation to the time definition of this analysis and the proposed measures, the CTU  
3162 further considers that the market position of the individual MNOs can be found to be sufficiently  
3163 similar from the perspective of symmetry. The timeframe of this analysis covers the period up  
3164 to 31 December 2024 and the CTU is convinced, based on its knowledge and market  
3165 information, that no new entrants will enter the mobile market (retail and wholesale) within this  
3166 period that could change the current market situation. The possible entry of at least one of the  
3167 three entities (Nordic Telecom, Centronet/Nej.cz and PODA) into the mobile market on the  
3168 basis of O2's national roaming commitment resulting from the last 5G frequency auction in  
3169 2020 is highly unlikely in the period. The possible effects of the auction in question cannot  
3170 therefore be considered as a factor that would have an impact on the market conditions under  
3171 assessment. Even taking into account O2's commitment from the last auction in question, O2's  
3172 position can be considered sufficiently similar and symmetrical with the other two MNOs in the  
3173 period considered. Thus, O2's incentive to follow a common strategy with the other two MNOs  
3174 with respect to the defined mobile market is not affected during this limited period. Given the  
3175 expected date of possible entry of a new operator on the basis of O2's national roaming  
3176 entitlement, which is estimated in the optimistic scenario to be towards the end of 2024, O2's  
3177 position and behaviour during the period will not be affected by the tools available to the CTU  
3178 to enforce the obligation.

3179 As all three network operators have been allocated and use similar spectrum bands  
3180 that will remain available for a defined period, they have the same opportunities to develop  
3181 similar service offerings in terms of scope, quality and for the same customer segments. In this  
3182 respect, they are also in a symmetrical position.

3183 **On the basis of the above assessment of market shares (the market shares of the**  
3184 **MNOs are sufficiently similar), their evolution over time (market shares are stable) and**  
3185 **other factors, it can be concluded that this sub-criterion is in favour of a symmetric**  
3186 **position and thus indicates the market's eligibility for tacit collusion.**

### 3187 **Vertical integration**

3188 This criterion assessed the level of the supply chain at which the entities concerned  
3189 (T-Mobile, O2 and Vodafone) are located. In general, a sustainable common strategy, and  
3190 possibly joint significant market power, between competitors is generally indicated by the fact  
3191 that the entities concerned are at the same level of the supply chain, since if the entities are in  
3192 the same position as a vertically integrated operator, they are also in the same position to  
3193 control their costs and capacity.

3194 On the basis of the available information, it is possible to state that the companies in  
3195 question - T-Mobile, O2 and Vodafone - operate at the same level of the supply chain, i.e. on  
3196 both the mobile retail and wholesale markets in the Czech Republic. It can therefore be  
3197 concluded that these mobile network operators are in the same position as vertically integrated  
3198 network operators.

3199 From the point of view of the assessment of vertical integration, it was not assessed as  
3200 material that O2 uses an outsourced mobile network after the voluntary separation was  
3201 completed on 1 June 2015, whereby CETIN was created by a spin-off from O2, to which  
3202 ownership of the data centres, the fixed public communications network and the physical  
3203 infrastructure of the public mobile communications network, such as antenna masts,  
3204 transmission systems including associated assets, excluding mobile exchanges, was

3205 transferred. The frequency allocations in the 450, 700, 800, 900, 1800, 2100 and 2600 MHz  
 3206 bands for the operation of mobile networks and the resulting individual authorisations  
 3207 continued to be used by O2. As the above frequency allocations and mobile exchanges remain  
 3208 in O2's ownership, O2 is still the operator of the public mobile communications network. O2  
 3209 also enters into wholesale contractual relationships with MVNOs and in this sense the  
 3210 wholesale mobile market is not affected by the voluntary separation. At the same time, it is  
 3211 clear that all MNOs have roughly the same allocation of nationwide radio frequencies currently  
 3212 used and suitable for the provision of mobile services (both at wholesale and retail level).

3213 **Taking into account the fact that all three MNOs operate on the market as**  
 3214 **vertically integrated operators (i.e. they operate both at the retail and wholesale level of**  
 3215 **the market at the same level of the supply chain), it can be concluded that this sub-**  
 3216 **criterion indicates the eligibility of the market for tacit collusion.**

### 3217 **Homogeneity of services**

3218 In assessing possible tacit collusion, a comparison was also made as to whether the  
 3219 undertakings concerned (T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s., O2 Czech Republic a.s. and Vodafone  
 3220 Czech Republic a.s.) offer similar products and services. In this case, the main issue is the  
 3221 homogeneity of the product/service in terms of use by the end user and, consequently, its  
 3222 eligibility for monitoring on the basis of a single focal point.

3223 Service homogeneity itself is examined as one of the criteria in assessing market  
 3224 eligibility for tacit collusion. In assessing the homogeneity of services, the technical parameters  
 3225 of the services, their availability, the way they are used, including terminal equipment, and last  
 3226 but not least the price of the services and their structure are evaluated.

3227 Having defined the retail market (see chapter Market definition and assessment for  
 3228 analysis purposes), the offers of basic mobile services, i.e. mobile voice calls, SMS services  
 3229 and mobile data services, of the operators T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s., O2 Czech Republic  
 3230 a.s. and Vodafone Czech Republic a.s. and all virtual operators were compared, it can be  
 3231 concluded that in terms of their use by end-customers they show a high degree of similarity in  
 3232 terms of technical parameters, availability, coverage and other important parameters.

3233 The assessment of the above criteria takes into account the fact that network operators  
 3234 offer the same portfolio of basic services, including roaming and international calls, in both  
 3235 post-paid and pre-paid formats. They offer these services to both residential and business  
 3236 customers. In addition, they offer two identical options for subscription contracts - either for an  
 3237 indefinite period or for a fixed period (24 months), with fixed-term contracts being priced at a  
 3238 premium compared to contracts concluded for an indefinite period. Network operators also  
 3239 have a comparable retail sales network, implemented through their own stores and external  
 3240 partners (e.g. franchising).

3241 From the point of view of the assessment of price as one of the key parameters - both  
 3242 on the supply side and on the demand side - it can be stated that the retail offers of the above  
 3243 services are to some extent homogeneous. On the other hand, the different composition of the  
 3244 different offers (tariffs) and the way they are charged for reduces price homogeneity.  
 3245 Nevertheless, the user-defined consumption-based price (and quality) comparison tool  
 3246 developed by the CTU this year (i.e. 2021) strengthens price transparency and comparability.

3247 The fact that there are a greater number of tariffs offered on the market does not mean  
 3248 that MNOs do not have an overview of these tariffs and cannot navigate them very well.  
 3249 Although there are multiple tariffs and packages with different parameters on the market, it is  
 3250 quite clear that multinationals with thousands of employees and teams dedicated to monitoring  
 3251 the market and competition are able to monitor the market situation quite easily. Although there  
 3252 are different tariffs and packages on the market, they are always a combination of data, voice  
 3253 and SMS, data speed, FUP and price, i.e. homogeneous services.

3254 **Overall, the CTU assesses the compared retail services as substantially**  
 3255 **homogeneous - in particular in terms of technical parameters, availability of these**  
 3256 **services and the way they are used (including compatibility of terminal equipment**  
 3257 **across mobile networks in the Czech Republic) and prices. This sub-criterion thus**  
 3258 **suggests that the market is capable of tacit collusion.**

3259 **Advantage of tacit collision in terms of long-term profit**

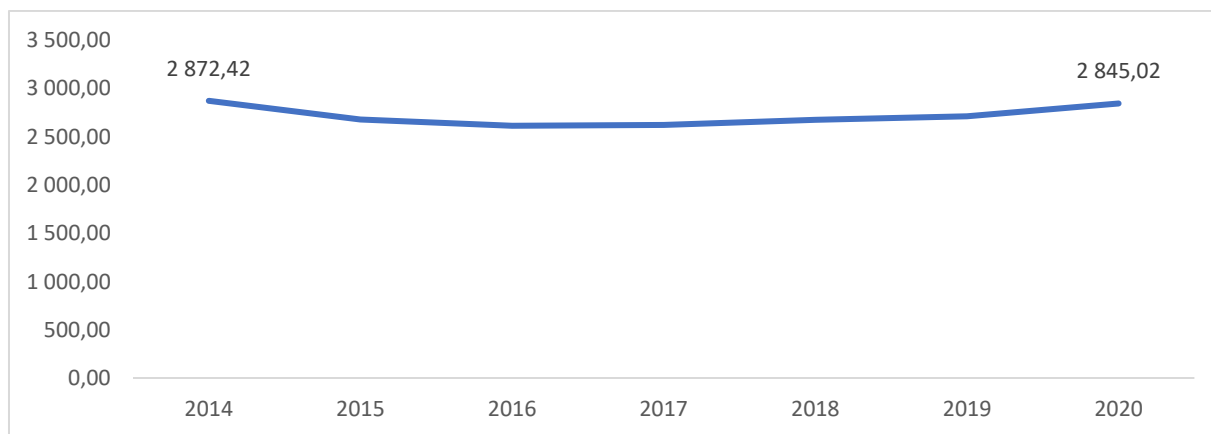
3260 Economic theory itself suggests that it is economically more advantageous for  
 3261 competitors in an oligopolistic market to use a coordinated strategy, whether in contractual or  
 3262 tacit form, because they achieve higher prices (and thus sales and revenues) than if they were  
 3263 competing on price.

3264 The analysis therefore assessed whether or not coordinated tacit collusion would be  
 3265 beneficial to the network operators T-Mobile, O2 and Vodafone in the long term.

3266 The profitability of the hypothetical tacit collusion in terms of long-term profit could have  
 3267 been model-tested in the mobile services market in the Czech Republic in the past, namely  
 3268 since 2013.

3269 The hypothetical tacit collusion, whereby the network operators maintain the same price  
 3270 level for comparable services for individual pragmatic reasons, may continue at present, as  
 3271 this would be more profitable for the parties involved than attempting to compete significantly  
 3272 on price and thus increase their market share. This is confirmed by the game theory analysis  
 3273 of the benefits of tacit collusion (see lines 820 to 1071).

3274 As the cases of price convergence (see below) show, when the company that is the  
 3275 first to reduce prices or introduce new tariffs (such as O2 in 2013), due to the immediate  
 3276 reaction of competitors, practically nothing is gained (market shares remain stable) and the  
 3277 only effect is to stabilize the offer at the new level.



3278 Chart 102: Revenue from mobile services per active SIM card in CZK excluding VAT  
 3279 Source: analysis by CTU  
 3280

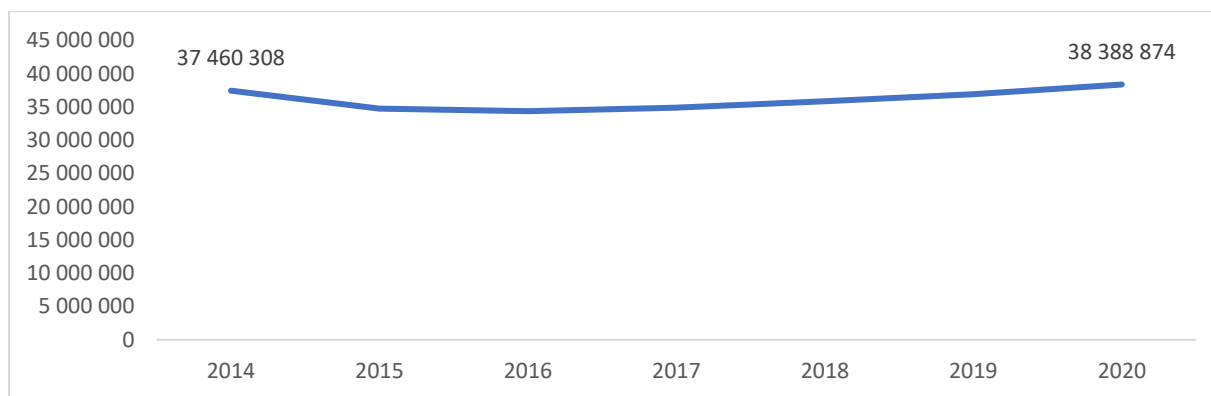


Chart 103: Revenues from mobile services of MNOs in the Czech Republic in thous. CZK without VAT  
Source: analysis by CTU

3281  
3282  
3283

3284 From the above charts, it can be observed that after the introduction of unlimited voice  
3285 and SMS tariffs in the Czech Republic at the turn of 2013/2014, which was also the year when  
3286 the first MVNOs started to enter the market, there was both a decline in total revenues for  
3287 MNOs and a decline in the average revenue per SIM card. These facts were also related to  
3288 the auction of frequencies for 4G networks, in which a band was set aside for a potential new  
3289 MNO. As the public consultation on the draft analysis in 2021 and the comments of the MNOs  
3290 also showed, this decrease was related to the potential entry of a new MNO into the market.  
3291 However, further developments between 2016 and 2020 show that MNOs have been able,  
3292 over time, to operate in the market at similar or even higher levels of revenue and average  
3293 revenue per SIM as in 2014. In the opinion of the CTU, the above illustrates and demonstrates  
3294 the benefits of tacit collusion and the motivation of individual MNOs to participate in a common  
3295 strategy and not compete with each other in the mobile market - both at the retail and wholesale  
3296 level. Without significant peer competitive pressures, MNOs are able to increase their total  
3297 revenues and unit revenues per customer over the long term.

3298 In terms of the overall market eligibility for tacit collusion, it can be concluded that,  
3299 according to its overall assessment, the market for mobile services in the Czech Republic  
3300 shows eligibility for tacit collusion. In assessing the market's capacity for tacit collusion, the  
3301 preliminary assessment took into account, in particular, the identification of a focal point, the  
3302 sufficiently symmetric position of the individual competitors as measured by market shares in  
3303 the defined market which do not show significant changes over time, the vertical integration of  
3304 all the main competitors in the mobile market, the prevailing homogeneity of services and also  
3305 the perceived advantage of following a common strategy.

3306 **Price policy convergence**

3307 Market transparency also results from the pricing policy of MNOs and their mutual  
3308 behaviour on the retail market, including their real ability to adapt to changes in offers (including  
3309 prices) of other operators on the market.

3310 In terms of retail price tariffs, a long-term trend can be observed on the Czech market,  
3311 whereby a change in the tariff structure of one of the existing mobile operators results in a  
3312 close mutual takeover of both the structure and the level of new retail prices by the remaining  
3313 two operators within a very short period of time. This situation has occurred several times in  
3314 recent years, most extremely in the following cases:

- 3315 • In April 2013, O2 - followed within 2 months by the other two operators - launched  
3316 new and at that time revolutionary tariffs with unlimited calls, SMS and a mobile



3317 internet package. The starter tariff with unlimited calls and SMS to its own network  
 3318 was offered by all three existing operators for the same price of CZK 249, the middle  
 3319 package with unlimited SMS and minutes to other networks (120/120/130 minutes)  
 3320 and a comparable mobile internet package (200/150/150 MB) was offered by all  
 3321 operators for the same price of CZK 499 and the highest tariff with unlimited calls and  
 3322 SMS to all networks and a mobile internet package (1.5/1/1.5 GB) for CZK  
 3323 749/749/699 (T-Mobile/O2/Vodafone). These tariffs remained virtually unchanged  
 3324 until 2017.

3325 • In 2017, there was a slight differentiation of tariffs and an increase in data packages  
 3326 to 4/6/7 GB for the price of CZK 799/849/777 (T-Mobile/O2/Vodafone), or to  
 3327 16/20/20+2 GB for CZK 1499/1699/1777.

3328 • In the second half of 2019, operators launched tariff offers with unlimited mobile  
 3329 internet (including unlimited calls and SMS) in a 3-month period, either with a limit of  
 3330 CZK 1,075/1099/1099 (T-Mobile/O2/Vodafone) or without a limit of CZK  
 3331 1,575/1599/1799.

3332 Price competition is therefore suppressed in the market and all three mobile operators  
 3333 have the same pricing strategy and maintain very close price levels for key services. This  
 3334 market situation has been in place for at least the last 7 years.

3335 **Strong price alignments for mobile services over a long period of time has not**  
 3336 **been demonstrated either by market players with market shares above 20 % or by other**  
 3337 **market players on the supply side of the mobile market. However, this is only a**  
 3338 **subsidiary criterion if the main criterion could not be demonstrated.**

**Conclusion from the examination of the first criterion for the assessment of joint significant market power**

**According to the overall assessment, the mobile services market in the Czech Republic is eligible for tacit collusion. In assessing the market's capability for tacit collusion, it is necessary to take into account in particular the finding of a focal point, the sufficiently symmetric position of individual competitors as measured by market shares on the defined market which do not show significant changes over time, the vertical integration of all main competitors on the mobile market, the prevailing homogeneity of services and also the perceived advantage of following a common strategy. The transparency of the market was also demonstrated by several instances of immediate reactions of competitors to changes in the pricing policies of other competitors.**

**The conclusions of the CTU were also confirmed by BEREC in its opinion, where it stated that "market transparency may in principle be sufficient to meet the Airtours criteria". This is particularly true in the defined time period until the end of 2024, when the CTU did not find the impact of the 5G auction commitments relevant.**

3339 **5.2 Economic test criterion - sustainability**

3340 The essence of this criterion is that the situation of tacit collusion lasts for a certain  
 3341 period of time, which means that the actors involved in the tacit collusion have an incentive not  
 3342 to deviate from the common policy in the market. All can only benefit if they all exercise parallel  
 3343 behaviour. The concept of punitive measures in response to behaviour that deviates from the  
 3344 common policy is thus inherent in this situation. In order for a situation of tacit collusion to be  
 3345 sustainable, there must be adequate disincentives to ensure that the incentive not to deviate  
 3346 from the common policy persists, meaning that a highly competitive action by one participant  
 3347 aimed at increasing its market share would provoke the same reaction from the others, so that  
 3348 its initiative would not bring it any benefits.

3349 The specific test of this criterion is to demonstrate the existence of a credible threat of  
 3350 punitive measures that deters deviant behaviour.

3351 The hypothetical retaliatory mechanism, as mentioned above for price convergence,  
 3352 has been demonstrated in the Czech mobile services market conditions in 2013, 2017 and  
 3353 2019 when there were immediate reactions from network operators to a price change after an  
 3354 unexpected and significant tariff change by one of the MNOs. These cases, which have shown  
 3355 in practice that a possible deviation from a common strategy can be immediately punished by  
 3356 an immediate reaction from other players, and thus not lead to a market advantage for the one  
 3357 who deviated from the collusive strategy, can still act as an effective preventive retaliatory  
 3358 mechanism for the affected players to take into account. In this context, it can be assumed that  
 3359 there may not have been mere price following, where there was only price matching, and the  
 3360 customer may otherwise have benefited from non-price competition (e.g. from a different mix  
 3361 of services in the same price offer).

3362 Price reductions triggered by one operator and followed by other operators may be  
 3363 considered a standard element of competition in the market, and therefore it is necessary to  
 3364 examine the circumstances under which the price reductions occur and whether the price  
 3365 reductions and changes in supply are not taking place under the threat of possible regulation  
 3366 or an impending auction and the related setting of conditions associated with the allocation of  
 3367 tendered frequencies. In such a case, it makes no sense to examine the retaliation mechanism.

3368 Assessing the existence of a retaliatory mechanism makes sense if the deviating  
 3369 operator is not driven to do so by the threat of regulation, but has a genuine interest in gaining  
 3370 a larger market share and thus profits at the expense of its competitors through more intense  
 3371 competition. The motivation for this behaviour of the deviating operator is influenced by the  
 3372 expected reaction of other competitors. The assessment of this expected reaction of other  
 3373 competitors is likely to be influenced not only by the magnitude of the change (tariffs) but also,  
 3374 and above all, by the subjective assessment on the part of the deviating operator.

3375 According to the European Commission Guidelines on the assessment of the  
 3376 existence of significant market power, the most effective deterrent is one that does not have  
 3377 to be used. The mere existence of an effective deterrent mechanism is in principle sufficient,  
 3378 resulting in a static market with no significant dynamic changes and thus no market  
 3379 competition. This does not necessarily mean that there is no price change in such a market.  
 3380 Price reductions may be triggered by the threat of regulation as mentioned above and may not  
 3381 be linked to market competition.

3382 Although the application of the above price reductions has not resulted in prices  
 3383 returning to their original level, this does not mean that such price reductions can automatically



3384 be regarded as a standard element of competition. As repeatedly noted in this analysis, mobile  
3385 prices in the Czech Republic have long been among the highest in the EU. At the same time,  
3386 mobile prices have been declining over the long term. If the participants in a tacit collusion,  
3387 after applying the price reductions, were to suddenly raise prices to their previous level, the  
3388 price of mobile services would be so high in the EU benchmark that it would clearly give rise  
3389 to suspicions not only of tacit collusion but also potentially of a competition law infringement.  
3390 The common strategy of keeping prices at reduced levels, especially when these are the  
3391 highest prices in terms of international comparisons, is a logical strategy for the tacit collusion  
3392 participants. Moreover, a gradual increase in prices by one of the participants in the tacit  
3393 collusion could lead to customer churn by that participant and, in turn, to customer churn by  
3394 the other two participants. Finally, the CTU notes that the revenues of the tacit collusion  
3395 participants are clearly increasing in absolute terms and in average revenues per SIM despite  
3396 the price reductions, which further supports the conclusions on tacit collusion. Should any MNO  
3397 decide to change its strategy in the wholesale market and allow MVNOs onto its network to a  
3398 relevant extent, at pricing conditions that would allow MVNOs to compete on price with MNO  
3399 offerings in the retail market in all the different tariff categories, from cheap to expensive ones  
3400 with large data packages and high added value, there is no doubt that by lowering retail prices  
3401 (the focal point), other MNOs could react very effectively to such a departure from the common  
3402 strategy, as they would force the deviating MNOs to They would make such a move almost or  
3403 completely unprofitable for both the MNO and the deviating MNO. Indeed, this strategy was  
3404 disclosed by the MNOs themselves in their comments in the public consultation, where they  
3405 stated that the retail price convergence in 2013, 2017 and 2019 was a concerted response by  
3406 the MNOs to an external threat that the MNOs perceived at the time in the form of a potential  
3407 new operator from the auction or from market regulation. In doing so, the MNOs are *de facto*  
3408 admitting that protection from potential risk is to reduce prices in the retail market as a strategy  
3409 to reduce the incentive for a new player (or other external factor) to enter the market and gain  
3410 market share with high margins.

3411 In its decision of 17 February 2022 to withdraw the previous draft relevant market  
3412 analysis, the European Commission questioned the plausibility of the willingness of mobile  
3413 network operators to use a retaliatory mechanism in response to a deviation from a common  
3414 strategy by one of the participants in the wholesale market tacit collusion. According to the  
3415 European Commission, retaliation in the form of price reductions would have serious negative  
3416 effects on mobile network operators and lead to lower profitability and limited growth in retail  
3417 market share. However, according to the CTU, such a comment does not call into question the  
3418 sustainability of the tacit collusion situation described in the analysis, as it describes in principle  
3419 the behaviour of mobile network operators in a situation where there would be no actual  
3420 deviation from the common strategy. In such a case, the use of a retaliation mechanism would  
3421 obviously not be appropriate. The CTU does not consider that any change in the terms of the  
3422 wholesale contracts, nor any reduction in wholesale prices for MVNOs, constitutes a deviation  
3423 from the common strategy, after which the other participants in the collusion should resort to  
3424 the use of the retaliation mechanism. It would undoubtedly be up to the individual assessment  
3425 of all participants in the tacit collusion as to whether the change that has taken place has the  
3426 potential to significantly alter (increase) the level of competition and therefore disrupt the tacit  
3427 collusion or jeopardise the existing profitability arising from it. The CTU agrees that if a  
3428 wholesale price reduction, even a theoretically significant one, were to occur by a player  
3429 (MVNO) without the incentive, means or ability to significantly increase its retail market share,  
3430 the impact of such a move on the level of competition would be limited and the use of a  
3431 retaliatory mechanism unnecessary. Conversely, the impact of the same step on an entity

3432 (MVNO) possessing all of the above attributes, including but not limited to the means for  
3433 adequate publicity and marketing, would be significantly different and the collusive players  
3434 would have no choice but to apply the retaliation mechanism in an effort to protect their market  
3435 share. According to the CTU, the use of the retaliation mechanism cannot be seen as a self-  
3436 inflicted act, which the operator approaches primarily with the aim of punishing the entity  
3437 deviating from the tacit collusion, but as a tool serving, under the given conditions, to fulfil its  
3438 own business objective, which is still profit maximisation. The use of this instrument is thus  
3439 subject to the same economic cost-benefit considerations as any other business decision. In  
3440 other words, its use cannot be made without knowing and assessing the impact of the amount  
3441 of change in the competitive environment that has occurred in the market. Further, according  
3442 to the CTU, it is not reasonable to expect that the use of a retaliatory mechanism automatically  
3443 entails a return to the state of affairs to the starting point before the departure from the tacit  
3444 collusion. Paradoxically, such a retaliatory mechanism would lack its deterrent effect if its use  
3445 resulted in the restoration of the original state of affairs, including the original price level and  
3446 profit level. Rather, it is the knowledge of a permanent and painful change for all collusive  
3447 participants (resulting from a lower price level and profit level after the application of the  
3448 retaliatory instrument) that has the real potential to deter collusive participants from changing  
3449 their joint strategy.

3450           The analysis of the retail market for mobile services has shown that mobile operators'  
3451 product offerings are dominated by mobile internet services, which, combined with voice and  
3452 SMS services, account for up to 95% of the value added achieved as measured by the share  
3453 of mobile internet revenues and aggregated services for all mobile service activities. The  
3454 analysis of the wholesale market for mobile services shows that the relevant supply in the  
3455 wholesale market is made up of the supply of network operators, which have no market  
3456 incentive to create it.

3457           The supply of network operators in the wholesale market is therefore dependent on the  
3458 volume of voice, SMS and data services that network operators are unable to place through  
3459 their sales channels in the retail market with the required added value. This characteristic of  
3460 wholesale supply formation has been in place since at least 2014, with no partial modification  
3461 over time.

3462           In terms of a deeper assessment of common motivation, the first factor in the common  
3463 market motivation for supply creation in the wholesale market is the existence of demand,  
3464 which is derived from demand in the retail market. Demand in the retail market is made up of  
3465 end customers, i.e. households and business customers.

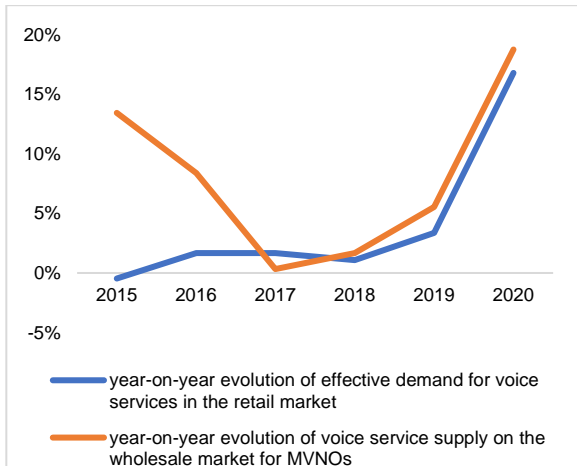


Chart 104: Evolution of the volume of voice services  
Source: the CTU, 2022

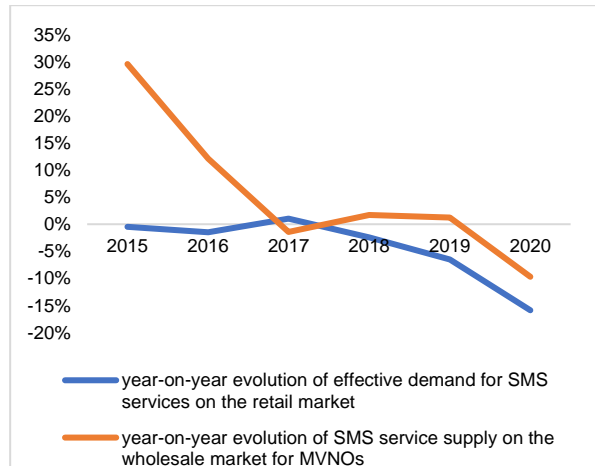


Chart 105: Evolution of SMS service volumes  
Source: the CTU, 2022

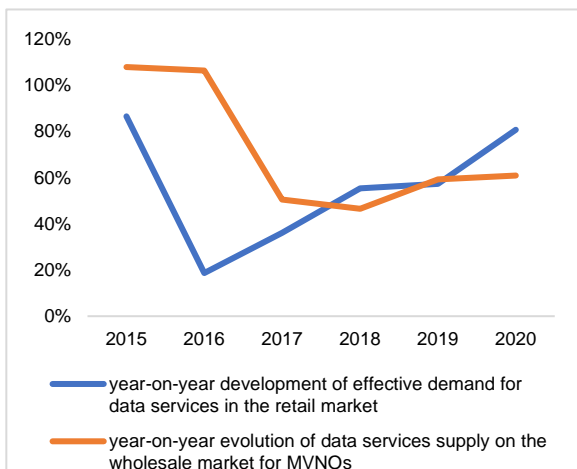


Chart 106: Evolution of data services  
Source: the CTU, 2022

3466 Demand is increasing for voice and data services and decreasing for SMS services.  
 3467 While the wholesale supply reflects the evolution of demand in the retail market for voice and  
 3468 SMS services, there is a widening of the data gap on the supply side of the wholesale market  
 3469 relative to the volume of demand in the retail market for data services. In examining the causes  
 3470 of this phenomenon, a focus on comparing network operators' retail revenues for different  
 3471 types of mobile services was applied to identify possible market motivations of supply-side  
 3472 market makers in the wholesale market.

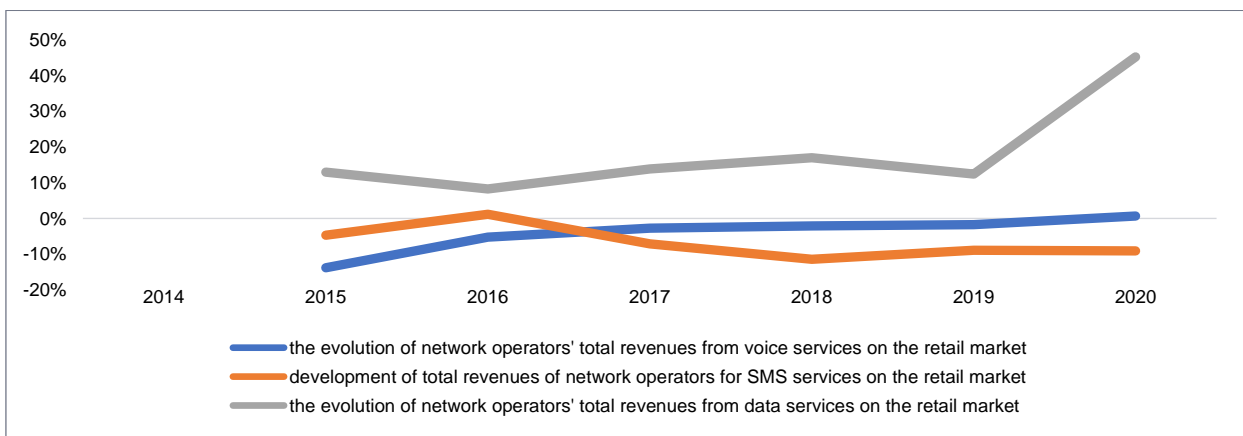


Chart 107: Comparison of total revenues by type of mobile service  
Source, CTU, 2022

3473  
3474  
3475

3476 The above review and analysis of the relevant retail and wholesale market clearly  
3477 shows that network operators are creating wholesale offerings in those types of services that  
3478 are stagnating in value added, their demand is declining and the declining usage of these  
3479 services does not allow them to maintain the level of economies of scale achieved in the long  
3480 term. Conversely, the growth in the volume of wholesale supply by network operators is  
3481 declining in data services, which are experiencing average annual revenue growth of around  
3482 60 %.

3483 In terms of the sustainability of the tacit collusion of MNOs in the market, the time  
3484 definition of this analysis and the proposed measures must also be taken into account.  
3485 Furthermore, from a forward-looking perspective of this analysis, given the timeframe to  
3486 31 December 2024, the CTU considers that O2's commitment from the last frequency auction  
3487 in 2020 to provide national roaming to 3 eligible bidders is unlikely to be implemented by this  
3488 time. Thus, within this limited period, O2 will not be hindered by the commitment in question in  
3489 its incentives and ability to maintain a common strategy with the other two MNOs in the market  
3490 under review. Thus, any effects of the auction in question cannot be considered as a factor  
3491 affecting the sustainability of the tacit collusion in view of the above. Thus, O2's behaviour and  
3492 the sustainability of the tacit collusion will not be affected by the tools available to the CTU to  
3493 enforce the obligation in question during the defined period.

#### **Conclusion from the examination of the second criterion for the assessment of joint significant market power**

**Examining the fulfilment of the essence of 'sustainability' presupposes that the situation of tacit collusion lasts for a certain period of time, which means that participants in the tacit collusion have an incentive not to deviate from the common policy in the market. There must also be adequate disincentives to ensure that the incentive not to deviate from the common policy persists.**

**These two aspects are interlinked, and there can be considered to be a demonstrated market incentive for network operators to pursue a common policy in the market. The essence of this common policy is not to create a relevant volume of supply and not to compete with each other in the wholesale market. Since network operators also have a position in the retail market that allows them to efficiently place mobile services through their retail sales channels, the decision on how to sell mobile services depends primarily on the value added achieved. It has been shown that network operators create a wholesale offer that reflects the demand in the retail market for voice and SMS services, i.e. only those types of services that are stagnating in value added and for which the volume of demand in the retail market is declining or stagnating. Conversely, the supply on the wholesale market by network operators is declining and at the same time its price is increasing compared to the retail price in data services, which are experiencing an average year-on-year increase in retail market revenues of around 60 %.**

**The existence of retaliatory mechanisms was further demonstrated in the mobile services environment by the actual convergence of pricing policies in 2013, 2017 and 2019, where a deviation from the tacit collusion policy by one of the participants (in the form of a price cut or a change in tariff structure) did not lead to a**

**significant increase in market share. In the wholesale services environment, tacit collusion is evidenced by, among other things, the conduct of the participants described in the section "Lack of competition and unilateral setting of wholesale contract terms by MNOs".**

**At the same time, the CTU did not find the possibility of obstacles to the sustainability of the tacit collusion of the three MNOs arising from the existence of O2's national roaming commitment from the 2020 frequency auction, primarily with respect to the time period defined in this analysis.**

**The CTU considers the second criterion to be fulfilled.**

### 3494 **5.3 Economic test criterion – external factors**

3495 Under this criterion, it was assessed whether individuals (undertakings) standing  
3496 outside the joint MNOs strategy could jeopardise its results.

#### 3497 **Barriers to market entry**

3498 In general terms, barriers to entry are generally high in the electronic communications  
3499 sector, in the case of the mobile market in particular due to the scarcity of radio frequencies  
3500 and also due to high upfront investment and sunk costs.

3501 In the Czech Republic, as noted in the first criterion of the 3C test, infrastructure control  
3502 is a significant and permanent barrier to entry into the mobile services market for new network  
3503 operators due to limited natural resources (frequencies).

3504 It is therefore clear that the strength of this barrier has so far been significant for  
3505 potential new network operators, and for this reason, the threat to existing stakeholders in a  
3506 potential tacit collusion, which currently have roughly the same allocation of radio frequencies  
3507 currently in use and suitable for the provision of mobile services, is relatively small.

3508 Although the 5G radio frequency auction in 2020 and the new entrants have been  
3509 awarded radio frequency capacity allocations, similar to the two new entrants in 2017, when  
3510 they were awarded allocations in similar bands, it can be anticipated, as defined in the  
3511 timeframe of the relevant market definition, that the potential effect of these entrants will only  
3512 become apparent beyond the time horizon of this analysis. As already mentioned above, the  
3513 potential effect of the commitments resulting from the 5G auction in question, including O2's  
3514 commitment to provide national roaming to three eligible bidders (Nordic Telecom,  
3515 Centronet/Nej.cz, PODA), will not have an impact within the timeframe of this analysis.

3516 Under this criterion, and also in relation to the findings of the three-criteria test that  
3517 preceded this analysis, it can be concluded that there are significant, and not temporary,  
3518 barriers to entry in the defined market that impede the development of competition.

#### 3519 **Market power on the demand side**

3520 This criterion assesses whether the buyers have such countervailing power that they  
3521 could influence the offer to such an extent that they would achieve the determination of the

3522 asking price, as this price is generally lower than the price offered by the cooperating entities  
3523 (under the tacit collusion).

3524 Buyers in the wholesale market are MVNOs, sellers are MNOs, except for a small share  
3525 of MVNEs. As can be seen from the analysis above (e.g. conclusions regarding the non-  
3526 replicability of MNO offers or the degree of competition on the wholesale market), it can be  
3527 concluded that the compensatory power on the MVNO side is very low or zero, and MVNOs  
3528 are fully dependent on MNO offers.

3529 This is also evidenced by market information. MNOs do not seek to acquire MVNOs as  
3530 customers in the wholesale market on the basis of competitive bids. In most cases, MVNOs  
3531 have to rely on the offer of a single MNO against which they have no bargaining position and  
3532 therefore have to accept whatever conditions the MNO demands. The contracts between the  
3533 MNO and the MVNO thus contain unfavourable terms for the MVNO, imposed by the MNO,  
3534 which would not be accepted by a normal trading partner in a balanced commercial negotiation  
3535 in an effectively competitive wholesale market.

3536 For example, in July 2021, T-Mobile terminated wholesale contracts with 12 MVNOs  
3537 without giving any reason, based on short notice periods that did not allow the MVNOs to  
3538 secure replacement wholesale supply from other MNOs. It was only after the intervention of  
3539 the CTU that T-Mobile extended the notice periods and, after almost half a year, completed  
3540 the process of concluding new contracts. For more details on this, we refer to the chapter  
3541 **"Lack of competition and unilateral setting of wholesale contract terms by MNOs"**.

3542 This is also confirmed by the state of the related retail market. As already described in  
3543 relation to customer segmentation in the definition of the relevant retail market, the situation in  
3544 the Czech Republic in the mobile market in terms of compensating power is diametrically  
3545 opposed to that of business customers and households (i.e. consumers), to the detriment of  
3546 households. This different position is then reflected in the price differentials, with households  
3547 paying significantly higher prices than business customers. In recent years, consumers have  
3548 attempted to increase their bargaining power, and through various consumer organisations or  
3549 municipalities have several times joined together to form larger units equivalent in volume to  
3550 large corporate customers. Their aim has been to obtain similar offers to large corporate  
3551 customers. However, these efforts have not yet found a response from mobile operators,  
3552 especially network operators.

3553 Although some consumers are able to individually negotiate more favourable pricing  
3554 terms compared to list rates, consumers remain in a weaker position vis-à-vis operators and  
3555 are thus unable to achieve demand-driven pricing as is the case with large business  
3556 customers.

3557 On the basis of the assessment of the above criterion, it can therefore be concluded  
3558 that there is no sufficiently strong countervailing force on the demand side of the defined  
3559 market to defeat the joint strategy of the participants in the tacit collusion. As evidenced by the  
3560 significantly higher price level of services of residential customers relative to business  
3561 customers or the higher price level in the Czech Republic and in international price  
3562 comparisons.

### 3563 **Potential competition**



3564 In the retail market, the current position of competitors of network operators, i.e. virtual  
3565 operators, in the mobile market is not - due to their wholesale dependence on MNOs as  
3566 vertically integrated operators - such that it could threaten the sustainability of a potential tacit  
3567 stakeholder collusion (MNO). In this respect, it is unlikely that any virtual operator could  
3568 become a significant competitor of the current MNOs within a defined time period.

3569 Currently, and with a prospective view of the timeframe of the analysis, there is no other  
3570 real potential competition - either in the form of a new full-fledged network operator or over-  
3571 the-top (OTT) service provider(s) - that could disrupt the potential existence of a tacit collusion.

3572 In examining the existence of potential competition, the CTU also focused on the  
3573 possible use of the access obligation for all versions (types) of MVNOs, and the related  
3574 reference offers for network access based on the terms of the 2020 frequency auction (700  
3575 MHz band). This obligation applies to all three MVNOs, as all three have been awarded  
3576 frequency allocations in the band in the auction in question. In this respect, it can be noted  
3577 that, according to the terms of the auction, the reference offer for MVNO access will only apply  
3578 to access to services in the 700 MHz band and will therefore only apply to the provision of data  
3579 services, and only with limited capacity (10 MHz channel in the band). In relation to the  
3580 definition of the market under examination, where service packages including both data, call  
3581 and SMS services are part of the market, the possible impact of this reference offer on the  
3582 competitive situation in the mobile market cannot be expected even with a forward-looking  
3583 perspective, inter alia, in the case of the mobile market. According to the market definition,  
3584 stand-alone data services can be considered more as a complement to mobile services  
3585 enabling both voice and SMS services.

3586 For example, although T-Mobile's published wholesale reference offer for access to the  
3587 700 MHz band mentions in its terms and conditions the possibility of bundling with other  
3588 wholesale services (e.g. on the basis of a commercial agreement including access to voice  
3589 and SMS services), in view of the experience to date and the development of the market in the  
3590 Czech Republic, the CTU does not consider it likely that this combination of wholesale  
3591 contracts will actually be allowed and whether the terms of both contracts (including the  
3592 commercial one) will enable the access seekers concerned or the current MVNOs to operate  
3593 effectively on the downstream retail market and thus contribute to the development of  
3594 competition. This possibility cannot, of course, be completely ruled out, but the CTU, based on  
3595 its past experience with the terms of the commercial agreements and experience with the  
3596 behaviour of MVNOs, as well as the current state of competition in the wholesale market under  
3597 analysis, does not consider this option to be a likely outcome. In fact, there is currently, and  
3598 historically there has never been, a contract between an MNO and an MVNO that combines  
3599 regulated access to data based on auction commitments and unregulated access to other  
3600 electronic communications services. And according to the CTU, there is no reason to believe  
3601 that such a possibility will arise in the future, although T-Mobile does not explicitly exclude it in  
3602 one of its reference offers. But what T-Mobile's reference offer for MVNOs of the 'Light MVNO'  
3603 type does restrict in Article 3, point 3.5 is the entry of MVNOs into the wholesale market: 'OLO  
3604 shall not be entitled to offer and/or provide OLO's services on its own behalf and for its own  
3605 account, or through a third party, to wholesale partners (i.e. other providers of electronic  
3606 communications services) without the prior written consent of TMCZ'.<sup>94</sup>, which restricts these  
3607 smaller companies from entering the wholesale market.

---

<sup>94</sup> Source : [https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO\\_LMVNO.pdf](https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO_LMVNO.pdf)



3608 The CTU carried out a theoretical analysis of replicability based on both published  
 3609 reference offers of T-Mobile's mobile data services<sup>95</sup>. In the opinion of the CTU, replicability is  
 3610 not realistic because the conditions for combining multiple wholesale contracts to enable the  
 3611 use of full mobile services (voice and SMS in addition to data) on a single SIM are not clear.  
 3612 Even under the notional assumption that the combination of multiple wholesale contracts is  
 3613 possible (which the CTU does not foresee) and there is no increase in fixed costs for MVNOs  
 3614 due to the combination of these contracts, so:

3615 1. In the case of the reference offer for 'Light MVNOs' (i.e. the vast majority of non-  
 3616 owned MVNOs), 100% of tariffs are not replicable in combination with other  
 3617 wholesale contracts<sup>96</sup>, i.e. 100% of MNO products cannot be replicated by MVNOs;  
 3618 and

3619 2. in the case of the reference offer for 'full MVNO', 73% of tariffs are non-repeatable  
 3620 in combination with other contracts.

3621 With regard to the above theoretical calculation, the CTU states that replicability of data  
 3622 products only (without voice and SMS) is not excluded, but in this analysis it did not examine  
 3623 it, given the definition of a focal product that includes both voice and SMS, and thus irrelevance.

3624 With regard to potential competition from holders of allocations in the 3400-3800 MHz  
 3625 band, the CTU states that, in view of the available market information and based on the  
 3626 experience from abroad with the process and effect of introducing national roaming for a new  
 3627 operator, it can be concluded that this entry is unlikely to take place within the timeframe of  
 3628 this analysis, i.e. In this respect, even considering the existence of the commitments from the  
 3629 5G frequency auction in 2020, the existence of potential competition for the current three  
 3630 MNOs cannot be found to exist in the given period.

**Conclusion on the third criterion for assessing the existence of joint significant market power**

**On the basis of the sub-criteria assessed above for assessing the ability of outsiders (third parties) to disrupt the joint strategy under consideration in a tacit collusion, it has been found that there are significant barriers to entry for another network operator and, at the same time, that neither the demand side nor the (current or potential) competition of potential tacit colluders have the strength to disrupt a potential tacit collusion. The CTU did not find the existence of other potential competition to be likely or relevant in relation to the current 3 MNOs in the defined timeframe. This criterion can therefore be considered to be fulfilled.**

**3631 Conclusion to the assessment of joint SMP:**

3632 The assessment of the individual sub-criteria, namely the eligibility of the market for  
 3633 tacit collusion, the possibility of monitoring deviation from the terms of the common strategy,  
 3634 existence of effective retaliation mechanisms and the response of entities standing outside the  
 3635 common strategy, indicates the existence of joint significant market power of the mobile

<sup>95</sup> Source: [https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO\\_LMVNO.pdf](https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO_LMVNO.pdf) and [https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO\\_4G\\_5G\\_01092021.pdf](https://www.t-mobile.cz/dcpublish/RAO_4G_5G_01092021.pdf)

<sup>96</sup> Based on the application of the average market price for 1 min and 1 SMS.

3636 network operators T-Mobile Czech Republic a.s., O2 Czech Republic a.s. and Vodafone Czech  
3637 Republic a.s.

## 3638 **6. Proposed remedies**

### 3639 **6.1.1 Regulatory measures**

3640 The relevant market that is the subject of this analysis is newly identified and defined  
3641 and there are no existing ex ante remedies in place. By its nature, therefore, existing ex ante  
3642 remedies cannot be assessed.

3643 The commitments voluntarily made by radio frequency holders in the 4G and 5G  
3644 auctions must be taken into account. Although these are commitments taken by radio  
3645 frequency holders under a completely different regulatory mechanism (auction conditions) than  
3646 ex ante regulation, from a market investigation perspective it can be noted that they partly  
3647 relate to wholesale access to mobile services and cannot be ignored without further  
3648 consideration in the context of the remedy setting in this market.

3649 Under the 4G and 5G auctions, the radio frequency holders have been committed to  
3650 wholesale 4G and 5G data services, including a commitment to publish a reference offer for  
3651 Full MVNO and Light MVNO (for 5G data services), at prices determined on the basis of a  
3652 margin compression methodology. On the basis of this commitment, the MVNOs can obtain  
3653 access from the spectrum holders (i.e. MNOs) to data services operating on the technology  
3654 (i.e. 4G and 5G respectively) and on the radio frequencies auctioned in the auctions in  
3655 question, but not to all data services on technologies or using radio frequencies that were not  
3656 subject to the auctions in question and to which the commitments therefore do not apply. The  
3657 wholesale bid commitments from the auctions give entitlement to access to data services, but  
3658 not to all wholesale inputs that would allow virtual operators to provide mobile services in the  
3659 retail market, including both data, voice and SMS services. The commitment to wholesale bids  
3660 for both 4G and 5G data services is time-limited until 24 February 2026. In the 5G auction, O2  
3661 has assumed a national roaming commitment that also includes access to wholesale inputs  
3662 for data, voice and SMS services, but the eligible bidders are not MVNOs, but only operators  
3663 that have gained access to radio capacity over the last few years, on which they are obliged  
3664 to build their own mobile network according to defined development criteria. For the purposes  
3665 of imposing remedies in this relevant market, the national roaming obligation, unlike the  
3666 wholesale supply obligation, cannot be considered relevant. This is particularly the case when  
3667 this analysis is directed towards measures just before the national roaming obligation is  
3668 expected to become effective in the market.

3669 In addition, the impact of the commitments made in the auctions, particularly the 2020  
3670 5G auction, will be time-lagged and can be expected not to be reflected in the time horizon of  
3671 this analysis, as described in more detail in Section 2.1.6 of the analysis as well as in Section  
3672 C of this analysis.

### 3673 **6.1.2 Market Failure**

3674 On the basis of the market analysis carried out, market problems have been identified  
3675 in the context of which appropriate remedial measures need to be determined. The market  
3676 problems are described throughout this analysis (see e.g. Part D of Chapters 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and

3677 the assessment of the individual 3C test criteria in Chapters 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3) and are further  
3678 summarised later in this chapter.

3679 The CTU also identified the risk of termination of wholesale contracts by network  
3680 operators when there is currently no alternative in the form of regulatory measures. If the risk  
3681 were to materialise, it would effectively liquidate the wholesale market in the Czech Republic  
3682 and lead to the disappearance of MVNOs, whose existence is generally considered to have  
3683 some potential for developing a competitive environment and reducing prices for end-users in  
3684 the retail market. The CTU assessed this risk as real, as a massive termination of contracts by  
3685 one of the network operators has already occurred in 2021. This situation has raised concerns  
3686 in the Czech market about such a real threat of termination of existing contractual relationships  
3687 for many MVNOs. Massive termination of contracts did not take place, among other reasons,  
3688 due to the intervention of the CTU. In the light of recent experience, the CTU takes this threat  
3689 very seriously and notes that there is no guarantee that similar activity by network operators  
3690 will not occur again.

3691 In the event of the termination of commercial wholesale contracts, there should  
3692 potentially be a regulated wholesale offer in the market for MVNOs from the 5G auction, but  
3693 this offer includes data only. Thus, there is a complete lack of wholesale regulated access to  
3694 inputs to create the bundled services including data, voice and SMS that are a prerequisite to  
3695 operate in the retail market. Since network operators are only obliged to provide this offer when  
3696 they themselves start providing services using frequencies from the 700 MHz band, this  
3697 alternative cannot be considered sufficient to prevent the demise of MVNOs, even given the  
3698 time definition of the analysis, since at the time of this analysis only T-Mobile and O2 had  
3699 published a reference offer. And only T-Mobile mentions a possible combination of a regulated  
3700 reference offer with a commercial offer for voice and SMS services. Thus, MVNOs would not  
3701 be able to gain access to adequate wholesale services so that they could continue to operate  
3702 in the retail market.

3703 The CTU identified another real risk as the threat of MVNOs being forced out of the  
3704 retail market due to disproportionately high wholesale prices, which would not allow MVNOs  
3705 to replicate the offers of network operators. The CTU's analysis shows that network operators  
3706 are squeezing MVNOs' margins on the market or eliminating margins altogether. These  
3707 unfavourable pricing conditions are further supported by the unreasonable contractual  
3708 conditions applied by network operators to MVNOs. These include, for example, the very high  
3709 upfront and fixed fees paid by MVNOs to network operators at the start of their cooperation  
3710 and paid regularly thereafter. The high investment made at the time of entry into the retail  
3711 market, or the risk of losing this investment, can often be a reason for MVNOs to continue to  
3712 operate in the market even at unreasonable pricing conditions that do not allow them to realise  
3713 margins on mobile services. However, operating under these conditions is not sustainable in  
3714 the future and MVNOs could withdraw from the market after a certain period of time, even at  
3715 the cost of losing their initial investment.

3716 Each of these risks, even in isolation, could lead to the complete demise of the  
3717 wholesale market, which would likely have a negative impact on the retail market.

3718 The situation in the wholesale market is reflected in the retail market with the highest  
3719 mobile prices in the EU.

3720 Although data, call and SMS prices have been falling steadily in the EU for at least 15  
 3721 years, the Czech Republic has seen the slowest decline of any EU country. The CTU believes  
 3722 this is directly due to the lack of an efficient wholesale market.

3723 If the CTU does not impose measures to provide a safety net for MVNOs until the  
 3724 positive effects of the auction commitments are felt, e.g. through the negotiation of national  
 3725 roaming on O2's network for eligible bidders (or the achievement and implementation of a  
 3726 commercial national roaming agreement), there is a high risk of irreversible changes in the  
 3727 wholesale market. This will also have an impact on the retail market by further sharply  
 3728 worsening the situation of end-users, in particular consumers. Under certain conditions, this  
 3729 could even lead to price increases in a segment where prices have been falling steadily across  
 3730 the EU.

### 3731 **6.1.3 Proposed obligations to remedy identified market failure**

3732 It is proposed to impose obligations on undertakings with significant market power  
 3733 under Section 51(6)(a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of the Act:

3734 a) transparency pursuant to Section 82 of the Act, publish information regarding access to  
 3735 the extent defined in paragraph (d);

3736 b) non-discrimination under Section 81 of the Act,

3737 1. apply equivalent conditions in equivalent circumstances to other businesses,

3738 2. provide services and information to other businesses on the same terms and  
 3739 conditions and to the same quality as it provides for its own services;

3740 c) separate cost and revenue records in accordance with Section 86 of the Act so that:

3741 1. there is evidence of unjustified cross-financing in pricing at retail and wholesale level,

3742 2. supporting documents were available to verify the costs and revenues for each  
 3743 service.

3744 d) access to and use of specific network elements and associated resources pursuant to  
 3745 Section 84 of the Act, namely the obligation to meet the reasonable requests of all  
 3746 undertakings entitled to apply for access under the Act for access to wholesale electronic  
 3747 communications services as defined in the product definition of the relevant market, i.e.  
 3748 services including data services, voice services and SMS services,

3749 e) related to price regulation under Sections 56 and 57 of the Act, in that wholesale prices  
 3750 for services will be set on the basis of the principle of prohibition of margin squeeze.

### 3751 **6.1.4 Justification of the proposed remedies**

3752 In the light of the examination in the analysis, it can be concluded that the existence of  
 3753 undertakings with joint significant market power has been demonstrated in the relevant market.

3754 The analysis also showed that the position of undertakings with significant market  
 3755 power allows them to behave independently of other market participants. This could also result  
 3756 in a negative impact on setting unreasonably high prices in the related retail market and the  
 3757 associated negative impact on end-users.

3758 In line with the conclusions of the analysis, it would be appropriate to impose  
 3759 transparency, non-discrimination, access and price regulation obligations on all undertakings  
 3760 with SMP.

3761 In accordance with the principle of proportionality, the CTU has chosen the least  
 3762 intrusive way to address the above market problems identified in the market analysis. In  
 3763 assessing the remedies set out below, the CTU has considered whether other forms of remedy  
 3764 would not be sufficient to address the identified problem in the interests of end-users, as well  
 3765 as the appropriateness, proportionality and objectivity of the remedies set out below.

3766 The proposed access obligation measure addresses the risk of unilateral termination  
 3767 of wholesale contracts by network operators. The existence of the proposed measure should  
 3768 prevent unilateral termination of wholesale contracts by MNOs, since it is the introduction of a  
 3769 'safety net' for MVNOs that limits potential aggressive termination moves by network operators.

3770 The proposed measure also addresses the risk of crowding out MVNOs from the  
 3771 market due to unreasonable pricing and contractual conditions by guaranteeing access on  
 3772 reasonable pricing terms for MVNOs on the basis of a prohibition on margin squeeze.

3773 Without price regulation as proposed, the remedies could not lead to a remedy, as it is  
 3774 the excessive wholesale prices that prevent MVNOs from replicating the retail offerings of  
 3775 MNOs. The CTU concludes that remedies under Section 51(6)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Act  
 3776 would not remedy the identified problem of inability to obtain relevant wholesale inputs that  
 3777 would enable MVNOs to replicate MNO offers in the retail market, and therefore proposes price  
 3778 regulation. The CTU considers that properly set wholesale prices will allow MVNOs to develop  
 3779 retail offers to compete with MNOs and enhance the development of competition in the retail  
 3780 market. Given the methodology used to prohibit margin squeeze, which is based on high retail  
 3781 prices, it will ensure that the wholesale price will cover costs at the least and ensure a return  
 3782 on investment.

3783 The CTU's approach to the regulation of the relevant market analysed in the light of the  
 3784 conclusions reached is to enable the expansion of product offerings on the downstream retail  
 3785 market for end-users and to ensure that end-user prices are in line with the EU average.

### 3786 **6.1.5 Transparency Obligation**

3787 Companies with significant market power will be obliged to be transparent in the form  
 3788 of disclosure of information in accordance with the requirements set out in Section 82(4) of the  
 3789 Act.

3790 The transparency obligation thus imposed will increase the level of awareness of both  
 3791 entities wishing to enter the market and those already operating on the market. This will have  
 3792 a positive impact on the ability to provide retail services using wholesale inputs from this  
 3793 relevant market.

3794 Undertakings with significant market power that are subject to the access obligation will  
 3795 also be required to publish a reference offer pursuant to Section 84(4) of the Act. Mandatory  
 3796 reference offers should ensure that access seekers have sufficient and reasonable notice  
 3797 periods in view of the problem identified in the analysis of the existence of short notice periods  
 3798 for some contractual relationships (e.g. 3 months).



**3799 6.1.6 Obligation of Non-Discrimination**

3800 It can be assumed that the absence of regulatory intervention would result in  
3801 discrimination against some MVNOs by undertakings with significant market power in relation  
3802 to the provision of wholesale services, in particular for the purpose of possible vertically  
3803 integrated undertakings providing mobile services in the retail market. In addition, there could  
3804 be withholding and non-disclosure of sufficient information and favouring of the MNO's own  
3805 retail channel in terms of wholesale inputs over wholesale inputs provided by the MVNO, or  
3806 favouring of property-linked MVNOs over property-independent MVNOs.

3807 The obligation of non-discrimination should be imposed on all undertakings with  
3808 significant market power so that equivalent conditions are applied in equivalent circumstances  
3809 to other undertakings and services and information are provided to those other undertakings  
3810 on the same terms and to the same quality as for their own services.

**3811 6.1.7 Obligation to keep separate records of costs and revenues**

3812 This obligation is closely linked to price regulation and will allow for its enforcement. It  
3813 will provide evidence of compliance with the obligations and provide evidence to verify the  
3814 costs and revenues of individual services in the retail and wholesale markets for voice, SMS  
3815 and data. The purpose of imposing this obligation is to provide evidence to verify that there is  
3816 (or will be) no unjustified cross-financing by SMP operators operating in the relevant market  
3817 between wholesale and retail services, which would potentially have the greatest negative  
3818 impact on the level of competition in the related retail market.

**3819 6.1.8 Obligation of access to wholesale inputs**

3820 The significant market power of all three network operators leads to disproportionately  
3821 high wholesale prices for mobile services and discriminatory pricing policies by undertakings  
3822 with significant market power to favour the market position of their own retail services or those  
3823 provided by vertically integrated undertakings. Significant market power allows operators to  
3824 set prices and other terms and conditions of wholesale relationships independently of other  
3825 market players, such as MVNOs, whose bargaining power is essentially negligible in the  
3826 current situation. This is leading to a steady increase in barriers to entry in the wholesale  
3827 market and to the squeezing out of players operating in this market. The obligation to allow  
3828 access to specific network elements and associated resources is imposed in order to allow  
3829 MVNOs to operate in the retail market.

3830 The obligation to allow access is specified, in line with the analysis, for the wholesale  
3831 inputs enabling tariff formation as defined in the retail market definition above. These wholesale  
3832 inputs provided may be used by the MVNO for the subsequent provision of its own services  
3833 corresponding to tariffs including data, voice and SMS.

3834 The obligation to provide access to a public communications network or network  
3835 facilities operated by an undertaking with significant market power shall be imposed in such a  
3836 way as to enable those seeking access to provide services including data, voice and SMS  
3837 services on the retail market on reasonable terms.

3838 Although the wholesale supply obligations from the 4G and 5G auctions relate to  
3839 access to data services (internet access) operated using radio frequencies allocated in the

3840 auctions in question, the access obligation will apply to wholesale inputs enabling virtual  
3841 operators to access all wholesale inputs necessary to provide services in the defined retail  
3842 market. While the CTU is aware that the draft remedies overlap in substance with the  
3843 obligations from these auctions, limiting the access obligation only to wholesale inputs enabling  
3844 the creation of retail voice and SMS services or, conversely, only to data services cannot  
3845 remedy the market failures identified in this analysis. On the contrary, in order to remedy the  
3846 identified market failures, there is a need to allow MVNOs access to wholesale services that  
3847 allow them to replicate tariffs including voice, SMS and data services.

3848 As part of the remedies, the CTU considers it necessary to ensure access to the  
3849 bundles of services that are the subject of the defined market, i.e. to the bundle of wholesale  
3850 inputs comprising data, SMS and voice, regardless of the technology or radio spectrum through  
3851 which these services are provided by the MNOs. The CTU believes that if the individual  
3852 components of the bundles are separated into different commitments or remedies, their  
3853 usefulness and hence their effectiveness and ability to remedy the identified market failure will  
3854 be limited. The proposed remedies are not in conflict with the auction commitments, nor are  
3855 they duplicative of the same remedies; rather, they are complementary remedies without which  
3856 the market failure would risk continuing.

3857 The partial overlap between the auction commitments and the remedy under this  
3858 analysis is consistent with the principle of proportionality, given the different points in time at  
3859 which each remedy takes effect in the relevant market. The specific terms and conditions of  
3860 wholesale access to these services will be determined in a similar way to the auction  
3861 commitments, i.e. including setting price conditions based on a margin squeeze methodology.

#### 3862 **6.1.9 Price regulation under Sections 56 and 57 of the Act**

3863 The analysis has shown that the market is experiencing unreasonably high prices on  
3864 the wholesale market and consequently to the detriment of end-users. Wholesale prices under  
3865 this remedy will be set by the margin squeeze pricing methodology published by the CTU.

3866 The purpose of setting prices on the basis of the methodology set out in the preceding  
3867 sentence shall be to ensure that they are appropriate to the extent of the infrastructure  
3868 operated by the SMP undertaking and used by the access seeker for the purposes of the  
3869 services it provides, that they do not act as a barrier to the development of competition and  
3870 that they enable access seekers that are as efficient as the relevant SMP undertaking to  
3871 provide the services that are the subject of the wholesale offer in the downstream market or  
3872 markets on similar terms to the relevant SMP undertaking.

3873 If price regulation obligations are not imposed on all undertakings with significant  
3874 market power, it can be assumed that some of these (unregulated) undertakings will apply  
3875 asymmetric and disproportionately high prices that do not allow replication of commonly used  
3876 services/tariffs with a consequent negative impact on the end user. The analysis has already  
3877 identified that wholesale prices exceed retail prices and without remedies, it cannot be  
3878 expected that there will be a fundamental change in the market that would lead to a substantial  
3879 increase in the level of competition and an adjustment of the terms of wholesale relationships  
3880 to allow MVNOs to operate profitably in the retail market. Conversely, the current situation can  
3881 be expected to deteriorate further, with negative effects on the retail market and end-users, as  
3882 well as possibly on other relevant markets where MNOs increase their market shares due to  
3883 their joint significant market power in the mobile market. If the CTU were to impose price



3884 regulation only on some undertakings, other (non-price regulated) entities with significant  
 3885 market power might not be willing to voluntarily agree to regulated prices and might instead  
 3886 charge higher prices. Therefore, the CTU proposes to apply price regulation to all undertakings  
 3887 with significant market power in this relevant market, related to the defined market problem in  
 3888 the retail market. In view of the market problem defined above, where MVNOs are not able to  
 3889 achieve sufficient margins and successfully develop in the related retail market for residential  
 3890 customers, the CTU considers a margin squeeze obligation to be reasonable and appropriate.  
 3891 It is this obligation that should remedy the inadequacy of margin and the inability of MVNOs to  
 3892 compete with MNOs and the lack of competition in the related retail market where the level of  
 3893 competition and the charging of high retail prices have been found to be insufficient.

3894 The CTU concludes that the remedies under Section 51(6)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Act  
 3895 have failed to remedy the identified problem of inability to obtain relevant wholesale inputs to  
 3896 replicate the MVNOs' offers in the retail market and therefore proposes price regulation. Given  
 3897 the margin squeeze prohibition methodology used, which is based on high retail prices, this  
 3898 will ensure that the wholesale price will at least cover costs and ensure a return on investment.

#### 3899 **Part E - Consultation with the Office for the Protection of Competition**

3900 Pursuant to Section 130(3) of the Act, the CTU consulted the text of the draft *general*  
 3901 *measure of market analysis No. A/3/XX.2022-X, Market No. 3 - wholesale market for access*  
 3902 *to mobile services* with the Office for the Protection of Competition.

#### 3903 **Part F - Settlement of comments from the public consultation**

3904 *On xxxxx, the CTU carried out a public consultation on the draft general measure of a*  
 3905 *market analysis No A/3/XX.2022-X, Market No 3 - Wholesale market for access to mobile*  
 3906 *services (hereinafter referred to as the 'draft analysis').*

- 3907 **Definitions and abbreviations used**
- 3908 **CTU** - Czech Telecommunications Office
- 3909 **EC** - European Commission
- 3910 **EU** - European Union
- 3911 **Methodology of relevant market analyses** - Methodology of relevant market  
3912 analyses of the CTU, published on the CTU website:  
3913 [https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/metodika-analyz-relevantnich-  
trhu/obrazky/metodikaanalyzrelevantnichtrhu.pdf](https://www.ctu.cz/sites/default/files/obsah/ctu/metodika-analyz-relevantnich-<br/>3914 trhu/obrazky/metodikaanalyzrelevantnichtrhu.pdf)
- 3915 **MNO or incumbent operator or mobile network operator or network operator** - a  
3916 mobile network operator holding an allocation of radio frequencies in the 700, 800 and  
3917 900 MHz bands.
- 3918 **MNOs** - Mobile Network Operators
- 3919 **MVNE** - provider of a wholesale virtual mobile platform.
- 3920 **MVNO or virtual operator or mobile virtual operator** - an entity that is not a mobile  
3921 network operator and operates in a defined retail market on the basis of wholesale  
3922 inputs.
- 3923 **MVNOs** - virtual operators
- 3924 **Guidance** - Communication from the Commission - Guidance on market analysis and  
3925 the assessment of significant market power under the EU regulatory framework for  
3926 electronic communications networks and services (2018/C 159/01).
- 3927 **ÚOHS** - Office for the Protection of Competition
- 3928 127/2005 Coll., on Electronic Communications and on Amendments to Certain Related  
3929 Acts (Electronic Communications Act), as amended. References to specific provisions  
3930 of the ECT may become obsolete after the publication of this analysis due to the  
3931 expected amendment of the ECT. In the event that some of the references to specific  
3932 provisions of the ECT contained in the analysis become obsolete after its publication,  
3933 these references should be considered to refer to provisions of the ECT that are  
3934 substantively identical to the provisions under the existing references.